June 11th—June 17th, 1987, No. 24 75¢

THE Fisherman

LONG ISLAND, METROPOLITAN NEW YORK EDITION

ALGAE BLOOMS

★★★

BAIT

ON THE

CH ★

BLE ON KE ★

TO ICS ★

E

BASSIN'

★★★

SHORE FLUKE

030272
E HOOKER
53 LOCUST AVE
ISLIP NY 11751

OPEN SUNDAY
OPEN LATE EVERY NIGHT

EDELMAN'S

WORLD'S LARGEST GUN & TACKLE DEALER

FREE FISHING SEMINAR

Wed., June 17th - 8 P.M.

AMERICAN LEGION POST 94 — 22 GROVE PLACE, BABYLON

by LOU ROSADO, CAPT. FRANK SIGNORELLI & CAPT. SIG SIGNORELLI

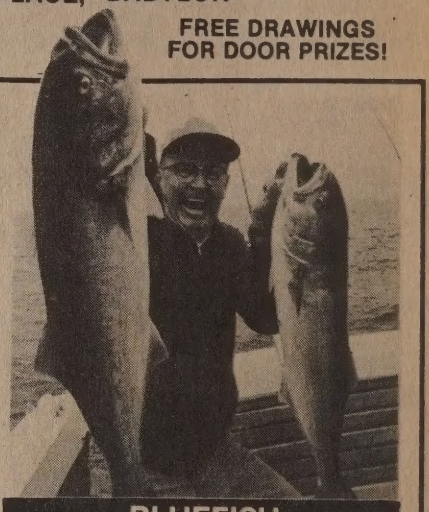
LET THE EXPERTS SHOW YOU HOW TO:

- Rig Shark Baits • Chum for Blues
- Troll for Tuna

SO YOU CAN WIN UP TO 15,000. IN CASH AT THE EDELMAN'S FIRE ISLAND TOURNAMENT — SATURDAY, JULY 11

Pre-register at Farmingdale store for guaranteed seating (seating is limited)

FREE DRAWINGS FOR DOOR PRIZES!



BLUEFISH

1st PL $2000.
2nd PL $1000. ★ 3rd PL $750.

TUNA		MAKO		SHARK	
1st PL	$2000.	1st PL	$2000.	1st PL	$2000.
2nd PL	$1000.	2nd PL	$1000.	2nd PL	$1000.
3rd PL	$750.	3rd PL	$750.	3rd PL	$750.

ATTENTION BLUEFISHERMEN!

*How would you like to win $3,750. Let us tell you how if you owe a boat 20 ft. or over and fish out of Fire Island Inlet or Jone's you can enter our tournament. **Plus**, you can fish Tuna, and Shark for an additional $11,250. in cash prizes!*

Enter our Fire Island Tournament:
*Catch (3) Bluefish (total weight) for First Place — **$2,000.***
*Catch (3) Bluefish (total weight) for Second Place — **$1,000.***
*Catch (3) Bluefish (total weight) for Third Place — **$750.***

Look for EDELMAN'S FIRE ISLAND OPEN TOURNAMENT VIA FIRE ISLAND INLET

$15,000. IN CASH

SATURDAY, JULY 11th 1987

- ENTRY FEE: $150. tax included per Boat • Minimum Boat Size - 20 ft.
- Mimimum weight on Sharks, Mako (125 lbs.) • Tuna (45 lbs.) • Bluefish (3 Largest Fish) 1st 2nd 3rd

M/C - VISA Accepted

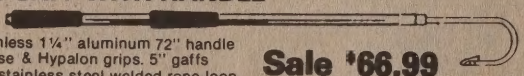
- Weigh-In State Channel Marina
- Free Drawings • Free Seminar
- Free Jaw Mount, Free Bluefish Mounts
- $500. in Gift Certificates from Fish Unlimited

★ MUCH MORE PRIZES ★

For information call: **Frank Pristera** at Edelman's **(516) 249-8080**

RELIABLE GAFF CO.

5' FLYING GAFF WITH HANDLE



Features: Seamless 1¼" aluminum 72" handle with rope release & Hypalon grips. 5" gaffs ½" super hard stainless steel welded rope loop. **Sale $66.99**

7' FLYING GAFF WITH HANDLE - $82.99

20% OFF ALL OTHER GAFFS

OFFSHORE LURE BAG

Features: 10 compartments, nylon construction, nylon strap handle

Sale $19.99

WANTED — PERMANENT FULL TIME & PART TIME HELP WANTED

Please call **(516) 249-8080**

Ask for Lou Rosado

OUR NEW STORE IN CENTEREACH IS NOW OPEN!

OUR PRICE POLICY: EDELMAN'S WILL BEAT ANY CURRENT IN-STOCK CATALOG OR ADVERTISED PRICE ANYWHERE! PRICES GOOD AS QUANTITIES LAST ★ AD GOOD THRU NEST TUESDAY

TWO GREAT LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU

EDELMAN'S

MASTERCARD AND VISA ACCEPTED!

OPEN WEEKDAYS 9:30-9:30, SAT. 9:30-8 PM, SUN. 11 AM-5PM

75 SHERWOOD AVE. FARMINGDALE L.I.
(516) 249-8080
JUST OFF RT. 110 AT CHEM. BANK NORTH OF REPUBLIC AIRPORT

Visit Our Newest Location
1500 MIDDLE COUNTRY RD. CENTEREACH L.I.
(516) 736-8300
ONE BLOCK EAST OF NICHOLS RD.

JERSEY ANGLERS
Hours: Daily 10-9
Sat. 9-5:30, Sun 11-5

RT. 46 WAYNE, NJ
Phone: (201) 256-2071
Prices & availability may vary at Wayne

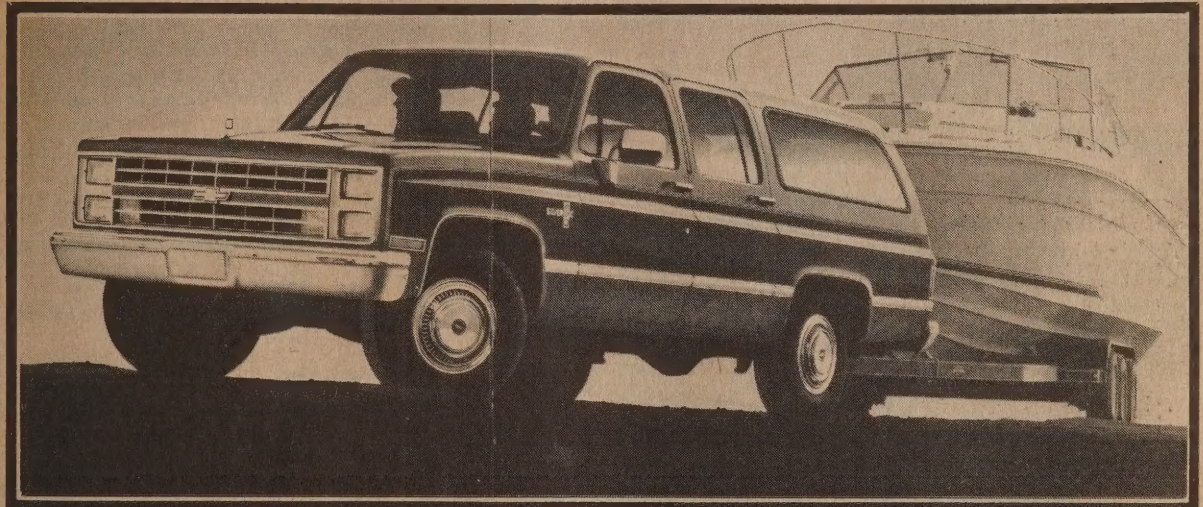
GWB-to 80 West off at Totowa Little Falls Exit 46 West 2 mile
LINCOLN TUNNEL-RT 3 West to RT 46 West 7 miles
VERUZANO BRIDGE-Parkway North exit 153B 46 West 7 miles

HAS THE SKY-HIGH COST OF A SLIP AT YOUR MARINA GOT YOU DOWN?

TRAILERING IS THE ANSWER... & NOTHING STANDS UP TO TRAILERING LIKE A

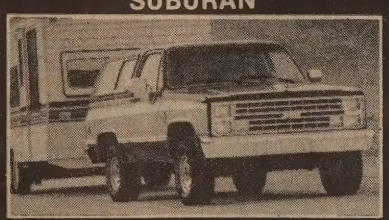
FINANCING
TRADES

TOUGH CHEVY TRUCK

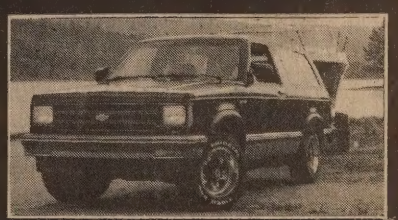


SUBURAN

S-10 PICKUP



FULL SIZE BLAZER



S-10 BLAZER

ASTRO & ASTRO VAN

FULL SIZE PICKUP

CHEVY VAN & SPORTVAN

MAJESTIC
CHEVROLET

East Sunrise Highway at Henry Street, Freeport, New York 11520
(516) 378-5510

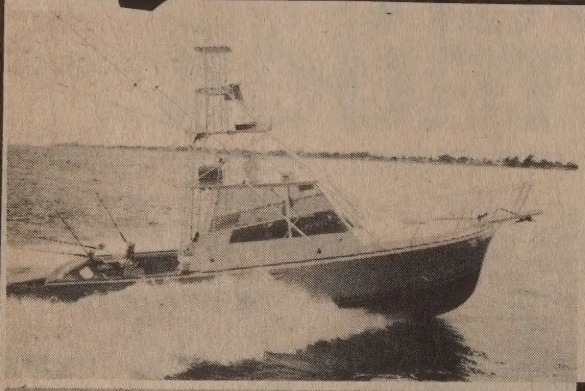
Mr. Goodwrench

GM QUALITY SERVICE PARTS
GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

TOW PACKAGES AVAILABLE ON ALL CHEVROLET CARS, TOO!
— Surfcasters, we love you too! —

NORTHEAST SPORTFISHING

FISHING BOATS BY



Runaway 36 Sportsman

★ PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS ★

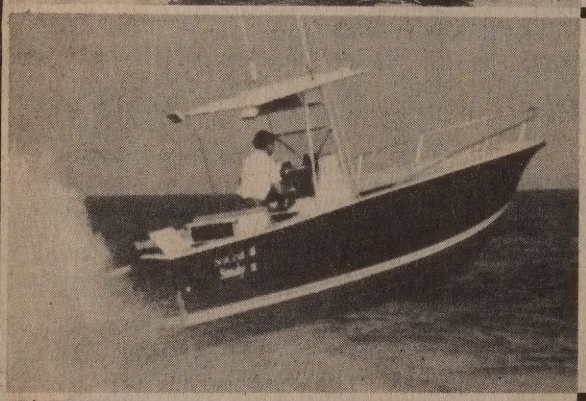
Twin Volvo TAMD 60C (250 H.P.)

Top Speed (2800 R.P.M.)	28 Knots
Cruise Speed (2600 R.P.M.)	25/26 Knots
Fuel Consumption (at cruise)	20 GPH

Speeds are full load, fuel, water, tower, curtains, 6 passengers. Top speed with optional engine choice in excess of 33 knots

★ SPECIFICATIONS ★

L.O.A.	35'9"	Freeboard at Transom	2'9"
Beam	12'4"	Fuel Capacity	340 gallons
Draft	2'9"	Power	Twin Volvo TAMD 60C Diesels
Weight	19,500 lbs	Water	50 gallons



SeaCraft

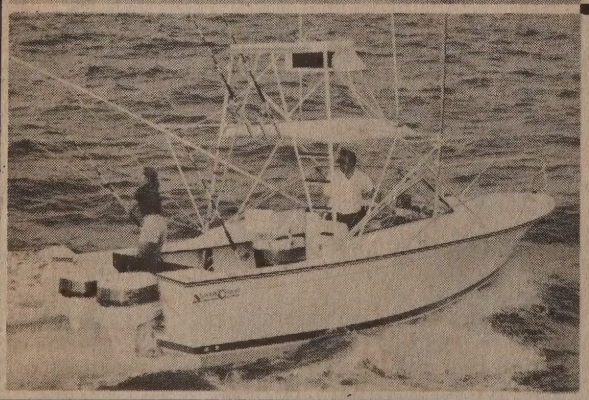
SEA CRAFT SUPERFISHERMAN 23

Price	$22,850.
List	$33,595.
Power	Mariner 175 HP O/B
Payment	$264.30 per month

★ SPECIFICATIONS ★

Centerline	23'3"
Beam	8'0"
Fuel Capacity	144 Gal.
Weight Capacity	3200 lbs.
Weight, boat only	3100
Maximum HP	500

120 payments 10% APR with $2850. down.
Financing $20,000. IN STOCK.
Canyon Ready. Options: Gray Nonskid • High Bowrail
• Full Canvas Enclosure



North Coast

Price	$38,500.
Power	Twin 150 HP Mariners
Payment	$308.70 per month

9.5% - 15 year - $8,500. down

★ SPECIFICATIONS ★

L.O.A.	23'10"
Beam	9'
Fuel capacity	197 gal.
Weight less engine	3,600 lbs.
Top speed	39.5 knots
Deadrise at transom	23½ °Deep Vee

★ Boat Ready to Fish ★
Trim Tabs, Tackle Cabinet & Many Other Extras!

Fishing Boats by Fishing People

CAPT. GREG (Sea-Lore) VENTURO, CAPT. TOM (Dr. Hook) SCHIRMER, CAPT. JIM (Frigate Bird) WATTS

NORTHEAST SPORTFISHING

Located at: HOFFMAN'S ANCHORAGE
602 Green Avenue, Brielle, New Jersey
201-223-6464

LOW INTEREST • FINANCING
TRADES ACCEPTED
• WE SHIP ANYWHERE •

RUNAWAY | SEA CRAFT
BLACKWATCH | NORTH COAST
GULF CRAFT

THE Fisherman

LONG ISLAND, METROPOLITAN NEW YORK EDITION

Volume 22, Number 24 June 11th, 1987

FEATURES:

UNDERSTANDING ALGAE BLOOMS
by John Tiedemann 30

BAITFISHING FOR THE BEACHBOUND
by William A. Muller 32

DOUBLE UP ON FLUKE
by Dick Mermon 34

FISHER'S ISLAND: WHERE THE ACTION IS
by Tim Coleman 36

SHORT DRIFTS FOR MAKOS
by Pete Barrett 40

"BUSHWHACKING" BIGMOUTHS
by Carl Buxbaum 42

SHORE UP ON SUMMER FLOUNDER
by Matt Ahern 45

SOUND OF BLUES
by Ted Keatley 48

WORMIN' PRIMER: TECHNIQUE
Part Two — by Rich Zaleski 50

JUNE CONTESTS
by Fred Guardineer 53

GETTING DOWN TO FLUKE BASICS
by Matt Ahern 65

LARGEMOUTH BASS
by Fred Guardineer 68

DEPARTMENTS:

PASS IT ON 6
NEW PRODUCTS 14
BOATS FOR ANGLERS 22
PRODUCT REVIEW 24
THE TACKLE DOCTOR 26
DOCK LINES 28
FISHING REPORTS 54
HIGH TIDE TABLES 77

ABOUT THE COVER:

Surf fishing has often been described as the ultimate angling challenge. It can also be a very satisfying and productive way to tangle with blues, bass and weaks once you master the necessary skills. Bill Muller tells how to improve your baitfishing prowess on page 32 and you'll find some valuable information concerning a Surf Fishing Workshop, slated for June 18, on page 65. Cover photo by McKain.

Publisher: Richard Reina

Assistant to the Publisher: Richard S. Reina

Editor: Fred Golofaro

Contributing Editors: Pete Barrett, Tim Coleman, Eric Burnley

Advertising Manager: Stu Miller

National Adv. Director: Gary Caputi

Director of Design: Arthur Swayhoover

Assist. Art Director: Carolyn Brewer

Production Staff: Gilda Muschette, Pamela Beery, Patricia Manning

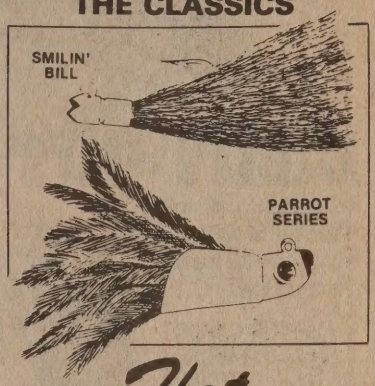
Staff Photographer: Dick Mermon

The LONG ISLAND FISHERMAN is published weekly, except for two weeks in December by the L.I.F. Publishing Corporation, L.I.F. Building, Bridge Street, P.O. Box 1994, Sag Harbor, N.Y. 11963. Telephone: 516-725-4200. Second Class Postage paid at Sag Harbor, New York. $.75 per copy, back issues $1. Subscriptions: 50 Issues, $17.50; 100 Issues, $33. Photographs and written contributions are welcomed. Unsolicited contributions become the property of The Long Island Fisherman. All contributions to be returned must be accompanied by a self-addressed stamped envelope. All consideration will be given to these requests, however, no responsibility on our part is assumed. Notice of change of address must include both new and old addresses and sent to the Main Office. Allow two to four weeks for change. USPS 588-160.

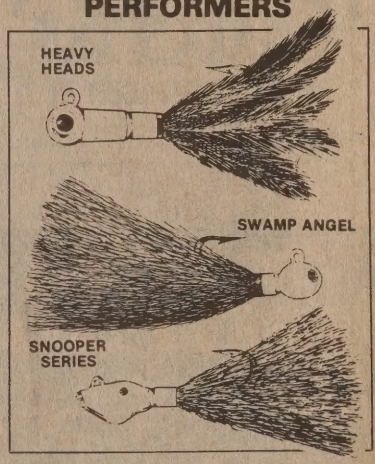
Post Office Box 1994, Bridge Street, Sag Harbor, New York 11963

Nobody Builds Bucktails Like "NO-ALIBI™"

THE CLASSICS



THE Hot NEW PERFORMERS



STRIPERS - WEAKFISH - COD
BLUES - POLLOCK
FLUKE - LOVE "NO-ALIBI"!

12 STYLES DRESSED IN
Bucktail - Polar Bear - Nylon
"Super Pearl" Mylar - Feathers - Marabou

- Specially Coated to Protect Paint
- Stainless Steel Collar protects Wraps for Super Long Life

...just can't resist that "No-Alibi" lure

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER

GET 3 "No Alibi" Jigs — Plus a "No Alibi" Hat and Catalog

— SEND — $9.95 plus $2.50 postage

THE ORIGINAL SINCE 1928

NO ALIBI CORPORATION

P.O. Box 3664, West Palm Beach, Florida 33402

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOMED

LIMIT OUT

- Clean, no foul odor.
- Needs no refrigeration.
- Catches all fresh-water fish.

ASK FOR CATCHIT AT YOUR FAVORITE TACKLE STORE.

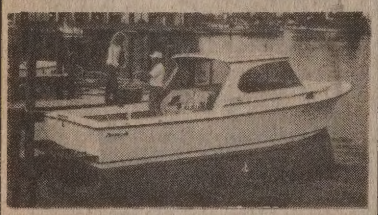
'Catchit'™

FISH CAN'T FIGHT IT!™

Burns Philp-U.S. Agents
750 Bryant St., Dept. F-6 San Francisco, CA 94107

Shamrock

KEEL DRIVE INBOARD



NEW 26' HARDTOP
- AND -
NEW 17' MODEL

Demo Rides Available
17' - 20' - 26'

Stop and See Why Shamrock Is Your Best Buy Today!

SOUTH SHORE BOATS OF SUFFOLK CORP.

Library Avenue, Westhampton Beach, N.Y. (516) 288-2400

102 Woodcleft Ave., Freeport, N.Y. (516) 378-3200

PASS IT ON

DYNOUS INFLATABLES A LEADER IN THE RUBBER BOAT FIELD

Dynous, based in Hauppauge, New York, has long been recognized as a leader in the inflatable boat field. These quality boats are manufactured by Toyo Rubber Company, the fourth largest rubber manufacturer in the world. All boats are constructed of 100 percent DuPont Hypalon for ruggedness and care-free use and come with a full five year warranty.

Dynous Inflatables far and away outsold all their competition at this year's New York Boat Show. Their complete line consists of 18 models in 8 sizes, ranging from an 8' 2" version to a 15' 6" Grand Sport which is rated for up to 55 hp. Dynous is the only company to offer a rubberized floor as opposed to more common wood and aluminum decks. Prices range from $649 on up to $2,495.

Fishermen, divers and boaters can see the complete Dynous line at Compass Rose Boatworks, 3787 Merrick Rd., Seaford, Long Island, New York. All boats come equipped with a foot bellows, oars, repair kit and a rip stop nylon carrying bag.

For more info, you can call Dynous at their toll free number: (800) 962-9262.

F.R.E.E. FLUKE TOURNEY

Here is your chance to help the mentally handicapped and retarded. This is our first fluke tournament and I know that you will want to do your share to make it a success.

The entrance fee is $10, which includes an I.D. card, and a T-shirt with the tournament logo. Your entry fee will also include 3 free raffle tickets.

Children under the age of 12 may enter for $8.50 and this entitles them to all of the above.

There are many prizes and awards from some of the top sporting goods manufacturers such as Berkley, Coleman, Shimano, etc. Also included among the prizes are overnight trips aboard the Viking Starship. There will be awards for the largest fluke of the tournament; largest fluke of the day (both days), largest fluke of the day (both days) child; greatest aggredate weight (3 fluke) of the day (both days), largest fish of the day (both days) must be recognized by IGFA as a game fish, and for the next 15 largest fluke.

Decisions of the judges will be final. All IGFA rules apply. Only legal size fish are eligible: fluke 14 inches, weakfish 12 inches, etc.

You may fish from one of the fine party boats at Montauk, or you may fish from a rented boat from Uihlein's or Gone Fishing Marina, or you may opt to fish from your own boat. However, if you choose one of the last two ways all members of the crew must be entered into the tournament. You can register up until June 26 at Uihlein's or through the mail.

All weighing in must be done at Uihlein's (party boats) and Gone Fishing Marina (private boats). All weighing in must be done no later than 6:30PM on each day. Prizes will be awarded on Sunday, June 28th at Uihlein's at 8:30PM.

There will be drawings all day long (both days) for fishing tackle and equipment.

There will be only one prize per fish with the exception of the three-fish aggregate. In other words, the largest fluke of the tournament cannot win the largest fish of the day prize.

The staff of F.R.E.E. and the staff of the tournament will not be liable for any personal or property damage that may be incurred during this tournament.

Tournament dates rain or shine are June 27th and 28th. For more info, contact Jimmy Johnson at (516) 399-2448.

"THE SEA ROBIN: A NEGLECTED FOOD AND SPORT FISH" AVAILABLE FROM DEC

DEC leaflets entitled, "The Sea Robin: A Neglected Food and Sport Fish" are available free. The leaflet tells a little about the fish's biology, but more importantly it has step-by-step photographs which show how to clean the fish. All requests must be accompanied by a business sized self-addressed envelope. **Only** those with a business sized SASE will be answered.

Inquiries should be addressed to: Kevin R. DuBois, NYS DEC Bureau of Finfish, SUNY Building #40, Stony Brook, NY 11794.

ANGLERS CASH IN AT SHINNECOCK FLOUNDER "SHOOT OUT" TOURNEY

Nine hundred dollars in cash was awarded three lucky flounder stalkers who competed along with another 200 in 53 boats last Saturday in the 3rd Annual "Shoot Out" Shinnecock Flounder Derby which was hosted by Molnar's Landing Marina, Hampton Bays, Saturday, May 30th.

The biggest of the three annual events in attendance so far, last week's tourney saw Robert Sackett of Yonkers take the $500 first prize with a 2 lb. 7¼oz. flattie. Robert Hauberger of Howard Beach lifted the second prize of $250 with a 2 lb. 6¼ ouncer; and Mike Knigen of Water Mill, NY, pocketed the third prize of $150 with a 2 lb. 5 oz. flounder.

The Junior category for under 16 year olds was taken by Al Zuke of New Milford, NJ who was awarded a custom Altenkirch rod and a reel for

AT THE LAST MAKO OWNERS TOURNAMENT AT WALKER'S CAY, WE RELEASED 12 BILLFISH...WE HAD A GREAT TIME RELIVING EACH ONE...

After a long, hard day fishing, reliving the day with friends is what it's all about. At least that's what Mako owners tournaments are all about.

The above photo of Makos powered by Yamaha engines was taken at Walker's Cay. Forty-seven Makos made the 105 mile Gulfstream crossing to the island. Everyone caught plenty of fish but more importantly, we all had a great time.

This year, Mako will host 28 owners tournaments. They have become a wonderful way to "get away" and relax with family and friends. We stress releasing fish and never to waste our precious natural marine resources.

We at Mako and Yamaha ask every angler to practice releasing fish, be it Marlin or Bass. This simple practice may save a resource that otherwise could someday disappear.

Mako and Yamaha make a great combination. Makos models include 17's, 20, 21, 22's, 23's, 24's, 25's, 26's and 28's. Yamaha was the first to offer a dual engine system with counter-rotating propellers and special binnacle controls for greatest efficiency and performance. And only Yamaha has a two-year limited warranty. For information on Mako, please see your local dealer or write Mako today. Mako...You'll find them where the fish are!

For a complete brochure and owner's tournament schedule please stop by your local dealer, or send $5.00 to Mako Marine.

MAKO MARINE

4355 N.W. 128th Street, Miami, Florida 33054
(305) 685-6591

For your nearest dealer, call
1-800-447-2882

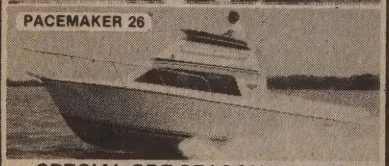
YAMAHA
Expect a lot.™

MAKO

STARCRAFT
'87 MR 180
18' Aluminum Center Console
★ 10 Year Hull Warranty ★
40 H.P. Electric Start
Shoreline Trailer

$29.95 per week
Rigged-N-Ready
Dealer frieght & prep included
Limited Summer Dockage Avail.
SALTAIRE MARINA, INC.
76 Front Street,
E. Rockaway, L.I., N.Y. 11518
— 1 Mile S. of Lynbrook —
(516) 593-3321
EVINRUDE

PACEMAKER
A TRADITION OF EXCELLENCE

PACEMAKER 26

SPECIAL PRE-SEASON PRICES
ON BOATS IN STOCK!
WAHOO 26

ALL BOATS IN STOCK
IMM. DELIVERY
H.K. MARINE CORP.
MAIN OFFICE
488 Ocean Avenue,
East Rockaway, N.Y.
(516) 599-6543
OUTDOOR DISPLAY
101 Woodcleft Avenue,
Freeport N.Y.
(516) 867-4660
FULL SERVICE MARINA
at 11 Hudson Avenue, Freeport

weighing in a 1 lb. 14½ ouncer. Second went to Shane Muhs of Hampton Bays (rod and reel) for boating a 1 lb. 12¾ oz. fish. And a reel was won by Jason Martin of Hampton Bays for taking a 1 lb. 4¾ oz. fish.

Tournament boundaries were from Heady Creek to the Quogue Canal and from Shinnecock Canal to Shinnecock Inlet.

ECONOMICS OF GREAT LAKES FISHERIES

The Great Lakes Fishery Commission has recently released a technical report by Dr. Daniel R. Talhelm summarizing a study of the Economics of the Great Lakes Fisheries. Hundreds of millions of dollars are invested annually in Great Lakes fisheries and ecosystem protection and management—some $60 million in fisheries management and protection alone. The public demands accountability and reasonable returns for its hard earned dollars. Administrative, legislative, and judicial branches of government increasingly rely on benefit-cost and related economic and social assessments to provide measures of accountability. This report summarizes the latest known estimates of Great Lakes fisheries-related economic values and economic impacts, and describes how to interpret this information in evaluating fisheries management choices in the public sector.

Sport Fishing Economic Impacts. Anglers *spent* between $1 and $2 billion dollars, with a best estimate of $2 billion, in 1985 angling for Great Lakes fish. About half of this was spent for long term outlays for boats, vehicles and other angling-related equipment; and half for trip-related outlays for food, lodging, transportation, angling supplies, and oather trip expenses. Total spending averaged about $36.50 per angler day; about $17.50 for trip expenses and about $19 for long term outlays.

The total economic impact of this spending on the regional economy is $2 to $4 billion dollars. About $1.4 ($.7-1.4) billion of this $2-4 billion (about 35 percent) is personal income. About 75,000 worker-years were attributable to the sport fishery in 1985: 11,000 in Canada and 64,000 in the US.

This information tells us how important the fisheries are as an economic activity and helps us predict how many jobs and sales would be affected by a given change in the fisheries. Shifting fisheries from one location to another mainly changes the location of economic activity, whereas changing the *amount* of fisheries-related economic activity will shift a roughly-equivalent amount of economic activity to new types of businesses as well as to new locations.

Commercial Fishing Economic Impacts. The *landed value* of Great Lakes food fish and kindred products in 1985 was an estimated $41 million dollars. The *final sales value* of Great Lakes food fish was between $102 million and $164 million, or about $133 million.

The *total economic impact* of the food fishery on the regional economy was between $205 and $328 million, or about $270 million in 1985. Roughly 9,000 worker-years were attributable to the Great Lakes food fishery in 1985.

A Final Note. The report also contains comparable estimates of economic values and an excellent discussion of economic benefit and cost concepts. While Dr. Talhelm authored the report, the estimates were developed by a workshop of economists, who have actively worked on Great Lakes fisheries values and impacts over the last few years. After the publication was drafted, all members were asked to verify and update the information, as well as to comment in any other way. Thus, this publication represents a consensus of a diverse group of economics researchers and practitioners from the region. The work is available free from the Great Lakes Fishery Commission, 1451 Green Road, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48105.

CHOOSING AND USING FRESH FISH

Whether you catch it yourself or purchase it from a retailer, the flavor and nutrition of really fresh fish is hard to beat. However, fish is very perishable. To take home the best catch, carefully inspect fish before you buy. Cornell Cooperative Extension suggests this checklist as a guide in choosing fish:

Eyes—should be bright, clear and full. Avoid those that have become dull, or mucus covered.

Gills—should be bright red or pink and free from bacterial mucus covered.

Flesh—should be firm and elastic and spring back when pressed gently with the finger. Avoid flesh that is soft and separates from the bone.

Skin—should be shiny, bright with metallic luster. Avoid skin with color fading or bleaching.

Belly cavity—flesh should adhere firmly to the rib bones. Avoid rib bones that are free from the flesh.

Odor—should be fresh and mild. Fresh fish have no "fishy" smell!

Once purchased, keep fresh fish at its peak by keeping it cold. Refrigerate it right away. If the trip from shore to store is lengthy, an ice-filled chest will keep the fish cold and help maintain quality. Use fresh fish within 24 hours.

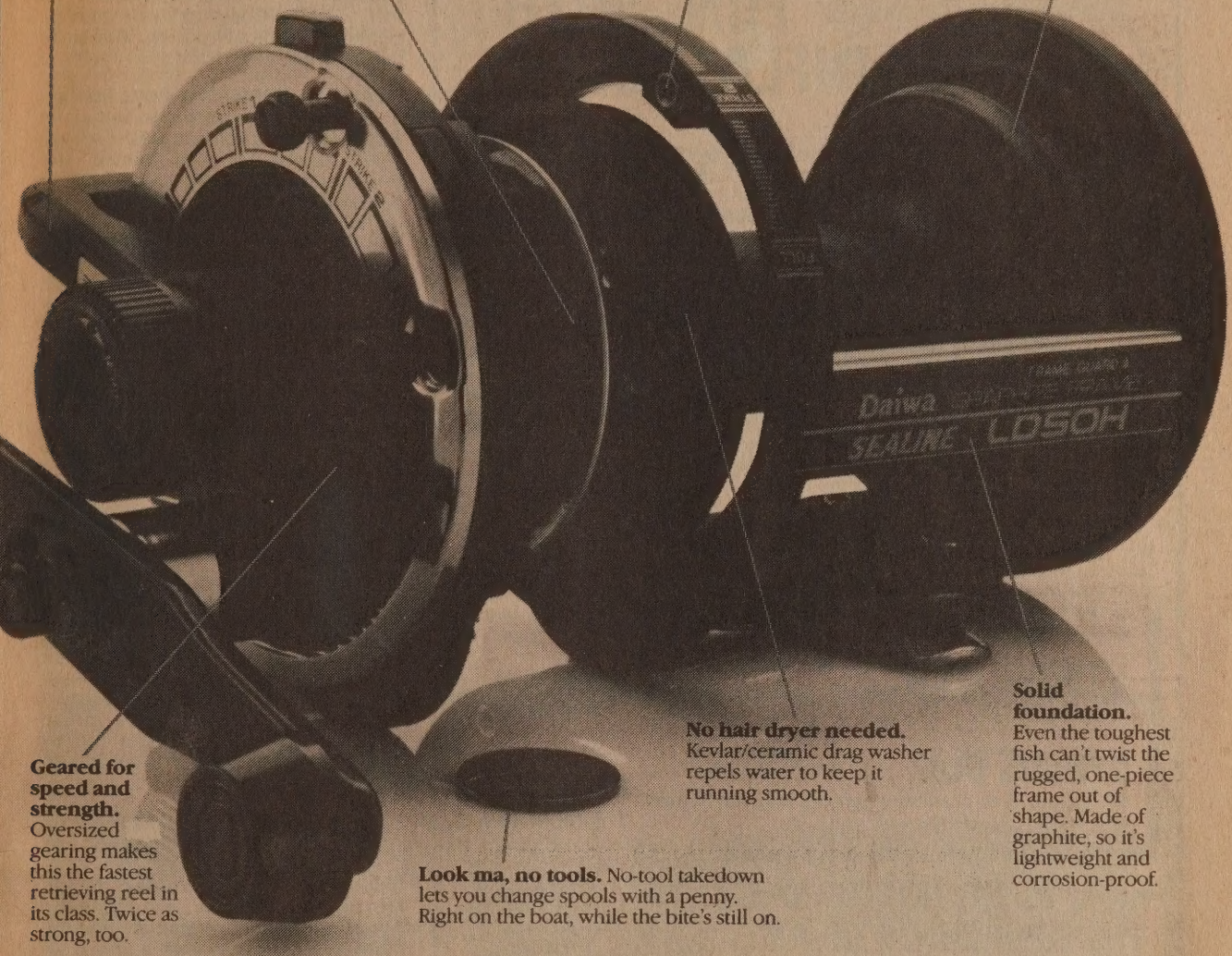
To obtain the best flavor and nutrition from your fresh fish, remember the "10 minute rule." Measure the thickness of the fish and cook it for 10 minutes per inch. For example, a one inch fish steak should be cooked 5 minutes on each side for a total of 10 minutes. Fish should not be overcooked. It is done when the flesh has just begun to turn from translucent to opaque or white and it is

Short strokes. Preset lever drag translates your reflexes into fish-stopping, hook-setting power with a simple short stroke.

Keeps its cool. Finned aluminum heat sink draws performance-robbing heat away from the drag.

No skimpy sheet metal screws. Takedown screws bolt into threaded brass inserts to secure sideplate.

Superior casting. Light, but tough, aluminum spool offers unmatched casting performance. Disc brake cast control (patent pending) provides wide-range casting adjustment.



Geared for speed and strength. Oversized gearing makes this the fastest retrieving reel in its class. Twice as strong, too.

No hair dryer needed. Kevlar/ceramic drag washer repels water to keep it running smooth.

Look ma, no tools. No-tool takedown lets you change spools with a penny. Right on the boat, while the bite's still on.

Solid foundation. Even the toughest fish can't twist the rugged, one-piece frame out of shape. Made of graphite, so it's lightweight and corrosion-proof.

OURS AIN'T NO WIMP.

Compared to Daiwa® Sealine's new compact Lever Drag reel, the others are quiche munchers.

In fact, one competitor suggests you keep a hair dryer around in case their reel's drag gets wet.

We suggest you get a rugged Sealine® instead.

Because under its solid, one-piece frame are beefy components that make others look gutless.

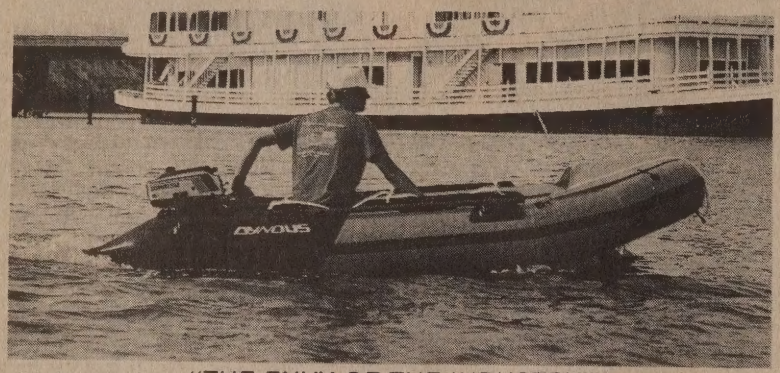
By the way, looking inside the Sealine Lever Drag is easy. Because its exclusive no-tool takedown feature lets you "field-strip" it in a flash with just a penny.

Sealine Lever Drag. No tools. No hair dryers. No wimp.

Daiwa
COMMITTED TO TOTAL QUALITY
Daiwa Corporation

For our full-line catalog, send $1.00 to Daiwa Corp., 7421 Chapman Ave., Dept. C-SLD, Garden Grove, CA 92641.

INFLATE YOUR SUMMER FUN...WITH DYNOUS INFLATABLES



"THE ENVY OF THE INDUSTRY"

The **ONLY** inflatable offering a full **5 YEAR WARRANTY** on everything: **VALVES, TRANSOM, FLOOR, MATERIAL**

JUNE SPECIAL! (Ends July 4th)

DYNOUS DA92 Sug. Retail $2155.00
9'2" length, 4 air chambers, inflatable thwart, pump, carrying bag, V bottom with 5 H.P. Tohatsu
$1599.

DYNOUS DL82 Sug. Retail $1420.00
8'2" length, 2 air chambers, carrying bag, flat bottom with 2.5 H.P. Tohatsu
$1050.

FREE - 30 QT. GOTT COOLER WITH PURCHASE OF ANY BOAT & MOTOR!

TOHATSU
OUTBOARD MOTORS
OVER 57 YEARS OF OUTBOARD EXCELLENCE
2.5 • 3.5 • 5 • 8 • 9.9 • 15 • 18
25 • 30 • 40 • 50 • 60 • 70 H.P.

★ SALES & SERVICE ★
COMPASS ROSE BOATWORKS & MARINE SUPPLIES
3787 MERRICK ROAD, SEAFORD, NEW YORK
(516) 783-3220
— LOCATED 1 BLOCK EAST OF SEAFORD-OYSTER BAY EXPWY —

firm but still moist.

Additional tips on buying, storing and cooking fish are available from Cornell Cooperative Extension. To obtain a copy of the free leaflet "Introduction to Finfish," send a stamped, self-addressed legal size envelope to: "Introduction to Finfish," Cornell Cooperative Extension, Home Economics Program, 246 Griffing Avenue, Riverhead, NY 11901.

ONE OF AMERICA'S FAVORITES

According to a recently announced Roper Organization poll that surveyed 2,000 adults, the top leisure and sports activities of Americans today are swimming (52%), fishing (42%), camping (34%), bowling (34%), and bicycling (33%). Jogging, sailing and working out in health clubs or gyms, are done by about a fifth of the population, while nine other activities—everything from hunting to ballroom dancing—are done by fewer people. These statistics are based on the respondent answering that they participated in the activity on a regular or occasional basis.

Respondents also were asked how much they spend on the pursuit of these activities per year. The median response was $134. Fully a quarter of Americans spend less than $50 annually on the activities they engage in; another quarter spend $250 a yar or more. About 1 in 20 spend more than $1,000 each year on their sports or leisure habits.

These Roper Poll results are similar to those of the 1985 Gallop Leisure Activities Audit which tallied actual participation during a twelve month period. In the Gallop Poll, fishing again finished second (34%) only to swimming (41%).

CONNECTICUT RIVER BASS TOURNEY RESULTS

Shorty Vaow of Candor, New York, fishing the first tournament in the Northeast region of Bassing America's Grand National Tournament Circuit on May 24th on the Connecticut River won first place for his bass weighing 14 lbs. 4 oz. and also won $1000 in tournament bonus money from Yamaha. Shorty caught his fish on worms in Hamburg Cove. His partner for the day, Wayne Schaefer of Middlesex, New Jersey, placed second with 12 lbs. 8 oz. and also had big bass of the tournament with a 4 lb. 1 oz. bass. This is 18 year old Wayne's first year tournament fishing.

Third place was taken by Rich Davisson of Budd Lake, New Jersey, with 11 lb. 15 oz. Brian Rayle of Baldwinsville, New York, took fourth place weighing in 10 lbs. 5 oz. Finishing fifth was Dick Garlock of Alexandria Bay, New York, with 8 lbs. 10 oz. Rich Zaleski of Stevenson, Connecticut, placed sixth with 7 lbs. 1 oz., and the final money position was won by Mark Brett of E. Hartford, Connecticut with a weight of 4 lbs. 6 oz.

The remaining tournaments in the Northeast region are: June 21, Lake

George, Headwaters Marine; June 28, Lake Champlain, Ft. Ticonderoga; July 5, Hudson River, Warren Inn; August 9, Cayuga, Deer Head Inn; August 15 and 16, Double Point, 1000 Islands, Martin's Motel; August 29 and 30, Region Final, Hudson River, Friar Tuck Inn.

The top ten point holders in the Northeast region are guaranteed invitations to the Grand National Championship to be held from October 3 through 10, 1987, on the Hudson River, Catskill, New York. 150 anglers will be invited to fish in the no-entry fee championship, ten top point holders from each of eight regions and the top 70 national point holders without duplication.

Bassing America's Grand National Tournament Circuit is sponsored by MotorGuide, Ranger, Ranger Trail, Yamaha, Abu Garcia, Lowrance, Eagle, LStren and Prime. For more information on the tournament circuit call or write Bassing America Grand Naitonal, 4660 Sunbelt Drive, Dallas, Texas 75248; (214) 380-2656.

3M REDUCES VIDEO PRICES

3M announced that it will reduce retail prices on its extensive line of outdoor sports videos to stimulate consumer purchases.

On June 1st, all fishing videos in 3M's Sportsman's Video Collection produced by the company's Leisure Time Products operation will be dropped from $79.95 to $49.49. Hunting videos will be reduced similarly on July 15th.

"Our videos are the most popular hunting and fishing rental tapes on our retailers' shelves," according to Harry Campbell, marketing operations manager for 3M/Leisure Time Products, "and our market research indicates that by reducing our prices to $49.95 we will experience explosive growth in consumer purchases."

Until this announcement, 3M videos have been among the most expensive in the outdoor sports market. "Our level of investment in each of our productions is extremely high," explained Campbell, "but no other company offers hunting and fishing videos that even approach ours in quality. In the past three years we have won five Teddy Awards, an Outdoor Writers of America Film Award, and several citations of merit in other film competitions. It's no coincidence that our videos consistently appear on *Billboard's* rating of the top twenty recreational sports videos."

3M currently offers 48 "how to" videos on subjects such as bass fishing, deer hunting, duck hunting and fly fishing. Their recently released video, Understanding the Wild Turkey, won first place for sports films in the 1987 Outdoor Writers of America Award competition. Three 1986 videos, Strategies for Selective Trout, Bowhunting for Whitetail Deer and Catching Big Bass, swept the 1986 Teddy Awards, regarded by many as the "Oscars of the outdoor film industry."

We appeal to an unusual and diverse audience," said Campbell, "as you can tell by our current productions. We're working on film subjects that include turkey calling, trophy whitetail deer hunting and fly fishing for 150 pound tarpon!"

For more information, write to Scientific Anglers, 3M/Leisure Time Products, Dept. 87-010-LT, Box 33600, 3M Center, St. Paul, MN 55133-3600.

TELLING IT LIKE IT IS...

Bob Marshall, a talented and widely recognized outdoor writer, wrote an interesting article, "The Recreational Fishing Industry," which appeared in Southern Outdoors Saltwater magazine in its February, 1987 issue. Although Bob's article dealt with marine fishing, we feel it applies equally to *all* fishing.

SFI has been advocating the importance of the economic contributions of sport fishing. The economic importance of sport fishing will be the deciding factor in the allocation of fish stocks, fishery habitat and scarce governmental dollars for the management of comon property fishery resources.

Bob's article appeared in his regular Conservation Column and is reprinted in its entirety:

INDUSTRY. If you're a recreational saltwater fisherman interested in helping conserve and protect the

WARNING:

IT HAS BEEN DETERMINED THAT SALT IS HAZARDOUS TO THE HEALTH AND WELFARE OF YOUR EXPENSIVE FISHING LURES.

The **BILLFISHER TACKLEBOX** from WILLE has:

- "HOSE-DOWN" feature washes salt-water from ALL lures & tacklebox at one time.
- Tangleproof EASY IN EASY OUT lure storage, even rigged baits with any length leaders.
- Air vents that provide "drain & dry," even when closed.
- Stainless steel, anti-corrosive hardware.
- Expandable-add lure storage like adding pages to a book. Tacklebox has capacity for hundreds of lures.
- Lightweight.
- Indestructable under normal use.

IF NOT LOCALLY AVAILABLE SEND $33.95 to:

WILLE PRODUCTS CO.,
P.O. BOX 532
DEPT. BF
BROOKFIELD, WI 53008
(414) 781-1616

Check with your local dealer for Wille Products "Father's Day Special".

Satisfaction Guaranteed *Guaranteed for life (under normal use)*

THE ULTIMATE, STATE-OF-THE ART FISHING MACHINES!

STAMAS

255 RIVIERA

STAMAS - One of the most respected names in superbly built boats. Fast, dry riding, Deep-V hulls with quality that cannot be matched.

MARINER OUTBOARDS

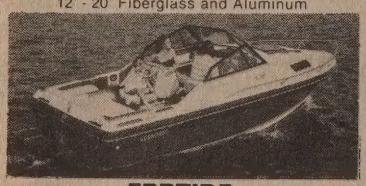
EXPERIENCE STAMAS IN THE WATER!

Seadoor Marina, Inc.

111 Woodcleft Ave, Freeport, NY
"On the Nautical Mile"
516-378-9559 • 516-378-2970

BOAT, MOTOR, TRAILER PACKAGE SPECIALS!

MIRROCRAFT
12' - 20' Fiberglass and Aluminum



EBBTIDE
16' - 22' Fish models, B/Riders, Cuddys

THUNDERCRAFT
16' - 19' F/G Bow Riders and Cuddys

MARINER OUTBOARDS

Dock space available for our customers

Seadoor Marina Inc.

111 WOODCLEFT AVENUE, FREEPORT, N.Y.
"On the Nautical Mile"
(516) 378-9559 • (516) 378-2970

resources that provide your pleasure, learn this word.

You may not think of yourself as part of an industry. When you head for the salt on the weekends, you're hoping to leave bottom lines and balance sheets behind. When you pull away from the dock you're shutting that other world out, searching for that place where your mind can float freely and your spirit can, at long last, heal. You simply cannot, will not, think of yourself as a floating economic asset. You'll turn to stamp collecting before turning your leisure time into a battlefield.

A generation ago, no one would have argued the point; a person was entitled to a little R&R. But times have changed. And if you want the pleasures you experience today on salty waters handed down to another generation tomorrow, it's time for some re-education—of yourself, and others.

The challenge is clear. Our marine resources are under pressure as never before, facing real and potentially disastrous threats from pollution and overharvest.

The offshore commercial fishing industries have entered an age of efficiency your local gill netter never dreamed of, building huge open-ocean vessels called factory boats. Costing millions each, the factory boats are small industrial complexes afloat. Each carries smaller fishing boats—everything from purse seiners to longliners—that motor out daily, often directed by spotter planes, to make the catch.

For decades, marine sport fishermen have been arguing the case for conservation based on ideals. They have talked about "outdoor traditions," about the intrinsic values of outdoor recreation, even about the citizen's "right" to enjoy outdoor sports. But their opponents have always been hitting government agencies with the language they understand: cold, hard cash. And the sportsmen were dismissed, almost with contempt.

"It's the oldest scenario on the books, and I've seen it hundreds of times," says Maumus Claverie of New Orleans, who has represented marine sportsmen on countless panels and councils since the mid-70s. "The commercial guys talk about jobs and money and families eating. They talk about their 'industry'. Then they point to us and say, 'You're just fishing for fun.'

"And the thing is, the bureaucracies that make the decisions agree with them."

Most federal and state agencies charged with managing marine resources, in fact, have a long history of working as support groups for the commercial industry. Their research is often directed to supply useful information for commercial fishermen; many of their regulations are designed to settle disputes between commercials. A glaring statement of that attitude is the fact that the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), which was once titled the Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, is no longer part of the Department of the Interior, but the Department of Commerce.

"As far as NMFS is concerned," Claverie maintains, "the marine fishing business in this nation means commercial fishing only. And that's what we've got to change."

That change has begun. Organizations such as the Coastal Conservation Association, for example, have won local battles and begun to make an impact on the national scene. But there's still a long way to go. Individual saltwater sport fishermen must make their impact be known by joining groups dedicated to marine conservation.

"We haven't even scratched the surface," Claverie says, "because we're talking about making a fundamental change: altering the way the ruling agencies perceive their jobs. And the only way we're going to achieve that is to make them know, through public awareness, that there are two components to the marine fishing business in this country: the commercial industry, and the recreational industry."

So, get used to the word. Industry. You are part of it. And it may be the most important thing to the sport you love.

RAND MC NALLY PARK AND CAMPGROUND GUIDE

Rand McNally's *1987 RV Park and Campground Directory* now includes a new "Boating and Water Sports Guide." This guide provides information about service, fuel availability, camping facilities, fishing and if you don't have your own boat, where to rent one.

Formerly titled the "Campground and Trailer Park Directory," the *RV Park and Campground Directory* has added six new regional directories to the series. They are: *California and Western States; Mid-Atlantic states; Midwest States; New York and New England States; Southern States;* and *Texas, Great Plains and Rockies States.* Each includes newly revised, full color state locator maps, designed to make campground location easier and up-to-date at-a-glance campground information charts.

The campground charts provide all the information a camper needs for a successful trip—items such as: the number of tent and trailer campsites; recreational facilities available; elevation and type of terrain; special RV services; availability of electrical, water, and sewer hookups; sanitary facilities, and whether reservations are required.

The *1987 RV Park and Campground Directory* features an expanded RV Service Guide, up-to-date license fees for both hunting and fishing, and detailed listings of over 19,000 campgrounds, both public and private. For more info: Bonnie Idelman, Public Relations Assistant, (312) 673-9100, ext. 2295.

The Ford GIANT

SAYVILLE FORD

SUNRISE HWY., SAYVILLE, N.Y.

(516) **589-4800**

Just Arrived !

1988 FESTIVA

Front Wheel Drive, Power Front Disc Brakes, 1.3 Overhead Cam 4 Cyl. Overdrive Trans-Axle.

A Proven Car Out For 2 Years In Europe.

Watch Out Hyundai, Fox, Subaru !

$5765

Incl Freight

See It Now ! Only at the Ford Giant !

It's the ONLY ONE on Long Island !

Over 5,000 Trucks & Cars Sold in 1986 !

OPEN SUNDAY !

Over **50 ESCORTS** in stock !
Over **100 4X4S** in stock !
Over **50 BRONCOS** in stock!
Over **30 TEMPOS** in stock !
Over **200 TRUCKS** in stock !

Come See The Ford Giant !

OPEN SUNDAY

CALL:

(516)589-4800

Prices Include:
6 Year, 60,000 Mi.
Ford Motor Co.
Powertrain Limited Warranty

We Will NOT Be Undersold !

#1 IN SALES

Taurus, Escort, Tempo, Ranger, Bronco II, F-Series

CASH BACK UP TO **$600**

or **3.9** % APR Financing

NEW PRODUCTS

NAUTILITE FOR AFTER DARK ANGLERS

Considering the increasing popularity of center console and cuddy cabin fishing boats, and with the desire to take advantage of the nocturnal feeding habits of most predatory game fish, Peterson Associates has designed a unique lighting system, *Nautilite*, which provides practical deck and water illumination for fishing boats.

Recently there have been numerous articles in various fishing journals pointing out the distinct advantages of night fishing.

Nautilite is a completely portable high intensity light which slips into any rod holder. It plugs into a cigarette lighter or connects directly to a battery or switch. Its tri-planal 360 degree rotational design affords fixed illumination in virtually any direction. Nautilite is constructed of heavy walled anodized aluminum and high impact plastic. It is practically impervious to saltwater environments and normal angler abuse. Curved at a 60 degree angle, the light parallels the deck when placed in a gunnel rod holder. Alternate grooves in the base, and a knurled locking nut on the lamp provide for every possible angle of projected illumination.

Most boats have some navigational lighting, but the very popular center console or cuddy fisherman boats have no mechanism to provide wide angle deck or water lighting. Nautilite fills this need and makes night fishing, crabbing, shrimping and working a more productive and enoyable experience.

For information on *Nautilite*, contact Peterson Associates, 225 Highfield Lane, Nutley, NJ 07110; (201) 235-0241.

BERKLEY SERIES ONE ESCALATES ROD PERFORMANCE

How important is rod sensitivity? It's important enough that Berkley invested a million dollars last year alone to buy equipment that enabled the to be the first rod manufacturer to make linear graphite.

Most graphite rods, even high content graphites, have graphite fibers crisscrossing the blank. These fibers add weight, absorb vibrations and deaden feel, but were necessary to give graphite rods sufficient strength.

Now that's history. The new Berkley Series One Rod is 100 percent linear graphite. Every graphite fiber, over 120,000 of them, run lengthwise tip to butt. That means every vibration travels from the rod tip directly to the angler's hand without signal loss. This produces the lightest, strongest, most sensitive 100 percent graphite rod ever developed.

Berkley's Series One has all the finest qualities that assure rod performance. Both baitcast and spinning models have exposed blank construction for greater feel and sensitivity. Unique handle designs with built-in fighting butts provide better balance, more leverage and greater fish fighting power.

Berkley uses only the very best components in the Series One. The diamond polished guides reduce friction and heat build-up and assure greater distance when casting. They are the finest silicon carbide and offer one-third the weight of stainless steel and are 12 times harder.

Berkley's Series One comes in 13 models designed for bass, walleye and other fish, including five casting models, four spinning models, three trigger sticks and one flipping model. There are also eight steelhead models, including four casting, one spinning, two hotshot rods and one back bouncin' model. The rods retail at approximately $99.

162 NEW SALTWATER PLUGS FROM SMOKER BAITS

An expanded line of three styles of *Smoker Plugs* will be introduced at the 1987 AFTMA show by Smoker Baits as its first entry into the saltwater plug market: Poppin', Pin Fish and Swimming Smokers.

When multiplied by three sizes each, in eight neon colors including gold and silver Flasher models, and with additional versions with contrasting color tops, it comes to 162 plug combinations.

TIDE MASTER SOFTWARE FOR INSTANT TIDE TABLES AND GRAPHS

TideMaster software for the IBM PC and compatibles gives you all the U.S. coastal tide data you need, with tables and graphs, ready to use. It's easy, fast and accurae. No corrections to make, no calculations, no tables to look up. You just select a location from the screen, pick any date in 1987 or 1988 and instantly get: high and low tide times, AM and PM; actual sea levels above mean low tide; 1 to 24 month tables of tide information (with 3 formats to choose from); sea level graphs plotted every 1/4 hour for any day; and tables and graphs available on screen or printed.

From Maine to Florida to Texas, California, Oregon or Washington, TideMaster instantly provides tide information for over 2000 U.S. coastal locations. Altogether, the TideMaster series of 22 states is equivalent to over 1,500,000 pages of easy access tide data.

TideMaster calculations are equal in accuracy to U.S. government tide information. The technical developer, Coastal Computer Co., is based on

MARINER OUTBOARDS

The Mariner Outboard Dealers Listed Here, Have All Models, 2- 200 HP, In Stock, Ready For Delivery

SUFFOLK

COMMACK HARBOR MARINE, INC.
341 Commack Road,
Commack, N.Y. 11725
(516) 499-5314

DICKSON'S MARINE
90 Colonial Drive,
E. Patchogue, N.Y.
(516) 475-1445

FRANK'S LANDING
3 Rampasture Road,
Hampton Bays, N.Y. 11946
(516) 728-0619

J & J MARINE SERVICE
Route 25A,
Pt. Jefferson Sta., N.Y. 11776
(516) 298-2220

VILLAGE MARINE
1405 Bay Avenue,
Mattituck, N.Y. 11952
(516) 298-5800

NASSAU

AERO MARINE
Island Parkway West,
Island Park, N.Y. 11558
(516) 431-5061

ERICKSEN'S CROWS NEST MARINE, INC.
495 Wood Street,
Oceanside, N.Y. 11572
(516) 766-3332

MUSCLE BOATS
1060 Merrick Road,
Copiague, N.Y. 11726
(516) 789-3311

NASSAU CYCLE & MARINE
67 North Broadway,
Hicksville, N.Y.
(516) 931-7180

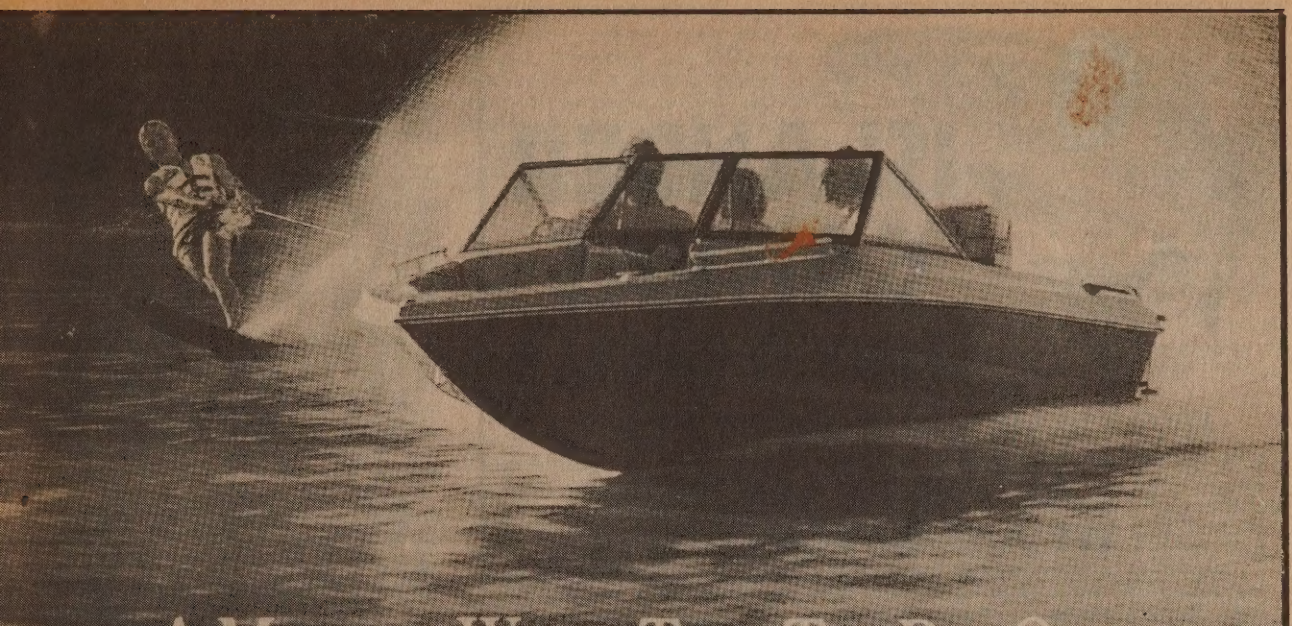
SEADOOR MARINA, INC.
111 Woodcleft Avenue,
Freeport, N.Y. 11520
(516) 378-9559

NEW YORK CITY

BAYHEAD MARINA
155-15 Bayview Avenue,
Rosedale, N.Y. 11422
(718) 525-5724

BUD'S MARINE SERVICE
At World's Fair Marina
Flushing, N.Y.
(718) 507-6618

PORTSIDE MARINA
699 Bridge Street,
Bronx, N.Y. 19464
(718) 885-2211



A MARINER WON'T TAKE THE DAY OFF WHEN YOU DO.

There's nothing like a day on the water to help you forget your troubles. But an unreliable outboard can quickly give you new problems to worry about.

That's why you should be running a Mariner.

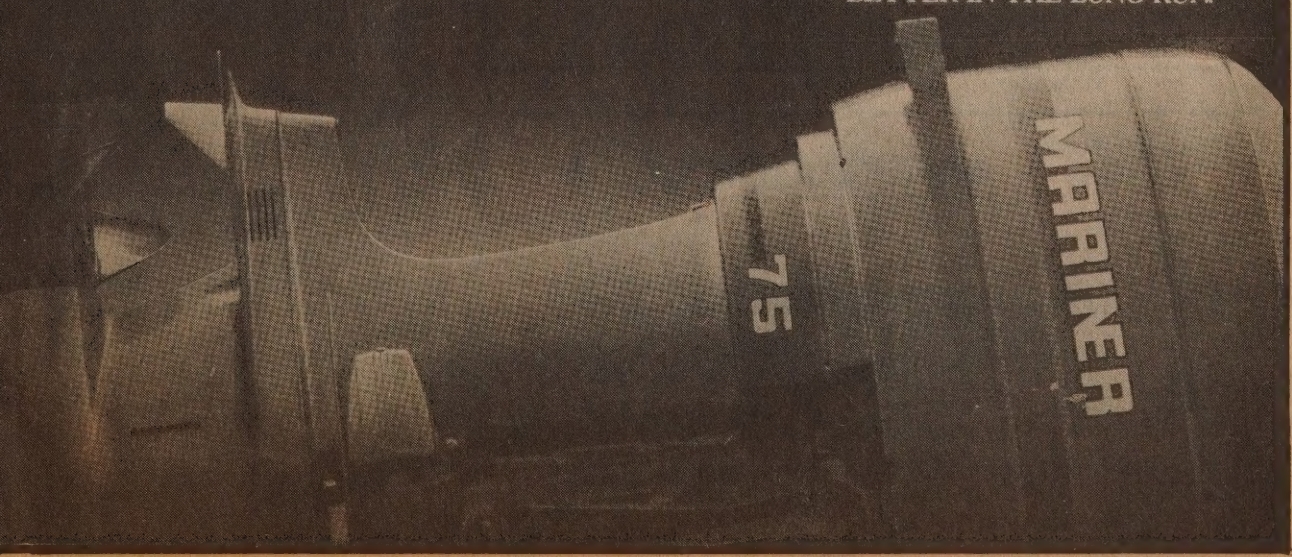
Mariner Outboards from 4 to 200 horsepower have CD ignition for quick, reliable starting. All electric start models from 40 hp on up have oil injection, to assure a more accurate gas and oil mix, and a longer engine life. And to make sure they keep running, we build them with rugged lower units and internal components that undergo the industry's toughest testing. So you can spend your free time on the water, not in the repair shop.

A Mariner will also squeeze the most out of every drop of fuel. And with optional Power Trim, you won't find a comparable outboard that can snap a skier out of the water more quickly.

We even offer an extended product protection plan to make sure they live up to our expectations, and yours. And with our exclusive MMAC financing option, we make it easier to own a Mariner-powered boat than ever before.

See your dealer for a catalog showing our complete line, or write Mariner, 1939 Pioneer Road, Fond du Lac, Wisconsin 54935. And find out more about the outboards that take pleasure seriously.

MARINER® OUTBOARDS
BETTER IN THE LONG RUN.



ISLANDER CANVAS
BAIT & TACKLE

We're New and Growing - Growing - Growing!

WE ALWAYS HAVE BAIT!
WE ARE NEVER OUT!

Bank Sinkers 3¢ per oz. — Pyramid Sinkers 5¢ per oz. NO DEALERS PLEASE

PINK ANDE REEL FILLER SPECIAL
10-25 lb. Test 1¢ per yd.
30-50 lb. Test 2¢ per yd.

SHAKESPEARE ROD AND REEL COMBO W/LINE $99.99

All "Sea Strike" Fluke and Flounder Rigs ..... 20% OFF
Spray Hoods and Dodgers ..... 20% OFF

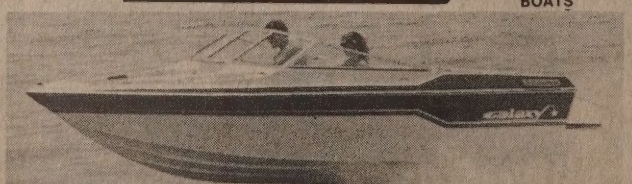
PENN REELS · Daiwa · Shakespeare SINCE 1897 · SABRE

FREE ESTIMATES
NAVY TOPS • STAND UP TOPS • CAMPER BACKS
SPRAY HOODS • BIMINIS • CUSHIONS

OPEN AT 6 A.M. 7 DAYS
257 Carleton Avenue, East Islip
— Just South of Sunrise Highway —
FOR QUALITY AND PRICE **(516) 277-7883** FOR QUALITY AND PRICE
"Long Island's Only Custom Canvas and Tackle Shop"

Billings Boats presents Galaxy BOATS

SUPERIOR QUALITY AT GREAT PRICES!



- Hand Lay-Up Fiberglass
- Foam Flotation
- 5 Yr. Hull Warranty
- B.I.A. & N.M.M.A. Certified

Boats 17' to 21' | BOW RIDERS CUDDY CABINS | CRUISERS WEEKENDERS | Coming Soon! GALAXY 24' CRUISER

LONG ISLAND'S EXCLUSIVE DEALER!
BILLINGS BOATS, INC.
2937 Sunrise Hwy., Islip Terrace, New York 11752
516-277-5601

powered by MerCruiser best selling stern drive in the world

over 25 years experience of advanced computer analysis. The program comes with a complete User's Manual that covers program use, gives a brief history of tide prediction and explains the scientific basis of tides.

At only $39.95 for any one coastal state, TideMaster is a bargain accessory for anyone active at the seashore. For any 2 states the price is $74.95 for both; 3 for $99.95 and 4 or more at $29.95 each. The whole TideMaster series of 22 states is available for $399.95.

TideMaster runs on IBM PC and compatible computers using DOS 2.x, 3.x; one disk drive, 256K memory and a color or monochrome monitor. Any printer can be used for tide tables and any graphics printer for sea level graphs. A co-processor is *not* needed.

TideMaster is available from the Publisher, Zephyr Services, 1900 Murray Ave., Pittsburgh, PA 15217. Credit card orders can be placed toll free by dialing 1-800-533-6666 or mail order with check, M.O., Visa or Mastercard. A free catalog of 28 other software programs is also available.

NEW MDR METAL WAX FORMS PROTECTIVE BARRIER AGAINST CORROSION

Up to now, fighting corrosion on boat metal and hardware has been a never-ending battle. MDR now announces the war is over. New *MDR Metal Wax* bonds on metal surfaces to form an invisible protective barrier against corrosion on boat hardware. High molecular gel provides a super-slick shine on chrome, brass, aluminum and stainless steel. In case of severe corrosion, first clean with MDR Corrosion Buster. MDR Metal Wax comes in a handy 12 oz. jar, only $6.95.

Available at marine supply stores or write: Marine Development and Research Corp., 116 Church Street, Freeport, NY 11520.

FISHING TOOL HELPS YOU SPEND MORE TIME FISHING

No more fumbling in pockets, fishing vest or tackle box to find something to cut fishing line or sharpen hooks.

Line Sickle combines three useful functions in one conveniently positioned fishing tool. It cuts fishing line instantly. It keeps hooks needle sharp and hones knive conveniently.

It attaches, with a unique mounting track, to any type or diameter fishing rod just in front of the hand grip where it is always fingertip handy. It also can be mounted on a boat seat or gunwale— and a rod holder. Both the Line Sickle and mounting track flex with rod action.

Line Sickle weighs only 1/3 of an ounce. It will not interfere with the balance of use of any fishing rod. Its low profile won't obstruct fishing line movement from the reel to line guides.

An actual surgeon's stainless steel blade, tempered to maintain a keen edge, cuts fishing line instantly. The

blade cannot rust. Two cutting surfaces provide precise cutting of fishing line close to knots and fishing hardware. The cutting surfaces have special protective guards to prevent personal injury.

Line Sickle has a high quality sharpening stone with a hook sharpening groove milled into each side of the stone for easy access for right or left handed fishermen. The flat top of the stone provides a convenient surface to hone knives.

Line Sickle is made in the U.S.A.

Line Sickle can be ordered, $9.95 each plus $2 for postage and handling, directly from: LCD American, Inc., 232 NE Lincoln, Suite B, Hillsboro, OR 97123 or call 1-800-531-3122 for faster service.

RAMPAGE ENTERS OUTBOARD SPORT FISHING BOAT MARKET

Rampage Yachts, a division of Tillotson-Pearson, Inc., Warren, R.I. is now offering its 24 foot cuddy cabin and center console models in an outboard version. Until now, the wide beam, balsa-cored Rampage 24 Express and Mark II Tournament were available only in inboard.

The Tillotson-Pearson fabricated transom bracket is made of aluminum reinforced molded fiberglass and is thru-bolted to the transom. It comes with twin swim platforms, and the bracket makes a good casting well for inshore fishing.

The 29 inch bracket has ample depth for engine tilting and has a weight capacity of 1200 pounds. Manufacturer's recommended power options are single or twin 150 hp outboards thru-bolted to the bracket.

For more info, contact Rampage Yachts, Division of Tillotson-Pearson, Inc., P.O. Box 328, Warren, RI 02885.

PACEMAKER 36

Pacemaker Yachts of Berlin, New Jersey will introduce its all new 36 Convertible for the 1988 model year. The new 36 Convertible combines state-of-the-art design and clean, crisp styling with the traditional quality you expect from Pacemaker.

As a performer, she promises to be a true New Jersey thoroughbred. A wide beam and modified V-bottom translate into a comfortable ride, excellent handling and outstanding fuel economy. Standard power is a pair of 340 MerCruiser with diesel options available. This efficient power plant and 400 gallons of fuel mean plenty of range for both economical cruising and successful sport fishing. Her flying bridge controls are placed aft with plenty of guest seating forward. This provides visibility for maneuvering and a good view of the spacious cockpit for serious angling.

The plush tri-level interior includes just the right combination of varnished teak and coordinated laminates and fabrics. A two-stateroom layout with amid level galley and spacious main saloon show thoughtful use of space. The list of standard equipment is lengthy and includes such items as generator, air/heat, stereo, color TV, microwave and much more.

According to Pacemaker Vice President, Jeff Herdelin, "For the past year and a half, we've experienced a tremendous demand for a model in this size range. We studied the market and arrived at a design we believed would work. The result is a 36 footer that I believe is the best value available in this size range."

For information, contct your local Pacemaker dealer or Jeff Herdelin at Pacemaker Yachts in Berlin, NJ at (609) 768-1860.

SO-LO MARINE OFFERS LINE OF TUNA HOOKS

In reply to requests from professional fishing captains and serious deep sea fishermen, So-Lo Marine has developed a line of Tuna Hooks (Meat Hooks).

These hooks are designed with oversized handles for ease of one hand operation. They are balanced to facilitate a direct pull without strain and are designed to lay flat for easy storage and handling.

The tuna hooks are made of full 3/3" hi-tensile, extra strength stainless steel. The business end of the hooks are fully machined tri-point for quick, easy penetration and are designed to be easily sharpened.

Hook size is 5 inches and come in lengths of 16, 26 and 36 inches.

30 years of boat excellence!

PURSUIT by Tiara

THE FINEST FIBERGLASS WORK IN THE BUSINESS!

CENTER CONSOLES & CABINS FROM 20'-36'

Albemarle 24' and 27'

"Built for fishermen by a fisherman"

- Gas or diesel
- 8' & 9½' beams
- 5 year limited warranty
- Full fiberglass innerliner

LET'S MAKE A "DEAL"

THE TIME HAS NEVER BEEN BETTER THAN RIGHT NOW!

OUTBOARDS by YAMAHA

★ FINANCING AVAILABLE ★

ROWLAND Boats & Motors

1598 NORTH HIGHWAY, SOUTHAMPTON, NEW YORK 11968

(516) 283-3444

Just Arrived!

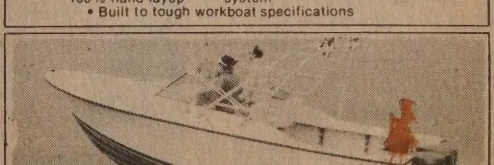
THE ALL NEW FISHING MACHINE! BLACKWATCH 30

Must be seen to be appreciated!

★ EXCLUSIVE N.Y. DEALER ★

WAHOO! Available in 14', 16' & 18' Models

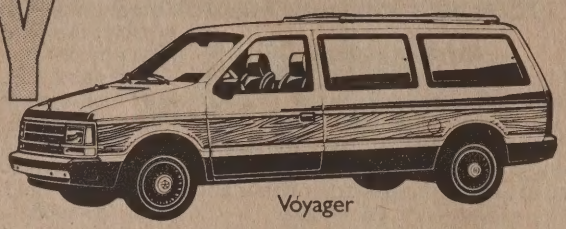
- 10 yr. hull warranty
- Totally unsinkable
- Self bailing
- 100% hand layup
- All stainless steel welded rails and hardware
- Plenty more, fiberglassed stringer system
- Built to tough workboat specifications



North Coast

ON LAND, IT'S

KEY



CHRYSLER-PLYMOUTH IN PATCHOGUE

WE CAN SAVE YOU HEAVY BUCKS ON:

- SUNDANCE
- CARAVELLE
- COLT
- NEW YORKER
- RELIANT
- VOYAGER
- LE BARON
- FIFTH AVENUE
- CONQUEST TSI

KEY

CHRYSLER PLYMOUTH, INC.

Route 112 Patchogue, N.Y. (¼ Mi. North of Sunrise)

(516) 289-8500

— ON THE WATER, IT'S THE —

"SNEAKY PETE"

FOR FISHING INFORMATION CALL THE "SNEAKY PETE"

For all your car needs, call Key Chrysler-Plymouth

GRADY-WHITE & EVINRUDE

230 GULFSTREAM

With twin 140 H.P. Evinrudes, hard-top with full canvas, bow pulpit, hyd. trim tabs, 90 gal. aux. fuel tank, dual binnacle controls, dual instrument pkg., etc.

FREIGHT AND PREP

$344. PER MONTH

PLUS DOWN PAYMENT

SHELTER COVE MARINA
(1 Mile from Throgs Neck Bridge)

602 CLARANCE AVE., BRONX, N.Y. 10465
(212) 822-3054

"We believe these tuna hooks are the finest available. They were developed to conform to the specific needs and uses demanded by tournament and professional sport fishermen," said Robert L. Hawie, President, So-Lo Marine Products, Inc.

For further information, contact So-Lo Marine Products, P.O. Box 877, Bridgeport, CT 06601; (203) 336-2700.

RAY JEFFERSON'S NEW TELESCAN 480 VIDEO SONAR

Responding to the demand for a low cost marine video sonar, Ray Jefferson has introduced the Telescan 480, a fully computerized video sonar equal in operation, quality and appearance to its more expensive sister, the Model T-1500.

"Ongoing research, advanced technology and breakthrough in electronic microprocessing has enabled us to produce a unit that is within the budget of every fisherman," said Jerome Kursman, V.P. and General Manager of Ray Jefferson.

The T-480's bright 6" CRT display screen sharply defines bottom contours to a depth of 480 feet. Four well defined shades of grey provide easy separation and visual recognition of individual fish, bait fish, bottom contours and dropoffs.

An outstanding feature of the Telescan 480 is Automatic Mapping. This mode slows the sweep speed down to show an actual picture of bottom contours.

The T-480 has a selection of five depth ranges: 0-30', 0-60', 0-120', 0-240' and 0-480' displayed in easy to read numbers on the left side of the screen. The range scales are shown as dash lines dividing the screen into depth zones which can be removed for a clutter-free visual display. A digital depth readout of the actual water depth is constantly displayed at the bottom of the screen.

The unit also features a zoom control. The zoom enlarges either the top or bottom half of the display to cover the entire screen. For example, in the 0-60' range, the "up" zoom will enlarge all the information in the top section (0-30') to fill the screen. The "down" zoom will enlarge the bottom 30'-60' section. Now that you've chosen to down zoom from 30'-60', you see something interesting at 35'. Touch the top zoom key and the unit will now enlarge the top half of the 30'60' range, which is 30'-45'. These special zoom features permit a variety of different possible pictures to provide the most efficient display possible for any condition. A touch of the "freeze frame" button will hold the image until released.

Automatic Ranging, new on the Telescan 1500 last year, is included on the T-480 to assure continuous, accurate display in the correct range. If your depth is not within the preset range, the unit automatically switches to the correct range.

The Automatic Tracking feature of the T-480 is in addition to the four standard sweep speeds. When the

Automatic Tracking keypad is touched, the sweep speed of the display matches the speed of the boat, continuously displaying bottom conditions in exact relationship to the boat movement.

A dual alarm system is standard equipment on the T-480. When activated, an electronic graph appears on the right side of the viewing screen. The operator can select minimum and maximum depth levels as desired. Set the top alarm to any desired depth and the operator is able to "hear" by audible alarm any fish that breaks the beam. Set the bottom alarm at a depth below that of the actual bottom and the operator is alerted audibly to "dropoffs" and "honey holes." This feature also allows the operator to set an "Anchor Alert" window to monitor any changes in water depth when at anchor.

The T-480 is more accurate than many expensive chart recorders and eliminates the need for rolls of costly chart paper. The unit is rugged, compact and designed for marine use. The controls feature a waterproof keypad with touch tone for range selection, up and down zoom, sweep speed and freeze frame, upper and lower audible alarm and brightness. The keypad is backlit for night viewing.

The Ray Jefferson T-480 comes with a detachable sun hook, clear plastic protective "see through" cover, gimbal mounting bracket, transducer transom mounting bracket, 20 ft. of trandsducer cable and a detachable power cord.

Suggested manufacturer's list price is $599.95.

Ray Jefferson is a division of Jetronic Industries, Inc., a diversified manufacturer listed on the American Stock Exchange. For further information, contact Ray Jefferson, Main & Cotton Streets, Philadelphia, PA 19127; (215) 487-2800.

TWO NEW AQUASPORTS IDEAL FOR BAYS AND SOUND

Long known for its coastal and offshore fishing boats, Aquasport of Hialeah, Florida, has introduced two new models designed for striper and other types of inland fishing. The 170 and 200 Stripers are far more versatile than the typical bass boat, with a hull design that also gives them the ability to ply rougher waters, pull skiers or serve as an all-around family-fun boat.

Equipped with a specially designed lighting system that illuminates work areas in the cockpit without scaring fish away, both Stripers also feature a built-in tackle cabinet and a circulating bait well for exceptional fishing convenience.

Aquasport's Big Catch, the most extensive standard-equipment package available on any fishing boat, includes recessed teak racks for four rods, flush rod holders, a 36 quart fish box, three storage boxes, fiberglass encased fuel tank, navigation lights, automatic bilge pump and much more. The bench seat on both models also lifts to reveal a huge 86 quart cooler to hold either cold refreshments or the day's catch.

The console offers a complete array of instruments and controls, among them: stainless steel steering wheel, fuel gauge, tachometer and a trim indicator. There are also ample console storage areas, plus a molded-in electronics locker that can accommodate the latest in fish-finding instruments.

Both the 170 and 200 are built on hulls of a modified-V design with 12 degree deadrise. This keeps the draft shallow (7½" for the 170 and 9" for the 200) and results in exceptional stability for inland fishing, while at the same time giving the boats a smooth, dry ride in rougher water. Higher freeboard than on typical bass boats also makes the Stripers more suitable for rougher waters.

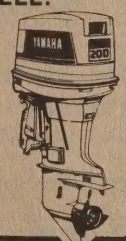
"We wanted to build boats for people who love to bass fish but don't want to limit themselves just to bass fishing," said Jack Albertson, Aquasport's vice president of sales and marketing. "We've given them a boat that does everything well, giving the buyer a great deal more for his money."

Aquasport, a pioneer in the development of the center console fishing boat, recently named a panel of experts composed of established fishing professionals to play an integral

pro-line
CENTER CONSOLES 17'-23'
OFFSHORE WALKAROUND CABIN MODELS 21'-28'
SPORT FISHING BOATS
BUILT TO SATISFY THE MOST DEMANDING ANGLERS AT REALISTIC PRICES!

+

YAMAHA
WHETHER IT'S THE ULTRALITE 2 H.P. OR THE THUNDERING 225 V6 EXCELL.
WE MAKE ONE FOR YOU.
All Backed by Yamahas 2 Year Warranty
YAMAHA
Expect a lot.™



=

TOP PERFORMANCE!
SPORT FISHING MACHINES!
from 17'-28'
RUGGED DEPENDABLE AND BEST OF ALL...
AFFORDABLE!

SELECT PRICES!
CENTER CONSOLES
17' w/70 Yamaha ..... $10,232.
20' w/90 Yamaha ..... $11,840.
21' w/115 Yamaha ..... $13,544.
OFFSHORE WALKAROUND
21' w/115 Yamaha ..... $14,784.
23' w/150 Yamaha ..... $17,542.
FRT., PREP., SAFETY PKG., STAINLESS STEEL PROP, COMPASS, TILT & TRIM & MUCH MORE

PATCHOGUE MARINE
689 ROUTE 112,
PATCHOGUE, NEW YORK
(516) 475-4850
2 miles South L.I.E., Exit 64
HOURS: Tuedsay - Saturday 9-5; Sunday 11-3

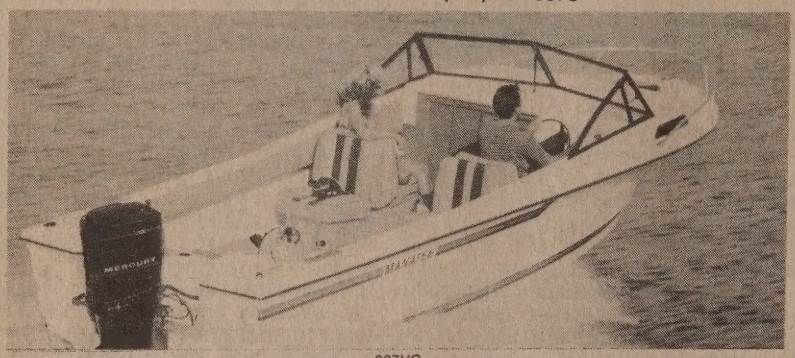
SPRING TRAILER SPECIALS!
13'-15' 600 lb. ..... $299.
15'-17' 1200 lb. ..... $449.
17'-19' 2000 lb. Roller ..... $799.
18'-20' 2300 lb. Roller ..... 899.
20'-22- 3500 lb. Tndm. Bks. .... $1879.
21'-23' 4400 lb. Tndm. Bks. .... $2139.

Big New Location

GRAND OPENING!

OCEAN SPRAY MARINE, INC.

2572 MERRICK ROAD, BELLMORE, NEW YORK 11710
(516) 867-0202 ★ (516) 781-9878



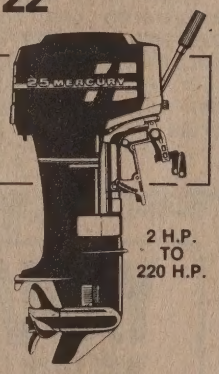
207VC

PRICES SLASHED FOR GRAND OPENING!

FULL LINE OF
MANATEE BOATS
17' - 22'

INDOOR SHOWROOM & OUTDOOR DISPLAY!

COMPLETE LINE OF
MERCURY OUTBOARDS ON DISPLAY AT
BLOW-OUT PRICES!
We will **not be undersold** on 1987 Mercury Engines

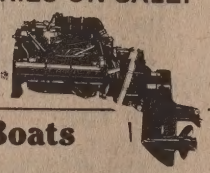


2 H.P. TO 220 H.P.

SUPER SAVINGS ON QUICK SILVER
50D OIL!
$28. per case* (pints) | $50. per case* (gallons)
*AFTER MERCURY REBATE

★ E-Z LOADER TRAILERS
★ A FULL LINE OF MARINE ACCESSORIES ON SALE!

MERCURY OUTBOARDS
powered by mercruiser best selling stern drive in the world



Financing available on Boats Motors • Trailers

Ocean Temperature Charts - Satellites

We forecast the locations of feeding concentrations of fish on a daily basis, inshore and offshore, along the U.S. east coast. ROFFS Forecast Charts are distributed to your home, office, or to you while fishing with telephone copiers and single side band radio, No one can get you fishing info. faster than we do, 24 hrs/day 7 days per week.

ROFFER'S OCEAN FISHING FORECASTING SERVICE
8542 S.W. 102 St., Miami Fl. 33156 • (305) 271-9229

role in the design of all boats. The company manufactures models from 15 to 29 feet.

18 FOOT GRUMMAN CENTER CONSOLE

Don't take 10 people aboard Grumman's new 18 foot center console boat. Although that's her rated maximum capacity, you'll have a lot more fun with one or two fishing buddies in all the walkaround space. There's plenty of room in the unique 12 gallon ice chest to keep the food and drink cold. The ice chest, immediately forward of the console with its cushion atop, leads off a list of standard features that includes full bow rail, rod holders, bow casting platform, and bow and side deck trim cushion. More? Bilge pump, lockable rod storage plus additional side and bow compartments. The center console seat is built upon a 20 gallon aerated livewell. There's storage beneath the console, too.

This new boat is 18' 4" long, with an impressive beam of 84 inches and V bottom: stability and soft riding in chop result. Hull weight is 870 lbs. With a maximum engine rating of 120 hp, she'll move rapidly to where the fish are.

The GCC 184 is made of .080 aluminum. Because aluminum is one of the lightest (and strongest) materials exitsing, you'll go farther on a gallon of gas and, of course, you'll go faster with the same horsepower. Boats of heavier materials demand more horsepower to attain similar speeds and miles per gallon. And every Grumman boat exceeds U.S. Coast Guard standards and meets the tougher standards of the National Marine Manufacturers Association.

Review the full list of standard amenities on the new GCC 184 fishing boat. Write Grumman Boats, P.O. Box 549, Marathon, NY 13803 for your free catalog.

SEA NYMPH'S DEEP-V "FISHING MACHINES"

There is good reason why Sea Nymph designates certain of their boats as "Fishing Machines." These are designed and appointed to help fulfill the promise of sportfishing exceedingly well. Two of their most seaworthy 16½ foot Fishing Machines are the models FM-161 and FM-164.

Both are built on full-length, deep-V hulls to soften overall ride and assure directional stability under way in a chop. They are built with an eye on the special needs of those who troll or fish in windy, chilly climates. In both models, the carpeted deck sits low in the hull. This yields a stable, low center of gravity, proper seating height for trolling and wind-shielding.

The slightly elevated forward deck conceals a flush-mounted, 40 inc. long aerated live well. On this deck, a pedestal seat is positioned for easy use of electric trolling motor foot controls.

Seating arrangements in both models are versatile. The FM-161 has

available optional console steering, windshield and "buddy" seat base next to the driver. Swiveling, pedestal seats fore and aft are standard equipment.

The rear-steered FM-164 is ideal for back trolling. On this model, there is an optional center seat for a third angler. The base for this seat is mounted as standard equipment. Electrical trolling motor plug-ins are located fore and aft for rigging versatiltiy. And an electrical control panel is located within easy reach of the driver for operating the aerator, lights and bilge pump.

Both boats have plenty of storage space, including deep 8 ft. long rod lockers and room to stow more gear under the bow deck and transom splash well. There is also storage space under the driver's seat of the FM-161.

Constructed of top-grade, .072 gauge marine aluminum, both boats have 72 in. beams, 30.5 in. bow height and 21 in. transom height. Model FM-161 is rated for 60 hp; model FM-164 for 50 hp.

For further information and a free catalog, write to: Sea Nymph, Inc., P.O. Box 337, Syracuse, IN 46567-0337.

MAXIMA OFFERS NEW "HAWAII SILVER" MONOFILAMENT LINE IN HIGH CAPACITY SPOOLS

Maxima, the leading name in premium IGFA class monofilament fishing line, is now offering its proven "Hawaii Silver" big game line in high capacity service spools.

Maxima introduced the Hawaii Silver line last year in convenient 55 yard clear-plastic big game leader dispenser spools. The smoke-gray line quickly became the top choice of offshore anglers, particularly in the Hawaiian Islands and off the Northeast Coast of the U.S.

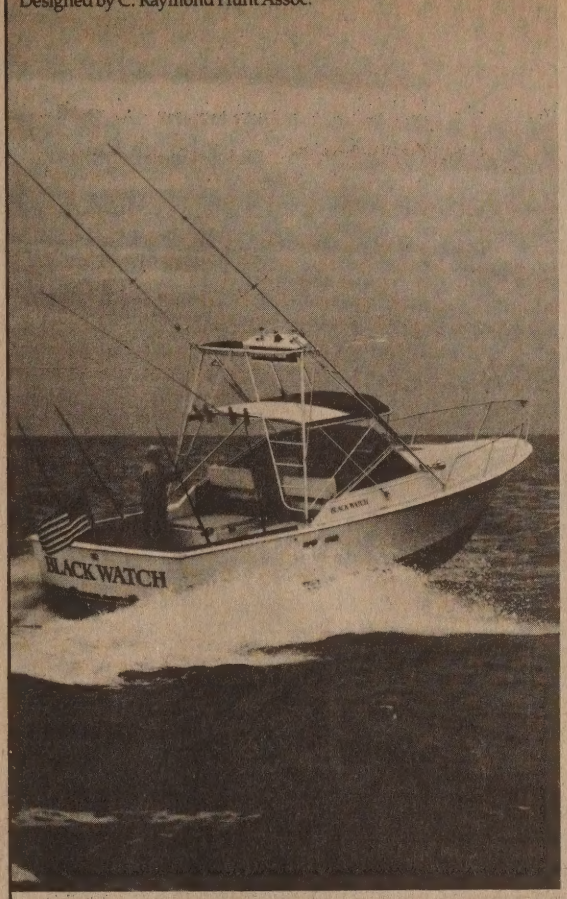
Fishermen, especially professional charter skippers, asked for the same line in bulk spools to fill their reels and so Maxima met the need wtih service spools of Hawaii Silver ranging from 50 to 180 pound test.

The Hawaii Silver color offers three distinct advantages to bluewater fishermen. For one, the smoke-gray, low contrast color becomes virtually invisible when viewed by fish below the water's surface. Secondly, the same color offers good visibility above water, making it easier for anglers to track their lines. And third, the line does not discolor, as do other light colored lines after hours of trolling through a wake of engine exhaust residues. Hawaii Silver keeps its color and its strength long after other lines have been discarded.

Hawaii Silver high capacity service spools are available in 50, 60, 80, 100, 130 and 180 pound test. The big game leader coiler packs come in 100, 125, 150, 175, 200 and 300 pound test.

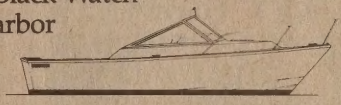
To learn more, contact Jatra International, 5 Chrysler St., Dept. P, Irvine, CA 92718; (714) 380-7444.

Designed by C. Raymond Hunt Assoc.



"The best handling fishboat of this size we've run in six years"
BOATING MAGAZINE

We couldn't have said it better.
For more information on the Black Watch 30 or the Black Watch 26 contact the Black Watch Corporation, Little Harbor Landing Portsmouth, Rhode Island 02871 (401) 683-5777.


Black Watch 26

BLACK WATCH™

CRESTLINER ALUMINUM BOATS
AFFORDABLE BOAT FISHING IS YOURS NOW!

★ FINANCING AVAILABLE ★

14' - $965.
16' - $1,350.
AVAILABLE 12'-18'
20 YEAR WARRANTY
THE BEST IN THE BUSINESS!

MARINER OUTBOARDS
MARINER SALES • SERVICE • PARTS
EVINRUDE
first in outboards

COMMACK HARBOR MARINE
351 Commack Rd., Commack, NY 11725 • 516-499-5314
Open 6 Days • Closed Mondays
MARINER OUTBOARDS

THE SIDE SADDLE GUNNEL SEAT

FROM Sanity

THE MOST AFFORDABLE FIGHTING CHAIR ON THE MARKET TODAY

- Easy to install on most boats
- Double laminated teak or fiberglass seat
- Takes up zero deck space when not in use
- Ready for action within seconds
- Equipped with a 360° rotating gimbal (PAT. PENDING)
- Special brackets allow for complete and easy removal

— JUMPSEAT AVAILABLE WITHOUT GIMBAL —

AS MAIN FIGHTING CHAIRS ON A SMALL BOAT OR SECONDARY FIGHTING SEATS ON A LARGE BOAT

BUCKET HARNESS

WHEN YOU'RE FIGHTING A BIG ONE YOU NEED ALL THE HELP YOU CAN GET!

DON'T JUST BUY ANY HARNESS
BUY PEACE OF MIND
BUY SANITY

AVAILABLE IN 2 SIZES

AT LEADING TACKLE AND MARINE STORES

Write for nearest dealer

• Dealer inquiries invited •

Sanity MARINE PRODUCTS

(516) 728-6861

41 Romana Dr., Hampton Bays, NY 11946

Boats For Anglers

SEAWAY 19

Charlie Soares

When I see or read the name "Seaway Boats" I immediately think of carvel work skiffs and pleasure boats. That image has been true to form for over the past 16 years, although a slight change as begun at this down east builder's yard which became evident when I tested their introduction into the sport fishing/family boating field in the form of their 26 foot Northstar. The press releases from this firm over the past several years confirm their commitment in this direction. From very plain yet rugged work boats they are now turning out some attractive and nicely finished sport boats.

This piece however does not deal with the new line but with an old favorite. The 19 foot open fisherman can be found in most east coast harbors an quite frequently they are fitted with pot haulers, culling board and bait stations for their full or part time occupations as lobster boats. Lately many more are being dressed up with center consoles, flush mount rod holders and other accouterments which are a tip off to their owners persuits.

I fished from one of the original offerings in Cape Cod and Massachusetts Bay for flounder and cod, and hauled the owner's lobster gear from her in all kinds of weather. The boat is a traditional displacement hull with excellent load carrying credentials and sea keeping qualities.

The first boats were rugged yet rough. You could expect to find raw glass or mat edges under the gunwales or heavy fabric laps which were not sanded out or tapered. The more recent hulls are nicely finished and look as well as they perform.

A friend who owns a 30 foot diesel powered commercial boat has always kept a smaller boat for long shore pleasures and commercial fishing. He initially purchased a 16 foot Seaway commercial skiff to which he added a handsome custom pilot house and bait well built into the forward section and overhead electronic storage with an 18 gallon fuel tank underneath. He fished from this rig for several years before ordering a 19 foot version to which he added the same pilot house.

He was happy with the power and economy of the 50 hp Mercury being used on the smaller boat and he did not want to make his investment any larger so he bolted on the same engine which he planned to change as soon as funds became available. I have always appreciated the simple yet very efficient design of these boats which allow them to carry heavy loads with minimal power comfortably. I would never recommend a 50 hp engine for most 19 foot hulls but this one has been doing the job and very economically despite what the combination has been asked to get done. I have seen her with 3 adults and 5 full totes of fish and all her attendant gear making her way across the Sound n a quartering sea with little effort. You won't pull water skis with this combination but that's not what these boats were designed for.

Another 19 open commercial skiff shared a slip on the same finger pier as I one winter as we wintered afloat in the Sandwich basin in the east end of the Cape Cod Canal. The owner was a young married man who never had two nickels to rub together but he was fiercely independant and determined to make a living as a commercial fisherman. He set tub trawls, raked sea weed, dug clams and quahogs and tended lobster traps. He was not much on upkeep, maintenance or appearances as he used a rusted coal shovel to relieve his craft of the snow which fell heavily that year and took no pains to be careful about where he scraped or gouged in the process. The

ice which kept me in port some mornings was never a deterant to him as he would drive the bow of his boat into it until he reached the open water.

I bet my wife he would sink her for sure but he never did although that was some sorry looking boat for all of the abuse it suffered. One early spring afternoon he turned all of the heads in the basin as he returned from raking weed with is cargo piled so high you could not see gunwales or motor. He looked like a farmer driving a manure wagon. I helped him bag that load, which was destined for Logan Airport and the sea food dealers which use the weed to ship their products, and I would offer a conservative estimate it was well over 3,000 pounds. No one I know would have abused a boat in that fashion bu the battered 19 with its ageless 80 hp Merc was up to whatever its owner asked of it and then some.

It would be difficult to describe the reserve boyancy in these hulls but you would not need an explanation if you were coming into the mouth of the canal on a dumping tide with a contrary wind carrying 8 water soked wooden lobster pots on your foredeck, 2½ totes of drawn codfish and two men in oils. I had a lump in my throat each time we slid down the face of a wave until the hull recovered and climbed up the next one. These boats are quite possibly one of the best buys on the market for someone in need of a no nonsense yet very dependable hull. Seaway has made some enormous changes in their production methods and design as well as a commitment to quality as they enter their 17th year of boat building.

Among the many standard features are a stainless bow rail and console grab rails, a raised casting platform with teak covered storage compartments, under the gun'l rod storage and teak covering boards.

The console is adequate in size and allows plenty of space to walk past as you head to bow or stern. A graph recorder and Loran would be easy to mount on top of the console and the built in storage shelf would be the best spot for you VHF radio. A teak trimmed access opening at the rear of the console provides storage for tackle boxes and other gear.

As is, the Seaway 19 is a great all round inshore fishing boat. She's simple and easy to clean, maintain and service. Of course the individual angler could add a long list of custom options if he wanted something fancier.

* * *

SPECIFCATIONS:

Length	18'9½"
Beam	7'6"
Weight	1,250 pounds
Draft	5"
Maximum Horse Power	115

Manufactured by: Seway Boats, Inc.
P.O. Box 338 Winthrop, Maine, 04364
(207) 377-2267.

NEW

Hawaiian Silver
The Big Game Line from Maxima!

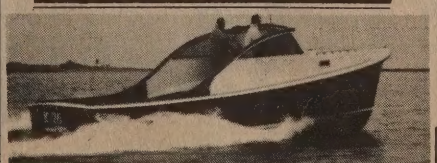
The Big Game Line
PREFERRED BY
West Coast & Hawaiian Charter Captains!

- THE SILVER/GREY COLOR IS INVISIBLE IN THE WATER!
- WON'T SPOOK LEADER SHY TUNA!
- TROLLING OR CHUNKING!
- LOW STRETCH FACTOR MAKES HOOKING FISH EASIER, EVEN WITH SOFT ACTION STAND-UP RODS!
- HARD, ABRASION RESISTANT FINISH!
- AVAILABLE FROM 50 TO 180 LB. TEST IN BULK SPOOLS OR LEADER COILS!

MAXIMA
FISHING LINE

"FOR THE ULTIMATE TEST"
JATRA INTERNATIONAL
5 Chrysler St., Irvine, CA. 92718

JC BOAT



NEW ENGLAND'S #1 CHOICE IN FISHING BOATS FOR THE PAST 10 YEARS!
WORK • LEISURE • SPORTFISHING BOATS
26 FT. - 31 FT. - 35 FT.
BUILT COMMERCIALLY TOUGH & REASONABLY PRICED!
Full Keel • Hand Laid Fiberglass • Baltek or Airex Cores • Single or Twin, Gas or Diesel Deep V Entry • Quick Planning • Hard Chines Dry Riding • Very Fuel Efficient • Fast, Stable, Smooth Riding

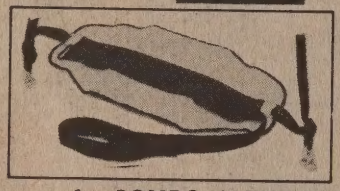
26 FT. PROVINCETOWN L.O.A. 26'1" • Beam 10' Length, Waterline 25' • Draft 2'10"
Other models available starting as low as $29,750.

Coming Soon All New JC BOAT
"LIMITED EDITION"
35 Ft. Offshore
Twin Open Sport Fisherman w/Tower

— Authorized Distributors Representative —
New York - New Jersey - Long Island, N.Y. - Demo Rides Available
GONE FISHING MARINA - EAST LAKE DRIVE, MONTAUK, NEW YORK
(516) 668-3232 • (212) 757-2227

BRAID

We distribute the complete line of Braid Fighting Harnesses and Belts and the Brand New Braid "Drop Straps" allowing more leverage when fighting a fish!



Also! New! COMBO HARNESS! JR. HARNESS! REEL GREASE!

WHOLESALE • RETAIL

MERRICK TACKLE
2655 MERRICK ROAD,
BELLMORE, NEW YORK 11710
(516) 781-7766
New Hours: Monday - Saturday 9 A.M. - 6 P.M.

LET US BE YOUR GRADY-WHITE DEALER!
SEE US BEFORE YOU BUY ANYWHERE!

FULL LINE OF GRADY-WHITE BOATS FROM 19'-25'

Johnson OUTBOARDS

JOHNSON OUTBOARDS TO POWER ANY SIZE GRADY-WHITE

WE ARE THE EXPERTS!

FINANCING AVAILABLE

SPELLMAN'S MARINE

• SALES •
1708 North Hwy.,
Southampton, N.Y.
516-283-7907

• SERVICE •
23 Rampasture Rd.,
(On Smith Creek)
Hampton Bays, N.Y.
516-728-1341

SUMMER DOCKAGE • WINTER STORAGE

Product Review

MITCHELL PRO 308

by Ken Freel

It was over 12 years ago when I first had the urge to search for a spinning reel which was light enough to lug through the woods and still handle feisty river trout. At that time ultralight tackle was still a relatively new idea in fishing but it didn't take long before I came across an excellent reel for my fishing purposes. It was the Mitchell 308.

That ole' Mitchell 308 was a dynamite little reel which packed a smooth drag and fast 4 to 1 gear ratio. It worked fine for those 12 years of fishing until someone got careless with it and the rod and reel just walked off somewhere, never to be seen again by its owner. It was about time to get a new reel.

The market for ultralight reels has grown dramatically since my first search for the ultimate ultralight reel. There are now literally dozens of decent to excellent ultralights to choose from. But again, my search didn't take too long because almost as soon as I saw the new top of the line Mitchell 308 Pro, I knew it was the reel for me. It was like meeting an old friend.

The 308 Pro reel is a brand new 1987 model just introduced by Mitchell. This reel reminds me of the new black sports car I yearned to buy, that is until the monthly payments were calculated. The 308 Pro is sleek and smooth, and its 5.5 to 1 gear ratio is definitely fast action for the type of fishing ultralights are made for.

The guts of the 308 Pro are all top quality for durability and smooth gear action. The main gear and pinion are made of bronze, the axle is stainless steel. The rotating head rides on twin race stainless steel ball bearings and this gives the Pro 308 a super fine tuned retrieve that's as smooth as virgin ice on a sheltered lake in winter.

The combination drag system rounds out the inner workings of this fine machine. You need a good drag system like the Pro's because 2 to 4 pound test will break easily if the drag does not give when you need it to.

From the outside this reel has all the makings of the classic that it is. It's painted black and it's sturdy, yet sleek. The heavy duty aluminum alloy body and spool housing is triple dipped with a special anti-corrosion paint which protects the reel from moisture and keeps it looking as sharp as ever even after years of service. This special paint can take a lot of abuse without chipping.

The bail is made of heavy gauge stainless steel. An improvement over the original 308, this new bail system features a heavy duty bar/spring for long life, and the roller line guide system protects the line from chafing. A rosewood handle is the finishing touch of class, and each reel comes with a gold engraving plate so that you can place your name on it. This could help prevent the reel from walking off someday as mine did. The reel handle folds for easy storage and each reel comes with a cloth carrying case.

Each of this series of reels comes with two spools. The first is a graphite spool with a line capacity of 230 yards of 4 pound test. The second spool is a special anodized aluminum marine spool for those fishermen who might want to use this little beauty while fishing for snapper blues or other smaller ocean fish. This extra spool takes 340 yards of 4 pound test or 245 yards of 6 pound test. Both spools snap on and off easily for quick changing by pushing the round button in the center of the drag adjustment knob.

As with any ultralight reel you need to match it with an ultralight rod. The 308 Pro that I use is matched with the Mitchell 100 Purebred rod. This combination couldn't be any better as the rod and reel are perfectly balanced and feel just right as you fish. You don't have to match it with the Purebred 100, but you probably could not find a better rod to compliment this fine reel.

While the 308 is ideal for trout fishing, I plan on giving it a try with some of the bigger members of the sunfish family like the largemouth bass, and with the anodized marine spool this little reel is also going to see some action in the bays for spunky snapper blues and hopefully some weakies.

The Pro casts beautifully and handles all the fish I've encountered with grace and ease. You get a lot of fight out of the fish with a little reel like this, but its smooth drag and anti-reverse lever combine to take the fight out of any fish you encounter. I've even tangled with long toothy pickerel up to 23 inches and had a blast fighting these predators on this reel.

It looks so good when it's new you probably will have second thoughts about actually using it right away. You'll end up babying it a bit at first until you realize how tough this little machine really is. The best way to enjoy, of course, is out on your favorite river, lake or bay. It really is fun to use and a fine addition to any fisherman's spinning collection.

The Mitchell 308 Pro is made in France and weighs a scant 7.5 ounces. It is light in weight but big on durability, fishing ability and value.

* * *

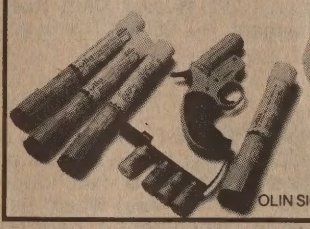
Manufactured by; Mitchell Sports USA, Inc., 4220 Chambers Hill Road, Harrisburg, PA 17111-0232, 717-564-5588.

DON'T TAKE CHANCES

TAKE OLIN

Dependable, safe, easy-to-use. Olin offers a complete line of U.S. Coast Guard approved Marine Distress Signals. At better marine dealers everywhere.

IT'S THE LAW! Boats on coastal waters or Great Lakes must carry approved signals.



U.S. COAST GUARD APPROVED DAY AND NIGHT

FREE! Olin cap with kit purchase plus $1 and $2 rebates on spares.

Olin®

THE BRIGHTEST NAME IN SAFETY

OLIN SIGNAL PRODUCTS, EAST ALTON, IL 62024

TOP BOAT

THE LEGEND LIVES HERE

New York's Newest Exclusive Chris-Craft Dealer

ALL MODELS ON DISPLAY OR ON ORDER

FISHING BOATS 21'-31' – AT INTRODUCTORY PRICES

★★★

BROKERAGE AND USED

- 1985 25' MAKO 275 Evinrude $29,995
- 1985 28' MAKO T/235 Evinrude $45,000
- 1982 18' FORMULA 485 Mercruiser $9,995
- 1982 20'5" SEARAY 228 Mercruiser $11,500
- 1985 21' WELLCRAFT SCARAB I $18,750
- 1982 23' CENTURY 228 Mercruiser $16,000
- 1973 24' SEARAY 225 OMC $7,995
- 1979 24' EXCALIBER $23,000
- 1985 29' CRUISER T/260 Merc $49,000
- 1975 45' CHRIS CRAFT M/Y $175,000

GMAC FINANCING – TRADES ACCEPTED

202 Woodcleft Ave., Freeport, NY 11520 (516) TOP-BOAT

TOP BOAT

19 Ludlam Ave., Bayville, NY 11709 (516) 628-8600

We're not Grady-White's largest volume dealer...

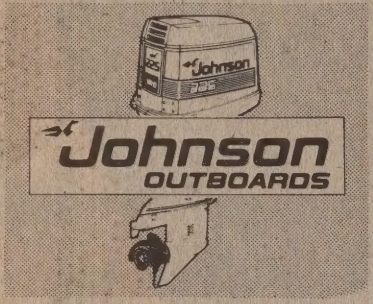
We're not on a main highway...

We don't have a new glamorous showroom...

BUT — IF YOU SHOP FOR AN 1987

GRADY-WHITE

YOU'LL LIKE OUR:
Fair Prices • Square Dealing
• Superior Service



EDDIE'S MARINE
210 Beach 2nd St. Lawrence
(718) 327-3168
"Located at the foot of the Atlantic Beach Bridge"

eros ® Tackle Co., Inc.
Carteret, N.J. 07008

Over 37 years of service to the sports fisherman

Use **J.T.**

Imported from West Germany

SUPER SOFT HANDY TOURNAMENT

Pink • Clear • Green MONO LINE

We make the Best Rigs for:
FLOUNDER • FLUKE • COD
BLACKS • BLUES • PORGIES
WEAKS • SEABASS &
STRIPERS

SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER FOR OUR NEW COLLAPSIBLE PLASTIC LIVE BUCKET WITH AERATOR.

"For River, Bay or Sea, Use J.T."

Mustad Snelled Hooks
Rigs • Jigs • Swivels • Sinkers
Crab Traps • Nets

The Tackle Doctor

by Ken Freel

The questions in this week's Tackle Doctor are about "big game" species of fish like tunas and sharks. Thoughts of man eating size sharks and giant tuna seem to dominate our thoughts when we think of big game fishing, and so big game tackle is often thought of as the only type that will suffice to subdue these monster fish. This is not the case most of the time, however, and many people are somewhat surprised that lighter tackle is often the key to more fishing fun as many of the sharks and tuna one catches are under 100 pounds. Send any Tackle Doctor questions to: The Fisherman, 1622 Beaver Dam Road, Point Pleasant, NJ 08742. Thank you.

* * *

Dear Doc,

Not too long ago I purchased a 30 to 80 pound class Sabre stroker pro series rod which is six feet long. I would like to know what would be a good reel to compliment it. I am willing to spend up to $150. for the reel, but I am looking for something with a solid frame construction. Also, I am going out for tuna for the first time this year and I would like to know if the tuna trips that they have for $150. per man are worth it, or do you recommend something different? Thanks.

Felix V. Cappullio, Sr.

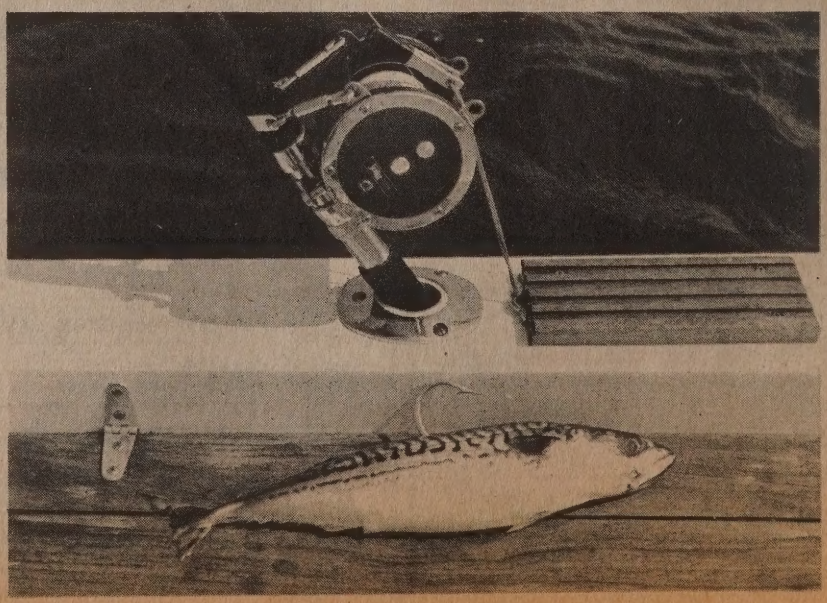
Dear Felix,

Most fish that fishermen encounter on these tuna trips range from 25 to 100 pounds so 50 pound line is adequate for this type of fishing. A good reel in this class range which would compliment your Sabre rod, which is an excellent choice for this party boat tuna action, is the Daiwa 600H.

This reel has a one piece frame plus it's well within the budget figure you've mentioned above. Another good reel to consider is the Penn 114H. This reel is very durable, but is not of one piece construction. Both reels have star drag systems.

If you'd like to spend a little more money (about $200.) then there are two excellent reels by Shimano that are one piece construction. The Shimano TLD 30 or TLD 50 models are the ticket here. These reels have a lever drag system which holds up better to the long hard runs of tuna and other big gamefish. The reason for this is simple: the star drag and washers are smaller in circumference and therefore cannot dissipate the heat created by a long run as quickly. On a lever drag system the washer is much larger in circumference and thus can handle and dissipate the heat faster. Remember, though, that star drag systems have tamed many a world record fish in the past quite well. Whatever type of reel you choose, you're either going to spend a little less than $100, or somewhere just over the $200. range.

The tuna trips that cost $150. per man are most definitely worth the price. Over the season these trips are



excellent. The alternative is to charter a boat for 5 to 10 times the price, or go out and buy a boat yourself. The thing to remember with any type of fishing is that on some days the fish just won't bite or cannot be located. It happens to the best of captains and fishermen too. The $150. price tag is well worth the money.

* * *

Dear Doc,

I am an avid fisherman who goes after a variety of fish, but I have never set out after sharks. I am planning on taking a couple of shark trips this year and would like to purchase a rod which could be used specifically for sharking. Is most sharking done with the new stand up style tuna rods or with the trolling style rods combined with fighting the fish from a chair? I would appreciate it if you would tell me what type of rod to use and what kinds of reels would work best for this type of fishing? Thanks a lot.

Adam Torine

Dear Adam,

You can fight sharks very easily while standing up in the cockpit of a sport fishing boat. Choice of rod can be important. The stand up style rods with the extremely limber tips are not capable of setting the hook as well as rods with the stiffer tip action. Several companies that make the short stand up rods are now offering models specifically for east coast sharking and these rods do have stiffer tips. Stiffer tips are necessary because sharks have a lot of teeth, thick jaws, plus very tough mouth tissue so the rod must be yanked hard to make sure the hook will penetrate.

Many east coast shark anglers prefer a longer rod more like the standard trolling rod. The reason for this is the extra length allows the anglers to walk the fish around the boat more easily, and around possible obstructions like an outboard engine or trim tabs. Some shark fishermen even use rods 7½ to 8 feet long, but most do very nicely with a standard trolling rod from 6' 6" to 6' 9" in length.

Typical sharks along the east coast will average from 40 to 150 pounds and can be caught quite handily on 30 pound class tackle. A lot of sharkers do use the 50 to 80 pound class tackle to prepare for that monster mako or huge, toothy tiger.

The best way for you to go is the middle ground. Thirty to fifty pound class tackle will do you just fine for most sharks. Other equipment to include if you decide to fish while standing up include a high quality gimbal belt, plus a kidney harness.

Typical star drag reels that work fine for shark fishing include the Penn 113H or the Daiwa 400H or 600H. Shimano also has a fine lever drag reel, the TLD 25. There are plenty of other excellent reels to choose from but ultimately only you know how much you can afford to spent.

Fresh Fishline and in one pound cans.

Packaged fresh to stay fresh because air and sunlight age all monofilaments. Aging causes monofilament to lose its resiliency and elasticity, even before it's used. Without strength and stretch, a mono is no longer premium quality.

Hi-Seas® Regal™ is West German engineered and made in Portugal, where all production is computer controlled. The result is a superior quality monofilament with the smallest possible uniform diameter, high impact strength, greater flexibility and limpness, controlled stretch and superior knot strength.

A superior mono deserves superior packaging. Hi-Seas® Regal is a superior quality mono packaged to preserve its premium quality 'til it's spooled on your reel. Ask your dealer or contact Hi-Seas® Industries, Inc., 325 Spring Street, New York, New York 10013-1388.

Hi-Seas® REGAL™

METRO N.Y./LONG ISLAND'S EXCLUSIVE

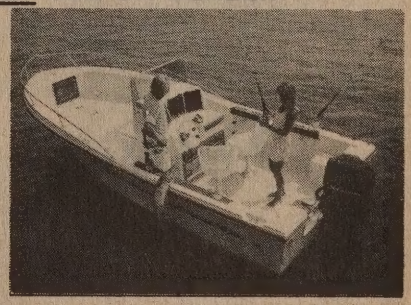
SEA OX DEALER!

WORLD'S LARGEST SEA OX DEALER!

SEA OX
BUILT TO BE TOUGH. ESPECIALLY ON FISH.

SEE THE ALL NEW 26' BLUE WATER PRO
- AND -
THE COMPLETE LINE OF SEA OX BOATS!

Unbeatable Prices!



SEA OX 22' CENTER CONSOLE
Complete with 115 hp Mercury with Power Trim. Loaded with standard features that make this one outstanding fishing machine!

$15,999. F.O.B.

MERCURY OUTBOARDS

MR. OUTBOARD

2 CONVENIENT LOCATIONS

246 N. Main St., Sayville (516) 589-8513

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK!

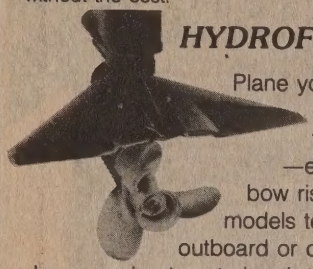
333 W. Montauk Hwy., Lindenhurst (516) 226-4667

HUGE MERCURY PARTS INVENTORY • ALL FACTORY TRAINED MECHANICS • ALL MAKES REPAIRED

Doel fin T.M.

For All Boating Activities Enjoy Them More With Doel-Fin

Lifts like an airplane wing. An ideal accessory for all outboards and outdrives to help plane your boat quickly. Will pay for itself in fuel savings. Enjoy the benefit of trim without the cost.



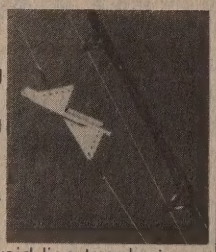
HYDROFOIL

Plane your boat in ½ the time —eliminate bow rise. Four models to fit any outboard or outdrive.

- Improves boat control and stability—important for anglers trolling.
- Helps pull up skiers fast—saving fuel.
- Used on Coast Guard boats with exceptional results.
- Unbreakable and easily installed
- Satisfaction guaranteed

FROM $59.95

FISH SEEKER
Depth Controller



Catch more big fish with this economical diving device. Put your lures where the big ones lurk. Forget expensive downriggers and deep-diving lures.

- Tracks true to avoid line tangles when trolling.
- Set to dive from 3 to 80 feet.
- Easy, no-retrieve reset—Spend more time fishing.
- Costs less than most lures.
- Great jigging device for ice fishing.
- Can be cast into drop-offs for bass.
- Unbreakable
- Satisfaction guaranteed.

FROM $4.95

See your Marine/ Fishing Tackle dealer or call 1/800-331-2073 for your nearest outlet.

Doel-Fin Inc.
Grand Sports Distributing
638 Willis Avenue
Williston Park, NY 11596
516/741-3022 Dealer Inquiries Invited

Dock Lines

by Eric Burnley

STAND UP TIN BOATS

Last week I received a call from a reader who questioned my advice on running a 14 foot aluminum boat while standing up. I can sympathize with his situation because the first time someone told me that was the way he ran his boat I thought the guy was nuts.

However, once I set my tin boat up so I could run it while standing I saw that my advisor was correct. Not only is standing more comfortable it is also safer because you have better control of the boat and you can see where you are going much easier.

The key to running your boat while standing is a tiller arm on your outboard. In my Eastern Marine catalog they are listed as outboard extension handles and available for OMC, Mercury and Chrysler motors up to 30 hp.

Once you have the handle properly mounted on the motor you should be able to stand in front of the rear seat and steer the boat. I used the rear seat to support myself by pressing the back of my legs against the front of the seat. I also kept a cushion on the seat for those times I wanted to sit down. A short line attached to the bow and just long enough to grab gives added safety in rough water.

Some boaters will install a plywood floor in their tin boats which can be covered with non-skid paint or tape. I am certain this would make standing more comfortable but I never went to this much trouble.

There is no one walking around on two feet who is any clumsier than I but I never felt any concern about falling when I ran by boat while standing. On the contrary, whenever I encountered rough seas or wakes from large boats I would simply bend my knees to absorb the shock and keep on going.

Naturally if you feel uncomfortable running a boat in this manner, don't do it. But if you are tired of your fanny taking a beating and your spinal column being compressed every time your tin boat hits a wave you may want to try running your boat while standing.

* * *

OLD GASOLINE

I received a call from a reader who takes exception to my advice on disposing of old gas left in a tank. I suggested burning the fuel through the motor but be sure to run it through a separator filter as well as the regular gas filter on the engine.

The reader feels this procedure could cause engine damage if the fuel had deteriorated during storage and recommends disposing of the old gas. The problem with throwing the fuel away is finding a place that will accept it. You cannot dump it out on the ground and your local garbage person is not going to take it along with the kitchen scraps. You will have to locate a business that can handle this type of waste and make arrangements to dump your fuel using their procedures.

A company that has the equipment

and expertise to pump out your tank is Grigco Used Oil Service in Dover, Delaware, phone 302-734-3340. A spokesman for this firm told me they can come to you if your boat is in a marina or you can trailer your boat to their plant. There are similar firms located in other states and you can find them listed in the Yellow Pages under Oils-Waste.

The folks at Grigco also perform preventive maintenance on large diesel powered boats. They will vacuum out the tank, replace the fuel filters and generally clean out the entire fuel system. This service should be performed each year.

They have also been called to pump gasoline out of the tanks on diesel boats. It seems that some attendants at the fuel docks put gas into the tank on a diesel boat. No major accidents have occured to date but it pays to keep an eye on what they are pumping into your boat so these people don't have to pump it back out.

* * *

MORE LORAN

It seems we get more questions about Loran than any other piece of boating equipment. We try to answer with the best information available but sometimes you may need more. The best source for information about your particular Loran unit is the company that made it. Most manufacturers provide a phone number where you can reach a service man during normal working hours. Before you call be certain you know the model and serial number of your unit and have a fair idea what your problem involves. Try to be as specific as possible and keep your instruction manual close by.

I recently received a note in the mail from Bennett Marine Video, 730 Washington Street, Marina Del Ray, California 90292. They have produced two video tapes that might help you understand more about navigation and Loran. One is titled Navigation With Loran C and the other is Basic Navigation and Rules of the Road. The tapes are available in VHS and Beta. To find out prices or local outlets you can drop them a note or call 213-821-3329.

* * *

LET'S HEAR FROM YOU

We would like to see the Dock Lines column become a two way communication service. While we welcome any and all questions concerning boating we also welcome helpful suggestions from our readers. Perhaps you have solved a difficult installation problem for a specific piece of equipment or found a product that has been particularly useful in cleaning your boat. Whatever it is if you feel it could be helpful to other boater-fishermen let us know and we will pass on the information. Write me at The Fisherman's Maryland Office, 138 Kirkcaldy Dr., Elkton, MD 21921.

Boston Whaler V-22

— As tough as a battle ship. —

Nothing but nothing intimidates the most powerful fishing machine ever to bear the Boston Whaler name.

Absolutely Unsinkable!

BOSTON WHALER ®

SEE THEM AT THE FOLLOWING BOSTON WHALER DEALERS:

WESTIN'S BOAT SHOP
RIVER ROAD, SAYVILLE, NEW YORK 11782 ★ (516) 589-1526
— Johnson, Evinrude, Mercury Dealer —

RAYNOR & MITCHELL
401 MONTAUK HWY., WESTHAMPTON BEACH, N.Y. 11978 ★ (516) 288-1357
— Johnson Dealer —

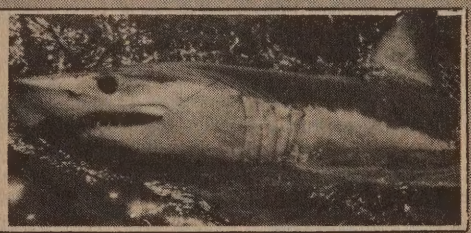
481 W. MONTAUK HWY., LINDENHURST, N.Y. (516) 226-4348

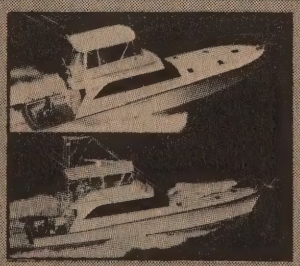
OUTBOARD BARN
259 MONTAUK HWY., ISLIP, N.Y. ★ (516) 581-2424
— Johnson Dealer —

13 POST PLACE, BABYLON, N.Y. 11705 (516) 669-6060

LAST CALL– ENTER NOW!

★ ★ ★





Star Island's Annual $10,000 CASH! SHARK TOURNAMENT

Sat., June 20th, Sun., June 21st

SCHEDULE OF EVENTS
- Friday Night June 19—Beer Bust
- Saturday June 20—Open Buffet

Ocean Yachts

Slip Reservations A limited number of slips will be available at Star Island Yacht Club for the Shark Tournament. Transient rates are $1.75/foot/day. Payable in advance. To reserve a slip, call now: 516-668-5052.

Premier Dealer For OCEAN YACHTS & BOCCA GRANDE

Star Island Yacht Club AND MARINA

Montauk, New York 11954 **516-668-5052**

COME TO THE LARGEST PRIVATEER DEALERSHIP ON LONG ISLAND!

See and try PRIVATEER's sturdy, hard-working boats from 16' to 24' — ideal for commercial and sport fishing. Powered by Johnson Outboards.

PORT OF EGYPT

Open 7 days.
Main Road
Southold, L.I., N.Y. 11971
(516) 765-2445

SUZUKI

NEW! 2 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY!
2 H.P. - 200 H.P.
OIL INJECTION

PRE-SEASON SUPER, LOW PRICES!
★ FINANCING AVAILABLE ★

DELUXE TIDERUNNER 1300

All standard equipment plus:
• Mahogany console
• Mechanical steering
• Stainless steel steering wheel (destroyer type)
• Stainless steel bow rail

Length . . . . . 13'4" H.P. Rating . . . . . 40 H.P.
Weight : . . . . 310 lbs. H.P. Rating for Tiller 25 H.P.
Beam . . . . . 65" Transom Height . . . . 19½"
Number of Persons 4
Weight Cap. . . . . 525 lbs. or maximum 875 lbs.

Also Dealers for: Suzuki Generators
Tiderunner Boats • Shorelander Trailers
Bombard Inflatables

GREAT SOUTH BAY MARINE
BAY SHORE HONDA
161 E. Main St., Bay Shore, N.Y. 11706
(516) 665-3921

UNDERSTANDING ALGAE BLOOMS

by John Tiedemann

Phytoplankton are responsible for primary production in the marine environment. Fueled by sunlight and fertilizing nutrients, these microscopic plants produce their own food through photosynthesis and represent the first link in the marine food chain.

The phytoplankton consists primarily of marine algae known as diatoms and dinoflagellates. Usually only one or a few species are markedly abundant at one time, and the dominant species change during the course of the year and may change from one year to the next. This species succession is governed by several factors, including light, temperature, nutrient levels, currents, weather conditions and grazing pressure.

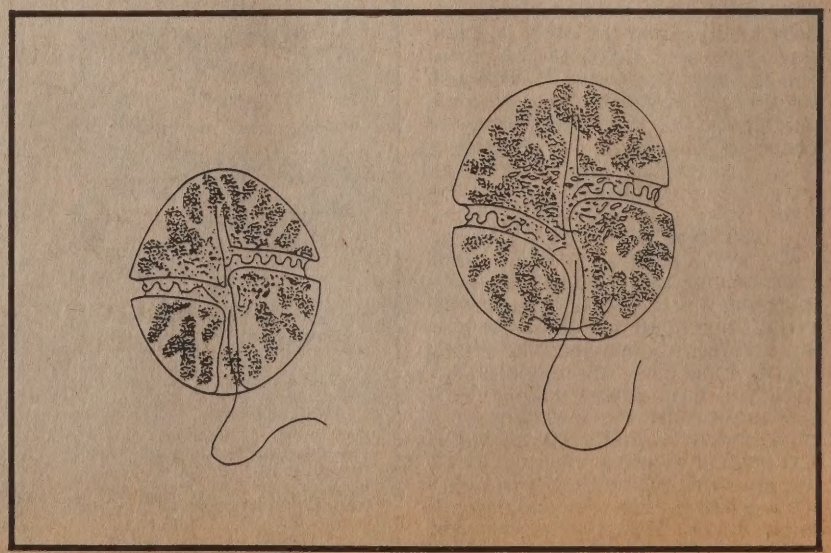
In regions like the New York Bight, phytoplankton populations experience seasonal fluctuations. Generally populations reach lowest levels in winter in response to low temperatures, light intensity and nutrient availability. In the spring conditions become more favorable to plankton production and by late spring and into the summer certain species may cover extensive areas reaching what is known as "bloom" conditions.

During past summers, phytoplankton blooms have been responsible for extensive areas of discolored water off the New Jersey coast. These blooms frequently developed in the early summer and persisted well into September.

The primary reason for concern about algal blooms is the diminished aesthetic value of the coastal waters. However, reports have also indicated that bathing in bloom affected waters has, at times, resulted in a number of skin reactions and respiratory complaints. During some blooms, bathers have experienced symptoms including nausea, sore throat, eye irritation, fatigue, dizziness, fever and lung congestion. Other times individuals were affected by odors associated with the decomposing algae which produce hydrogen sulfide gas (smelling like rotten eggs!).

Another reason for concern is that within planktom blooms most of the dissolved oxygen in the water can be consumed as a result of their own rapid metabolism. Phytoplankters are relatively short-lived and populations can go through many generations within a period of a few days. Low dissolved oxygen levels create a stressed environment for marine organisms. In fact, at least a half dozen incidences of kills of mussels, clams and crabs have been documented in the New York Bight concurrent with algal blooms since the 1950s. The summer of 1976 saw a "worst case" manifestation of this scenario resulting in a major coastal fish kill.

Fish avoidance may also be a result of these algal blooms. When finfish



Algae Blooms are caused by the overabundance of marine algae known as diatoms and dinoflagellates.

initially detect the stress of low oxygen conditions, they will move offshore seeking more oxygen rich water, thus fishing activity can be disrupted within areas of heavy plankton growth.

The New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection (NJDEP), U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) and National Marine Fisheries Services (NMFS) monitor the development and extent of annual marine phytoplankton blooms along the New Jersey coast. Depending on the dominant species, bloom conditions have been referred to as red tides, brown tides, and more recently green tides. According to the NJDEP, since 1968 several different species have been responsible for New Jersey's red tides. Although the red tides off New Jersey are not the acutely toxic variety like those occurring in New England or Florida waters, concern exists over possible impacts to marine resources as well as public health. Frequently other blooms not producing conspicuous water coloration have become evident when the algae decompose and wash onto the beach as an unaesthetic, flocculent mass strongly resembling sewage.

Although plankton blooms vary in color, 1984 and 1985 featured the first extensive green tides on record. The green tide was unusual in that it was most extensive in southern waters (into Cape May County); but it was far more widespread, being reported from Long Island to Delaware, and it persisted from mid-August into mid-September.

In response to the potential problems associated with recurrence of these coastal blooms, the NJDEP, US EPA and NMFS have developed a cooperative study strategy to intensively investigate the causes of these plankton blooms and better monitor any detrimental effects they may have on the marine resources of the New York Bight.

In order to aid these agencies in their ability to sample the New York Bight waters more extensively, the New Jersey Sea Grant Extension Service has initiated a Phytoplankton Monitoring Program. This program consists of volunteers who will report visual observations and collect water samples if they encounter areas of heavy algal growth offshore. This program serves two major purposes:

- it allows New York Bight phytoplankton monitoring to cover a wide geographic area, especially waters greater than 3 miles offshore; and
- it allows recreational fishermen to participate in monitoring a problem that has the potential to directly impact their fishing activities.

The procedures for participating in this program are relatively simple. If you or your fishing club would like more details on how you can become involved by setting up a visual observation log to report your observations, contact the Sea Grant Extension Service at (609) 597-1500.

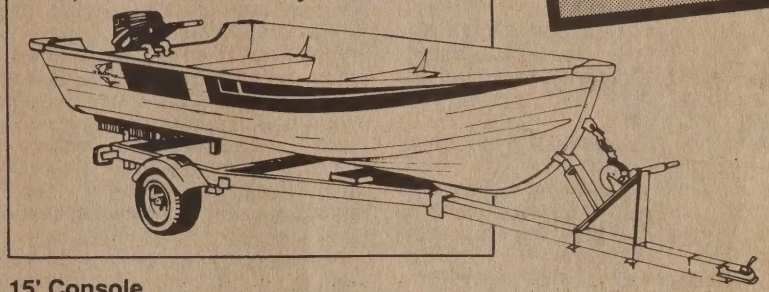
TROPHY BY BLUE FIN.

FISHIN' FEVER

SPECIAL DISCOUNTS ON AMERICA'S MOST COMPLETE FAMILY FISHING PACKAGE...RIGGED AND READY TO GO!

13' Open Bow
Built for long-lasting strength and durability, the Columbian comes complete with a custom galvanized Escort trailer and a 9.9 outboard.
Boat, Motor & Trailer... only $1995*

Limited Time Factory-Authorized Price Reduction ...BUY NOW & SAVE!



15' Console
A fully equipped fishing rig that features a raised casting platform with recessed livewell, remote console steering, three fishing seats and a galvanized Escort trailer. With a 35 hp electric-start Force outboard.
Boat, Motor & Trailer... only $3995*

15' Open Bow
A rugged all-purpose boat at an affordable price. Features the same quality materials and solid construction that have made Blue Fin a hands-down favorite. Complete with galvanized Escort trailer and 15 hp Force outboard.
Boat, Motor & Trailer... only $2295*

FINANCING AVAILABLE CALL TODAY

1-Day Delivery on Most Models

ONLY AT SINCE 1905 Gudzik's Marine INCORPORATED THE BOAT PLACE

PORT JEFFERSON, NY
217 W. Broadway
(516) 473-0612
L.I.E. Exit 62N (Nichols Rd.) to the end, right turn onto 25A. 2½ miles to Gudzik's.
OPEN 7 DAYS/MON-FRI TIL 9PM

NOKIA
of Finland
THE ULTIMATE IN COMFORT & DURABILITY

- Island series No. 3250 or No. 3250 FL (Felt Liner)
- Sizes 8-14
- **TOUGH** snag resistant rubber top
- self supporting top offers total freedom and comfort
- easy to fold down and very flexible
- excellent arch support
- ideal for hunting, trapping, commercial and sport fishing
- **FELT LINER** may be added for extra
- warmth

Island Fish Net
& SUPPLY CO., INC.
142 Railroad Ave.,
Sayville, N.Y. 11782
(516) 589-0749

BAITFISHING FOR THE BEACHBOUND

by William A. Muller

In the last six to eight years, baitfishing for bluefish has become very, very popular. There's good reasons for this, and the best of these reasons is that often big bluefish can be culled from surf that is calm and clean as a whistle. Often bright sun doesn't stop the action either. Good results with bass under conditions of no surf, no wind, and bright sun are far less likely.

Anyway, with all these big blues around, more and more of us are breaking out the wire leader float rigs and the big pyramid sinkers. We also go to great lengths for our bait supply too. I've been known to lurk at the dark doorways of fish stores for a few small skinny, but fresh mackerel. Then there are the closet midnight shifters. These are fellas who appear otherwise normal. They'll spend the better part of the evening with their wives and children, they'll watch television, or read the newspaper. But when midnight comes and the tide is right, they will sneak out of the house to where the boats moor, or a backwater pier, or that special spot way back in the bay where freshwater from a lake empties into the bay.

There they can be found with large rods and an odd piece of tackle hanging and twisting in the slight breeze: the treble snatch. Here they will attempt to snag fresh bunker for tomorrow's attack against the blues.

Of course, there is humor in almost everything, if you look for it; and, too, there is humor in all of us. We are known to do some strange things to catch a fish or two in the surf. Yet, the important thing is that we are having fun.

Although I'll be the first to admit that I am not the world's most accomplished bait fisherman, I have gotten to the point of more or less knowing what I'm doing. It is in this capacity as a journeyman that I will pass on to you some observations about baitfishing. Some may be helpful, some may be useless, and some may make a smile or two trace across your face.

I've tried to watch what other people do, both those who succeed and those who don't. I did this knowing that the time must come after the fishing season is over when I will have to sit before this typewriter and put together a few words to own up to my assignments. I actually took notes and could be found running back to my buggy now and again to jot something down. I must have looked silly, but ideas have a way of slipping away as we all know.

Let's start with something that those who succeed seem to do often. They read the water. They don't just start fishing where everybody else is fishing. They watch the surf and look for the white water that reveals the shallow bars and points. They find the calm water that is indicative of deeper holes and troughs. They watch for up to 15 minutes and then move themselves into a position to fish a spot that looks good. In daylight, they often settle for the deeper water spots.

A second thing these sharpies do is to throw out a piece of bait and let it sit. So what, you say! Let's consider the process by which a fish will pick up a bait and allow you to catch it. Remember, this is not generally blitz fishing. If it were, you probably could catch them on tins and plugs. Instead, this is "pick" fishing. The baited hook sits out there giving off oils and odors. Somewhere within a quarter of a mile or so a big blue picks up the weak scent and begins to follow it to its source. The surf fisherman who casts out and then reels it in after just a few minutes, will pull that bait out of the water just as the blue gets close. Many of these anglers are worried about crabs. Sure, use a cork which will keep the bait off the bottom and away from crabs. There are, however, days when crabs are fearless and will swim off the bottom to get at baits.

A good way to get a handle on the crab situation is to reel in your rig after the first cast in about 15 minutes. If your bait is clean, you can relax; the crab situation will likely be minimal. If the bait is still there but chewed on, you'll need to check your bait every half hour or so. If your bait is gone, you'll need to check it every 10 minutes. Be alert, because these initial conditions can change during the course of your fishing outing and you'll need to adjust if it does.

Generally, if there are some fish around, the crabs will dig into the

A hefty blue that succumbed to bait is led up the beach.

sand and will not be a huge problem. Under such conditions leave the bait sit for as long as you think it is still on the hook. If the bait is either fresh or quality frozen, it will continue to give off oils and odors for a long time, allowing the fish to find their way to the bait.

Try not to be fooled by the roll of the waves over your line. I've noticed a lot of fishermen striking at nothing when a wave rolls on the line, or the receding wave pulls sharply on the bait. Try not to confuse these events with the pick-up of a fish. A blue will hit three different ways. First, there is the express train pick-up in which all of a sudden your rod is being yanked out of your hands. Second, there is the hit-and-run maneuver. The fish picks up the bait, you feel a tug, then slack, then tug, then slack. These alternations of pull and slack occur quickly unlike the rise and fall of the waves. The second, is the dislodge attack. In this approach the blue picks up the bait causing the sinker to dislodge and up to 10 feet of slack must be reeled up. When you catch up to the fish you'll find it is either gone or chewing happily on your bait. If it's gone, reel in and re-bait. If it is chewing, wait for the tug and strike.

Another observation I've made this year is the old cast and reel in a few feet syndrome. If after you cast out, your rig doesn't hold bottom, reel in and put on a bigger sinker. Generally, 5 and 6 ounces are standard; 6 more often than 5. Don't even try with 4 unless there is absolutely no current or wave action. When you cast out, give the line some slack for 15 to 30 seconds to relieve the stress on the line and allow the sinker to settle in the sand. Now, reel in the slack until the line is taut. Do not check to see if your sinker is still attached by pulling sharply in a few feet. It's there!

You really and truly want to do everything you can not to dislodge your sinker once it has found a home. A lot of fishermen jerk the rod back, dislodge the sinker, reel in 5 to 10 feet. They do this every couple of minutes and very shortly their sinker and rig are right in on the beach. We go through so much trouble to get that bait way, way out there, once you succeed, leave it there!

Finally, for now anyway, hold your rod. Sure, we all spike it from time to time, but holding that rod really gives you an edge. When fish are picky, they often mouth a bait so lightly that it goes unnoticed when a rod is spiked. Yet, if you hold the rod, you'll feel it. Then you can drop the tip and give the fish some slack. This approach often encourages the blue to start to swim off with the bait; that changes the angle of the hook in the fish's mouth, and this change allows you to sink the hook. The spiked rod will end up with a bare hook, while the fella who holds the rod may end up with a fish.

Good luck to all of us and may these big blues run our beaches until the end of time.

LOOKING FOR QUALITY, RESALE VALUE, DEPENDABILTY!
THE NAME IS
ROBALO®
THE ULTIMATE FISHING MACHINE!

2160 ROBALO List $34,243.90 Special Stock Boat $25,615.50

ROBALO 1800
List $22,700.00
Special Stock Boat $17,500.00

ROBALO 2020
List $26,231.95
Special Stock Boat $19,995.00

IN STOCK FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY!

EZ LOADER TRAILERS
MERCURY OUTBOARDS

STAMFORD BOATS & MOTORS, INC.
82 Myrtle Avenue, Stamford, Connecticut 06902
203-324-0048
203-967-BOAT

15th Annual Hudson's Angler's
SHARK TOURNAMENT
June 20, 1987

Headquarters:
HUDSON POINT FISHING STATION
FOOT OF HUDSON CANAL, FREEPORT, N.Y.

FOR INFORMATION & ENTRY FORM, CALL:
Ronnie Bauer Hudson Point F/S (516) 867-9608 Day
Joe Sangster (516) 437-3071 Night

1986 PRIZES WERE $25,000. CASH • $4,000. PRIZES

Bait, Chum & Fuel Available
At Hudson Point Fishing Fishing Station

YOU'LL FIND ONLY QUALITY, GRADE A BAIT AT SEA ISLE!

WE BUY THE BEST, FRESHEST, LIVELIEST BAIT ANYWHERE!

— LIVE BAIT —
Fiddlers • Green Crabs • Bloodworms
Sandworms • Killies • Bunker • Mullet

— FRESH BAIT —
Mussels • Clams • Bunker

— FROZEN —
Spearing • Sandeels • Local Squid
Butterfish • Bunker • Mackerel • Clams
Mussels • Clam chum • Bunker chum
Mackerel Chum

★ IMPORTANT NOTICE ★
NOW, ALL OF OUR BUNKER & MACKEREL CHUM ARE PACKED IN OUR NEW 10 LB. BOXES FOR EASY STORAGE & MORE CONSISTENT CHUM SLICKS.

Sea Isle SPORTS CENTER
495 Guy Lombardo Ave.
Freeport, NY
516-868-8855 • 516-868-8898
Hours: Mon.-Sat. 6 AM-8 PM
Sun. 6 AM - 5 PM

NORTHROP
RAMPAGE
NORTHROP
RAMPAGE
COME TO THE CONNECTICUT & METRO
Rampage
SOURCE

IN STOCK FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
1 - 40' Rampage w/671 J & T's
1 - 31' Rampage Limited Edition
1 - 31' Rampage w/454 Crusaders
2 - 31' Rampage w/TAMD 41 turbo diesels
2 - 28' Rampage
4 - 24' Rampage

Northrop Yacht Sales
(Only 40 Minutes from Manhattan)
520 RIVERSIDE AVE., WESTPORT, CT. 06880
203-226-1915

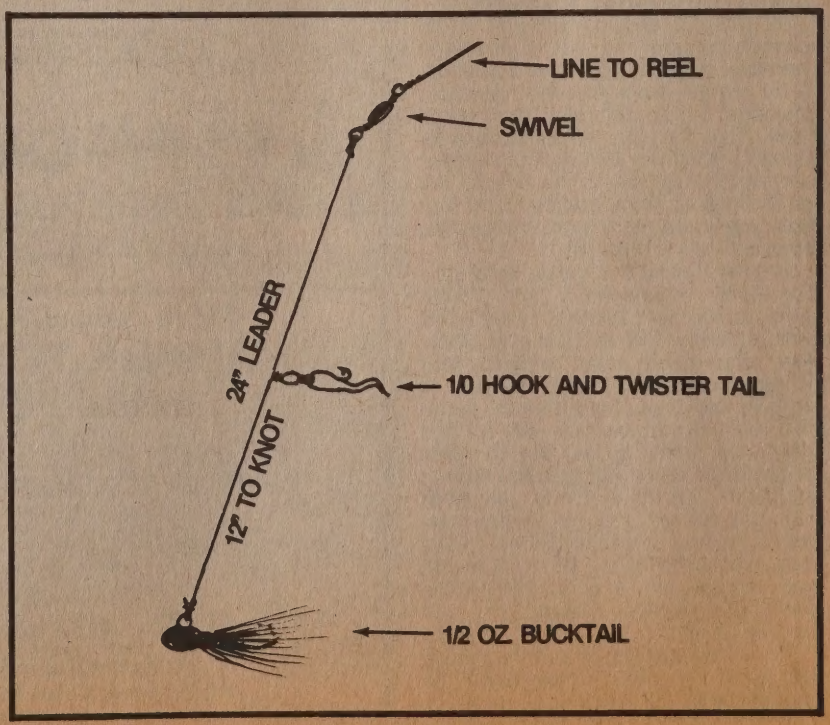
DOUBLE UP ON FLUKE

by Dick Mermon

The Doublemint chewing gum commercial which appears on television quite often has always intrigued me with their slogan of "doubling your pleasure." With this in mind, there is a way to "double your pleasure" when fluke fishing. While the chewing gum manufacturer titillates the palate of humans, summer flatfish fans find their pleasure with a secondary hook, or lure.

There are several schemes which I have found effective for attaching a second hook when employing artificial lures. Bucktails, through the years, have been by far one of the most serviceable counterfeit baits used for shallow water fluke fishing, particularly in the bays. Customarily, these lures range in sizes from 1/4 to 3/4 ounces in weight, depending upon tidal current and water depth, and are fished individually. However, this is where the gum commercial slogan comes to light. By tying an 8 inch length of 20 pound test monofilament leader into a 1/8 ounce bucktail and then again onto the hook of the heavier, main bucktail, results in the simplest of double-hook pleasure rigs. This system could be classified as a "stinger hook," but on an extended leader, it will occasionally account for two fish on the same line.

Another unsophisticated combination is to place a second hook directly onto the leader, ahead of the main bucktail. The line from the rod and reel is tied to the top eye of a medium swivel and a 20 pound, 2 foot leader is fastened to the bottom eye. The leader's end then accepts the heavier bucktail, but instead of securing another hair lure on the leader, a single 1/0 hook of any covering is looped about 12 inches above the main artificial. Fluke, once established in the bays are highly receptive to action style lures which resemble forage such as killies, sand eels, white bait, spearing, or sand and grass shrimp. With the addition of a small white, green, or yellow Mister Twister Tail to the bare hook, it will often receive a strike before the bucktail does.



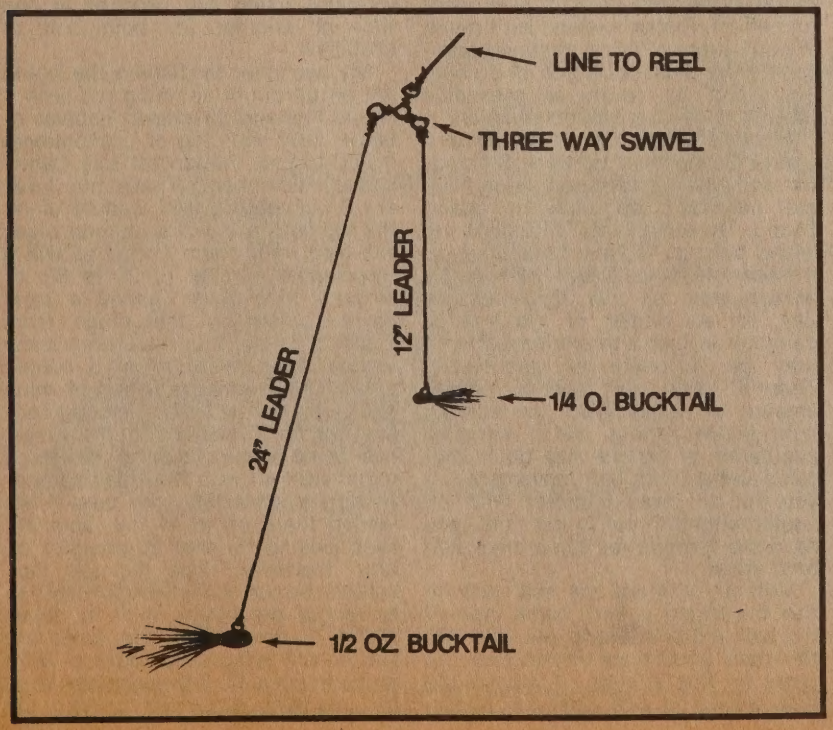
A slightly more complicated technique is with the use of two bucktails on separate leaders. One method which has proved successful in the past is tied with a three-way swivel to the end of the line. One eye of the swivel accepts a 2 foot leader and a 1/2 ounce bucktail. The swivel's remaining eye receives a shorter length of similar weight leader and supports a 1/4 ounce bucktail, or even smaller if so desired. The reason for this hair lure to be lighter than the first, is to prevent tangles when casting and retrieving. A smaller lure swings away from the long leader during a cast and remains that way as both are bounced along bottom.

The other procedure which incorporates the use of a three-way swivel, is to apply the same leader length as previously mentioned for the heavier bottom bucktail and a short, 8 inch, 50 pound test leader for the lighter bucktail. The heavy monofilament is affixed to the swivel's eye and then a lightweight bucktail fastened on its end. The stout leader, if knotted correctly to the swivel's eye, allows the lure to protrude out away from the longer leader. The approach can also be with a hook adorned with a Mister Twister Tail.

Even though the deertail hair jig has been a steadfast lure for many fluke anglers, including myself, there are several artificials which occasionally produce far better. This past year, I discovered Mann's Sting Ray Grubs and Mister Twister Shrimp Tails were extremely effective when fished in the bay along the dropoffs of Reynolds Channel and Long Creek. The fluke, on outgoing tide, would station themselves along the 4 and 6 foot depth ledges, devouring shrimp which were being carried off the sand bars and shallows towards the inlet. Soft plastic lures, in dark colors of green, smoke and amber were their favorite on bright sunny days, although they changed their diet color preference to white, pearl or yellow on overcast days. These lures were more vivid in the water when there was no sun. These soft artificials, in a double-rig system, continuously outproduced regular bucktails as well as natural baits such as killies or squid strips. One primary reason for the high yield of fluke on the synthetic lures over natural offerings was the lack of interest the crabs had in them. Squid strips and killies emit an aroma which the marauding crabs find difficult to pass up, while the pliable lures, even with scent applied, are pretty much left alone for the fluke.

Two major characteristics fluke anglers should consider with these double-rig systems are weed control and fish productivity. With a single bucktail, weeds such as eel grass or green cabbage can cover the artificial totally, rendering it useless as an offering. Even if dressed with a squid strip or a killie, the lure is refused. But, when there are two lures being presented and one becomes concealed in grass, the other is free for the job intended. Furthermore, the swivel at the top usually gathers most of the weed first, leaving the artificial free of vegetation.

Some of these double-fluke rigs are similar to the system surf anglers employ called the "dropper fly" method. There, too, when a fish refuses one size offering, the smaller is accepted. A double-rig scheme was not developed as a fish-hog system, but merely an advanced technique that increases results. Anything that can "double your pleasure" in the fishing game, is worth a try in my book.



STAND-OUT GEAR FOR STAND-UP FISHING

SAMPO'S SUPPORT SYSTEM FOR COMFORTABLE STAND-UP BIG GAME FISHING

New #141 Padded Rod Belt Sampo's new rod belt molds comfortably to your torso, with inch-thick EVA foam padding. Tough ABS plastic rod cup and swivel bracket allow full gimbal action. A fully adjustable Velcro® strap keeps it snug. One size fits all.

New #3000 Nylon Mesh Kidney Harness Sampo's new kidney harness takes the stress out of a long stand-up battle. Extra wide, padded nylon mesh back breaths for superior comfort. A Velcro® strap makes sure the harness stays in place and quick-release brass snaps secure the unit to the reel lugs. Straps adjust to fit fishermen of all sizes.

Write for a free 1987 catalog featuring the complete line of Sampo® American-made terminal tackle & quality fishing accessories.

Velcro® is a registered trademark

The Leading Name In American-Made Fishing Accessories

SAMPO

Div. Rome Specialty Co., Inc.
P.O. Box 328, Barneveld, New York 13304
DEPT F-6

FISHER'S ISLAND: WHERE THE ACTION IS

by Tim Coleman

Fourteen years ago it was time to realize a boyhood ambition to live and work near some of the better bass holes on the New England Coast. After leaving the University of Rhode Island with a journalism degree, The Fisherman magazine and I found ourselves working in Mystic, Ct., while I found a house in Westerly, R.I. Among the many places to explore were the Watch Hill Reefs, the famous rips of the Race and the oceanside of Fisher's Island, some of the best casting water you'll find.

Over the years much was written about the famous bass islands like Cuttyhunk and the Vineyard while Fisher's has been relegated to somewhat lesser status. But, if you talk to the steadies you'll find Fisher's Island was the scene of some extremely good fishing during the most recent heyday of the striped bass, the early to mid 70s. Besides the quantity of fish, some of the striper hit the 55 to 65 plus range; some of the fish were likely world record opportunities. As with other famous bass hideouts from Wicopsset Island to Old Silas Rock in the Sluiceway, I suspect some of the Fishers Island regulars fought and lost battles with fish in excess of 70 pounds.

Today, however, most of the live bait fleet of the 70s is gone, having taken up other pursuits since the moratoriums and no sale laws went into effect. Fisher's Island isn't gone; it's still there offering angling opportunities for those willing to take a boat out along its south or oceanside looking to catch a bass or bluefish.

Fisher's Island lies off the eastern end of Connecticut between Stonington and New London separated from the mainland by Fisher's Island Sound. By some twist in history the island belongs to New York State so it's possible, since New York recently went to one fish over 33 inches per day, for an angler or his son or daughter to keep a trophy bass should they be fortunate to catch one. There's also an ever-increasing amount of school bass, perfect for light tackle fishing and a summer population of various size blues that come and go with bait movements. If you put all three together with an angler willing to put in his time, you have the formula for some enjoyable time afloat.

Without a doubt the best way to fish the island is with some type of live bait. If that interests you, look into the many articles we've run over the years on this subject. If you're the type willing to cast lures (an honorable pastime, though no competition for a wiggling pogy), then read on. All locations listed will produce at one time or another for both bait or artificials.

My two loves for fishing the island are an ultralight spinning rod with 4 pound line and three inch Rapalas or heavy duty spinning or conventional suited to toss the largest size Danny surface swimmers. These big lures are 8 inches long and waddle along the top with a V wake. Jumbo blues will try to bite them in half as will a respectable number of 20 to 35 lb. stripers. I've never landed a truly monster fish on the plugs from Fisher's Island, but have seen some Toyota sized swirls from a couple areas. One evening a friend of mine had a nice fish at Wreck Island knock the plug completely out of the water.

A usual evening behind the island might start off with the small spinner trying for schoolies. Last season we landed them up to 11 lbs. and will keep looking for that 20 pounder on four. However, once the sun dips behind the rim of the land it's time to bring out the heavy stuff in hopes Mama is home. The big lures are particularly effective on days of calm to moderate surf. If the weather is up and pounding, don't look for me or my

little boat back there. Keep the retrieve of the plug steady for the most, but once during each retrieve come back hard on the rod to make the lure splash water. Sometimes, when a finicky fish has swirled once but will not come back, this maneuver makes up her mind.

If you have some time on your hands that night you just might bring along a bucket of live eels. If you've marked a spot with big fish at sunset, go back in there after dark with the live bait. You'll probably have to work your way through the blues as they whack the eels into cigar butts, but the fishermen who persists will catch some large blues and a yearly score of larger bass.

You can fish behind the island from the end of May right through sometime in November and reasonably expect a chance at a good fish. My own timetable calls for fishing the island about mid to end of June through the end of September. Before and after that is time for bass in other areas. People lucky enough to live on the island start catching schoolies sometime between the beginning of May and the full moon. Some are still going towards the moon in November.

As one looks over the chart of the oceanside of Fishers you'll see any number of shoreline nooks and crannies that might hold fish. To help out people who want to fish in the 1980s when one fish per trip is the rule, the following is a rundown of some of the better holes on the island's south shore.

Number One: East Point. Down on the eastern tip you'll see a real live castle that used to belong to the family who owned Simmons Mattresses. As you approach the castle from the east, take a moment to see a couple large boulders awash. On the last hour or so of the incoming tide and sometimes into slack water we've had fish here. One night I flipped a swimmer in there to have a true jumbo get off after wrenching hooks I felt were impregnable. One note of caution: on the strength of the incoming, the tide screams through here so until you get the lay of the land, the slower tides are easier to fish and much safer.

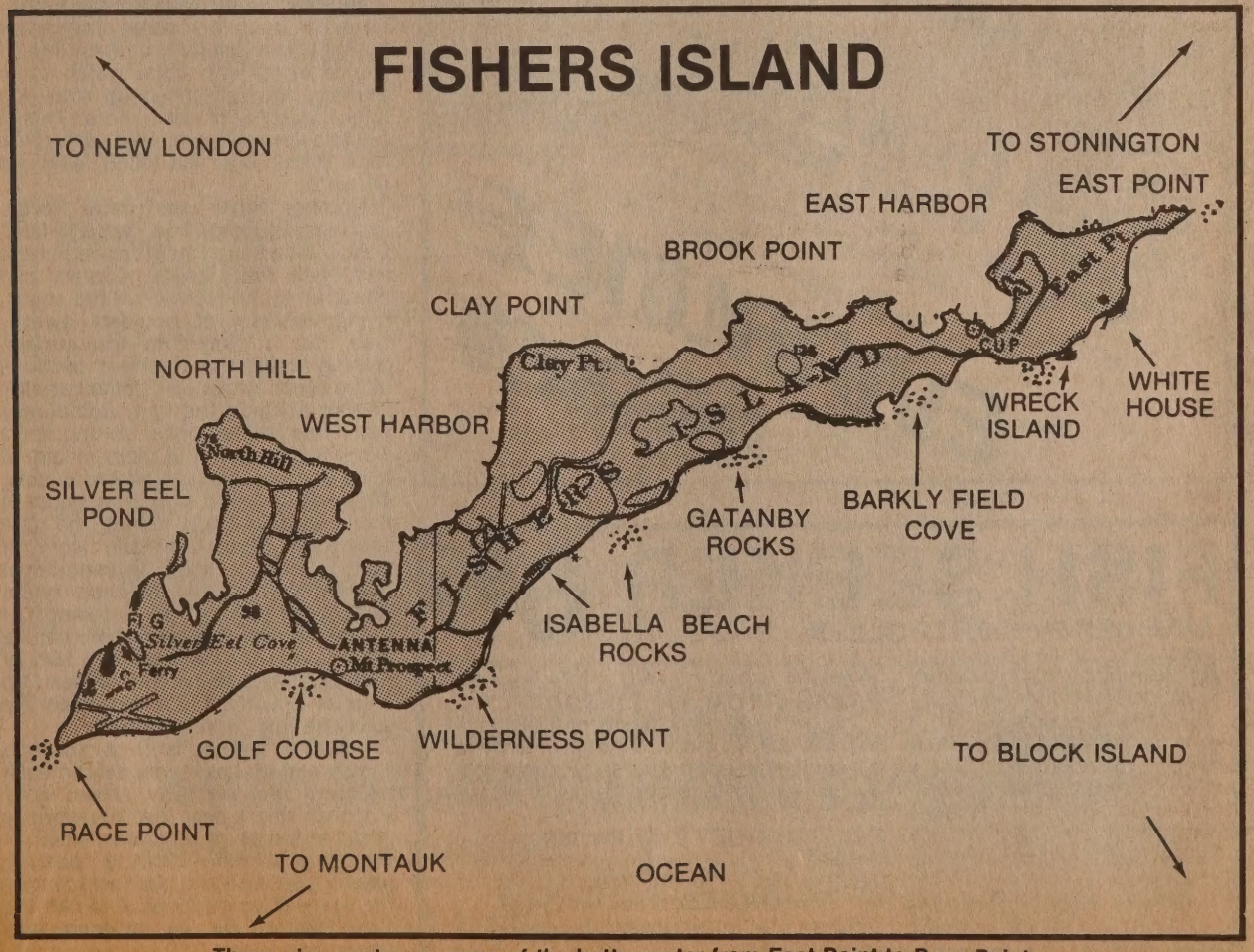
Number Two: White House. As you motor to the west along the first third of the shore you'll notice a white house on a bluff just to the east of Wreck Island. Here's another place we've had action while casting; this includes some teen sized blues on quiet nights. Make sure you pitch the lures right up into the stones.

Number Three: Wreck Island. Off the west of the island is a finger of sunken rocks that juts out in roughly a north to south line. On the seaward edge of the rocks is a large sunken boulder that breaks in all but the calmest weather. We call your attention to the seaward edge of the rock as some nice fish have come out of that locale. If you find yourself in this section as the sun drops behind the land it might be wise to anchor up a bit uptide and offshore to toss swimmers into the swirls made by waves breaking over the boulder. Sometimes the fish will not show until last light or thereafter. If sunset is at 8PM, the next hour to hour and a half is prime time.

Number Four: Barley Field Cove. Boat fishermen might do well to concentrate on the apex of the rocks that form a rough semi-circle around the cove. Right off the point of the rocks is one place I've seen some large fish come up for a look at the Big Danny. Larger blues sometimes prowl here and will gladly eat the small Rapala is thrown their way. If you find bait concentrated here but don't do anything that evening, try coming back at daybreak for a possible pleasant surprise.

Number Five: Gatanby Rocks. The water here is as fishy as one could want, even on some days when you hit slack water on the month's slower tides. Try casting either size lure into the front of the rocks jutting out or into the formations that dot the shoreline just to the west. People with

(Continued on next page.)



These nine spots are some of the better water from East Point to Race Point.

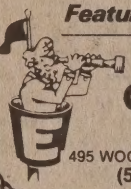
L.I.'s Newest Dealer For
STRATOS BOATS

20' CENTER CONSOLE

20' DUAL CONSOLE
WALK-THRU

- SELF-BAILING
- FIBERGLASS INNER LINERS
- 5 YEAR HULL WARRANTY
- FINANCING AVAILABLE

Featuring Dependable, Economical Johnson Power



Eriksen's
Crow's Nest
Marina
495 WOOD STREET, OCEANSIDE, NEW YORK 11572
(516) 766-3352 • (516) 766-3332

Johnson
OUTBOARDS

STAMAS YACHT

Available At:

GOLDSMITH'S
BOAT SHOP, INC.
"The Oldest Continuous Marine Dealership in the USA"
MAIN ROAD • SOUTHOLD • NEW YORK 11971
(516) 765-1600
Serving Long Island Fisherman for over 64 years!

Est. 1923

EVINRUDE
OMC Cobra™ STERN DRIVES

FISH SEEKER 6.95 Retail
LURE DEPTH CONTROLLER

*KEEPS BAIT AT SELECTED DEPTH FROM 3ft. TO 80ft.

*SEEK OUT THE STRIKE ZONE FAST WITHOUT SINKERS OR EXPENSIVE DOWNRIGGERS

*AUTOMATICLY SURFACES WHEN FISH STRIKES

Atlantic Marine Products
LONG ISLAND, NEW YORK

TO ORDER: 516-741-3437
DEALER INQUIRES WELCOME

chart machines will find a nice hump off those shoreline rocks.

Number Six: Isabella Beach Rocks. On the shoreline of sandy Isabella Beach you can look to the east until you run into a rocky area with small stream entering the ocean along the western edge of the rocks. Readers who fish in this primo spot can cast to the rocks just around the stream entrance or work the surf just to the east. As you drift along the shore look off to the southwest and you'll note a moving tide swirling about a reef just offshore. The inside section of the reef is castable water too. If you or I had $100 for every jumbo fish landed from Isabella Beach, we'd be reading and writing about wahoo fishing from our condos in the Bahamas.

Number Seven: Wilderness Point. The rocks just below the point are choice holding areas as is the corner where the shoreline bends back in toward the island. If you've got a southwest breeze with incoming tide I'd very much recommend you make more than one toss with the big swimmer right at the corner. The area off Wilderness, in the better days of bass fishing, was frequented by one of the finest anglers I ever had the pleasure to speak with. He lived in Narragansett and fished the waters from Cuttyhunk to the Sluiceway in a 16', red Starcraft. People who've fished awhile know who I mean.

Number Eight: Golf Course Rocks. Not as productive as some other areas but they hold fish from time to time. If you're faced with calm water some evening with an incoming tide you might lay off and cast in here. This is a shallower spot compared with other rock piles, but the sand eels do gather.

Number Nine: Race Point Rocks. On the outgoing tide, waters from Long Island Sound swirl between here and Race Point Light. Casters can motor up to the rocks from the south, being watchful of boulders awash, then flip a plug into the current coming across the shallower sections of the point. Blues with some bass lay in wait to catch the bait. Sometimes you'll see charter boats trolling short wires just outside the rocks in the 15 to 18 foot depths just off the stones. This same range was also good at times for small boat fishing the tube and worm combo. People leery of their outdrives should investigate at low water some calm day, then try the last couple hours of the outgoing. At times the bluefish casting here can be quite good with various size fish at different times of the year. When this area is crashing, it's no place for someone just getting started.

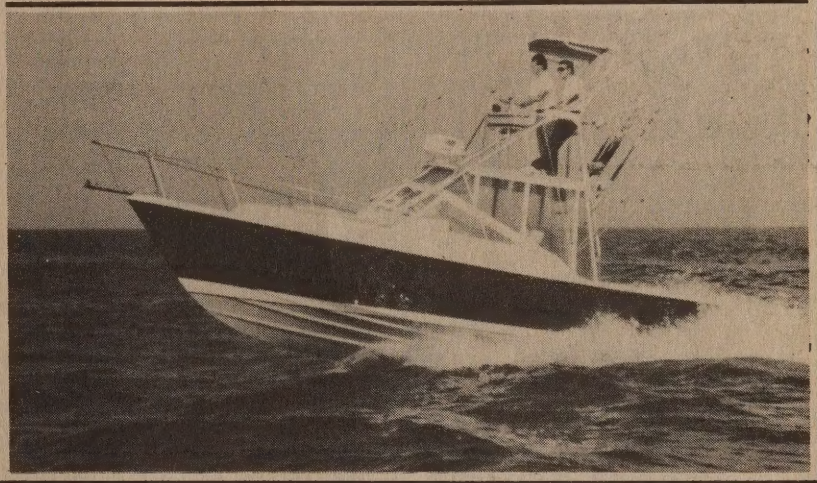
Fisher's Island isn't a location where a 50 lb. bass lurks behind each boulder. It's like any other rocky stopover where bass and blues move about in search of a summer meal. If you give it more than a passing glance, you'll be in a position to enjoy the fruits of your labors. The fish are there waiting for you to come find them.

NORTHEAST SPORTFISHING

WORLD'S LARGEST BLACKWATCH DEALER!

★ VOLUME PRICING ★ INTEGRITY ★ QUALITY BOAT PREPARATION
★ AND A REPUTATION FOR EXCELLENCE

SINK YOUR TEETH INTO A REAL FISHING MACHINE!



★★ 1987 ★★
30' BLACKWATCH
Canyon Ready w/Electronics!

- ☐ Twin Volvo TAMD 41 Diesels
- ☐ Pipewelders Tower
- ☐ Raytheon R-20 Radar
- ☐ Raytheon 570 Loran
- ☐ Raytheon V700 Amber Screen
- ☐ ICOM VHF ☐ Full Enclosure
- ☐ Rupp Outriggers
- ☐ Trim Tabs & More!

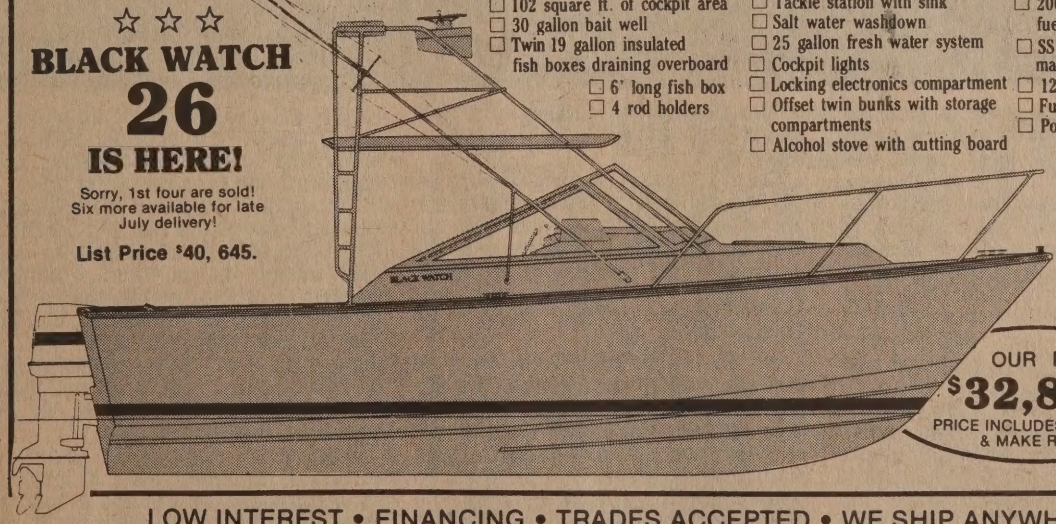
List $113,580.
OUR PRICE **$98,495.** + TAX
ONLY HULL #42 IN STOCK • PRICE INCLUDES FREIGHT & MAKE READY
(Not a mis-print)

☆☆☆
BLACK WATCH 26 IS HERE!

Sorry, 1st four are sold!
Six more available for late July delivery!

List Price $40, 645.

- ☐ 102 square ft. of cockpit area
- ☐ 30 gallon bait well
- ☐ Twin 19 gallon insulated fish boxes draining overboard
- ☐ 6' long fish box
- ☐ 4 rod holders
- ☐ Tackle station with sink
- ☐ Salt water washdown
- ☐ 25 gallon fresh water system
- ☐ Cockpit lights
- ☐ Locking electronics compartment
- ☐ Offset twin bunks with storage compartments
- ☐ Alcohol stove with cutting board
- ☐ 200 gallon aluminum fuel tank with gauge
- ☐ SS sink with manual water system
- ☐ 12 volt refrigeration
- ☐ Fully enclosed head
- ☐ Porta Potti



OUR PRICE
$32,800. + TAX
PRICE INCLUDES FREIGHT & MAKE READY

LOW INTEREST • FINANCING • TRADES ACCEPTED • WE SHIP ANYWHERE

Fishing Boats by Fishing People

CAPT. GREG (Sea-Lore) VENTURO, CAPT. TOM (Dr. Hook) SCHIRMER, CAPT. JIM (Frigate Bird) WATTS

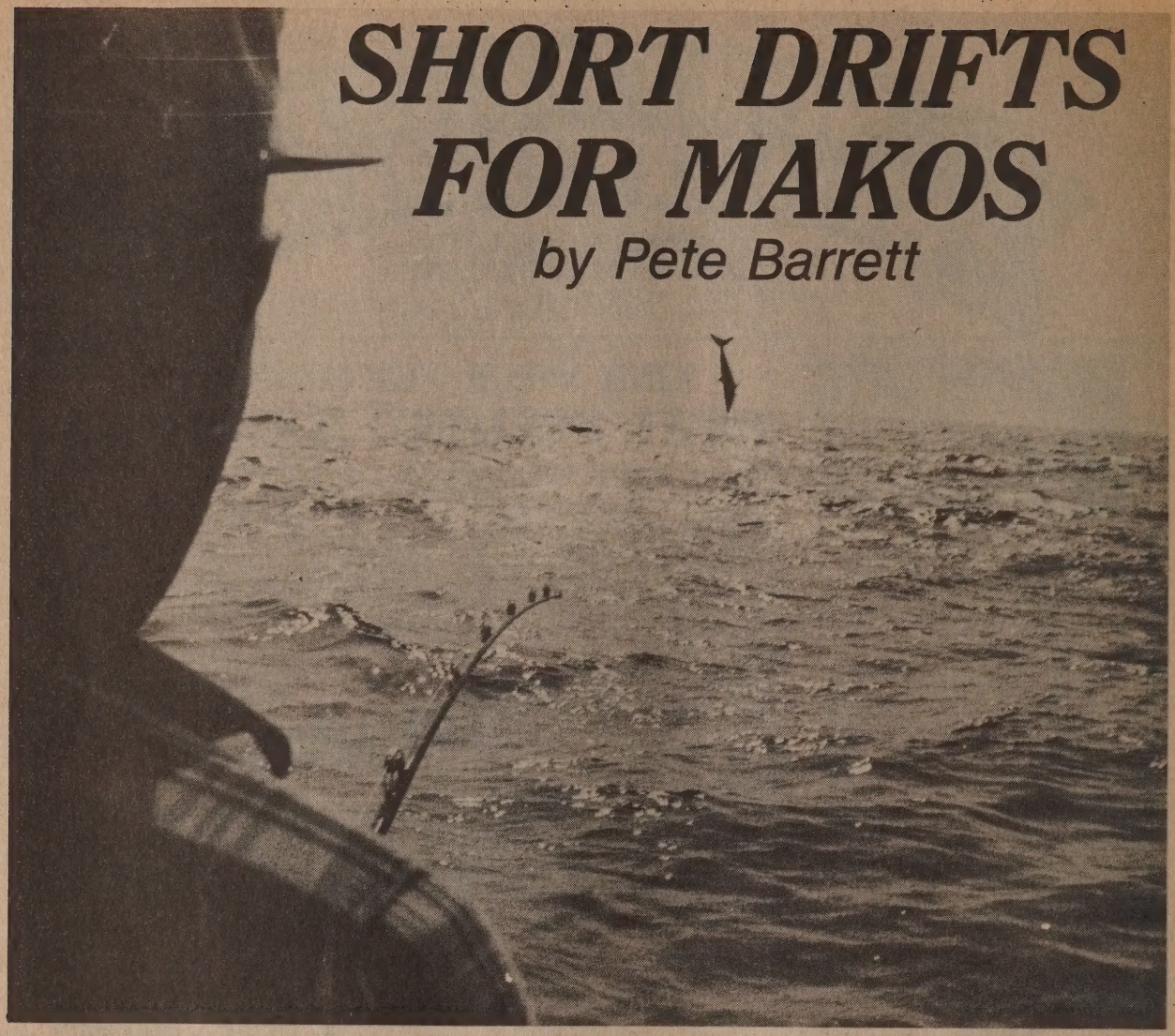
NORTHEAST SPORTFISHING

Located at: HOFFMAN'S ANCHORAGE
602 Green Avenue, Brielle, New Jersey
201·223·6464

RUNAWAY | SEA CRAFT
BLACKWATCH | NORTH COAST
GULF CRAFT

SHORT DRIFTS FOR MAKOS

by Pete Barrett



The day was becoming a disaster! What started out to be a casual day of sharking with my wife, Linda, was rapidly becoming an exasperating experience. There were three shark tournaments being held that Saturday, so I guess I had no one to blame but myself. Every single spot I wanted to try already had at least one boat already in place with a chum slick going. Two spots had several boats ganged up so close together it was like a carnival.

I was ready to call it quits and turn our attention to bluefish when I decided to try one small, narrow 20 fathom hole that might be uncrowded. Luckily there was only one other boat working that hole and it was a good half mile away from where I set up the first of the chum slick.

It was a warm, relaxing day and Linda and I were having a good time just enjoying the sun and talking about things and making some plans. The Loran and recorder confirmed that we were about to drift over the edge of the dropoff into the hole. Within minutes, the close-in rod had a runoff and Linda soon traded home decorating plans with ideas on how to stay in the boat with a 200 pound tiger shark yanking hard on the end of the line.

On the 30 pound tackle we were using, the fish put up a nice fight and in about 20 minutes the leader was cut after we took a few snapshots of the unusually vivid splotchy markings on this tiger. The tagging card and photos were all we needed to remember this fish.

As we drifted across the deep of the hole, no other runoffs gave us any excitement, but within less than an hour of the first shark we did get another shot. This fish proved to be a small brown shark of less than 50 pounds and it, too, was released. The action occurred just as we drifted up the sloping edge from the deep hole up onto the high edge.

The chart showed that we would drift over flat, fishless grounds for several miles if the wind kept pushing us in the same direction. Rather than risk no further action, I broke the slick and ran back to the Loran TDs where we started our drift about two hours earlier. This time I stopped a bit closer to the edge of the drop into the hole.

The slick was barely a half mile in length when we had the third shark, a dusky about 150 pounds. A fourth shark, this time another sandbar, was caught on the far side of the hole.

Once again we broke the slick and headed back to the starting position. We made four short drifts that day, each about an hour and a half in length over a hole no more than a mile wide. The total catch was six sharks. The largest was the tiger and although we didn't score with a mako on that trip, the action was reasonably fast and furious, so we had some real fun.

Later at the dock as we fueled up we were surprised by the lack of sharks caught in the local tournament. We didn't say anything about our day; no one likes to hear about someone else's good catch when they just spent over $500 in entry fees, fuel and chum and came up empty.

For a long time I believed the chum slick was almost sacred; something never to be broken until it was time to head home at the end of the day. Since that first casual introduction to the potential of short drifting, I've tried it on many other occasions and it can pay off in spades on many days.

I talked with a shark fisherman who attended a recent seminar program. He, too, had some good experiences by short drifting and I enjoyed swapping notes with him. His technique was to mark the wreck with a buoy and then make several drifts directly over the wreck and also in nearby areas. The chum slick was light and he chunked with pieces of mackerel or bunker as he drifted to attract a fast response from the sharks. Ed's largest shark last season was a 410 pound mako caught on a short drift pattern.

There are lots of small areas along the cost that are well suited to short drifting. Many shark fishermen trace over the pale gray bottom contour lines printed on their navigational charts to get a better picture of what the offshore structure really looks like. The small holes, lumps and sloughs will clearly show up after being enhanced with a Magic Marker.

Once you've identified the structure, calculate the starting position Loran TDs and set up the boat on the up-wind side of the structure and drift across it. Depending on the size of the structure and the speed of the drift, it may be possible to make three to six drifts in a day of sharking.

This technique is especially helpful on shark tournament weekends when there are literally hundreds of boats on the grounds. Short drifting allows you to pick a spot that may be overlooked by other boats so that particular structure isn't so crowded. This lack of competition can oftenmake a big difference in the success of the day. If there are 10 boats in an area where 10 sharks are cruising, perhaps the 10 boats will each catch one shark. Get on a small piece of structure where they may only have half the number of sharks but no other boats and you may get all five fish to yourself.

Shark fishermen of Maryland and Virginia often anchor on good shark areas and have some excellent results. I've tried anchoring off our coast with mixed results. One of my best mako days with three fish being brought to boat, plus several other sharks, happened while anchored in the center of several lumps. Another good day occurred while anchored at the edge of a steep dropoff into a 40 fathom hole when we caught over two dozen blue sharks and one mako.

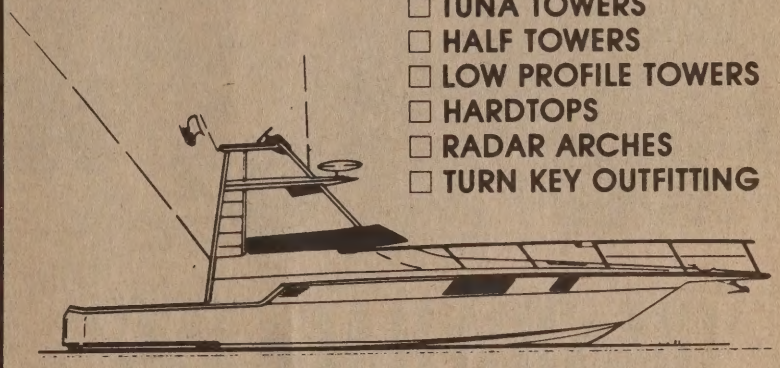
If you plan to try anchoring it would be wise to set up in a position that would be upwind of the rest of the shark fishing fleet so they drift away from, not into you. Other boats would be less than enthusiastic if you anchored in the path of the drift pattern.

Short drifting can pay off and it is one technique I use several times each shark season to avoid crowded areas. It also gives me the chance to work a productive area repeatedly to increase the number of chances for hook-ups. Hopefully one or two of the day's runoffs will be makos and we'll get some action with these high flyers.

NOW THERE IS A CHOICE!

ATLANTIC TOWERS

516-379-1800



☐ TUNA TOWERS
☐ HALF TOWERS
☐ LOW PROFILE TOWERS
☐ HARDTOPS
☐ RADAR ARCHES
☐ TURN KEY OUTFITTING

Atlantic Fabricators

11 MAPLE PLACE, FREEPORT, NEW YORK 11520

FOR TOP MARINE LUMBER

WOOD-PLY LUMBER Corp.

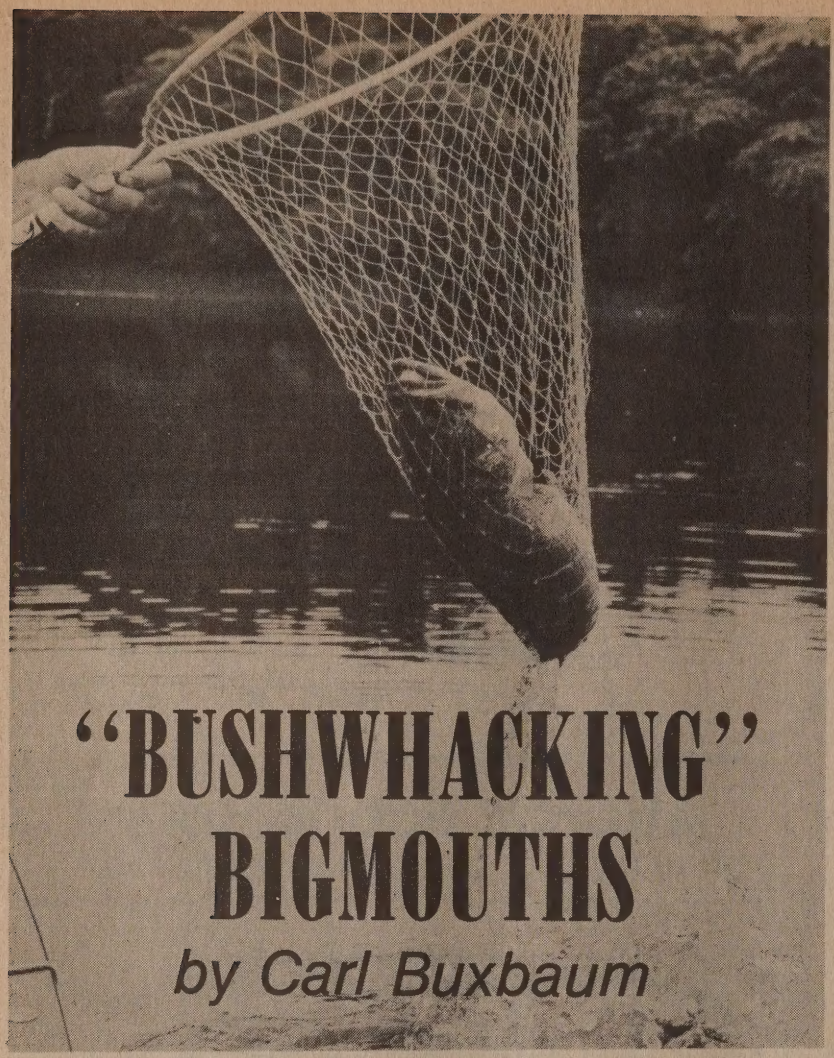
HAVING PROBLEMS?

BOAT LUMBER—
• OAK
• TEAK
• MAHOGANY
• MARINE PLYWOOD
(4'x 8' to 4'x 20')
• FIBERGLASS CLOTH & RESIN
• MARINE GLUE SEALANTS & FASTENERS

WOOD-PLY LUMBER Corp.

100 BENNINGTON AVE., FREEPORT, N.Y.
(OFF SUNRISE HWY.)

(516) FR8-2612



"BUSHWHACKING" BIGMOUTHS

by Carl Buxbaum

When memories of the last largemouth you caught grow dim, you itch to renew the experience, you need a booster shot. That's why so many anglers jump the gun of bass season's opening day and fish for yellow perch with big spinnerbaits and plastic worms, or any lure known to attract bass more than other species.

But I had this nagging feeling that there was something wrong with preseason bassing. This uneasiness was justified when I read an article (can't quite remember where) arguing that the practice probably interfered wtih spawning success. Concerned about future largemouth stocks, I started waiting for opening day and contented myself with trout and pickerel, while praying for weakfish to show up in the surf.

The certainty of finding bass in the inshore shallows is gone, I found, by the time June rolls around—sometimes you hit them, sometimes you don't. It varies from year to year, depending on the weather I guess. But in any case, I began thinking of June bass fishing as a crap shoot.

Then I learned that the conventional wisdom about big bass migrating to deep water sanctuaries after abandoning the shallows applied mainly to lakes that had an abundance of permanent, deep water cover. Yet there is little permanent cover in the natural lakes, ponds, and small impoundments I usually fish. The primary cover in those waters is temporary; it is submerged weeds, which remain sparse and underveloped before being jolted alive by the long, warm days of summer. So where do natural waters and old, small impoundment resident lunkers go?

The water levels of Long Island's bass holes were unusually high in the spring of 1984. That's when I discovered that bass will seek cove wherever it is, even if it's only in a few inches of water.

Though I usually fish Hempstead Lake from shore, wearing only short boots at most, that June the surrounding trees were standing in over a foot of water. Waders were required just to pass through the trees and find some open casting space. And it was while sloshing between the trees that I saw where all the bass went: they were among the trunks, nearly at my feet. In fact, you could almost step on them. I battled many good bass by wading to unobstructed water and casting back into the tree trunks.

With the best June bass most often in the healthiest bushes, a few fishing friends and myself set out to refine tactics for working shoreline brush—and we eventually wound up joking about bushwhacking, because we were most successful only after actually whacking the bushes with our lures. The discovery was purely accidental, though it would be nice to lie and say how smart we were.

At first we cast floating minnow plugs, like the Rapala, as close as possible to the brush. Side-arm casts were good for getting under overhanging branches and tight to the cover. Repeatedly twitching a plug and letting it sit in its own circles drew a good number of bass out to the edge of the thick stuff. And we nailed a real brute every so often.

But as might be expected, no matter how hard we tried to cast accuratey—those treble hooks were very unforgiving—the minnow plugs wound up hanging in the bushes like decorations on Christmas trees about as often as they drew an assault. Each time we hung up, the spot was spoiled by yanking the lure free or going in after it. Oh, it really hurts to ruin a spot that looks super fishy.

So we switched to spinnerbaits and Texas rigged plastic worms. Both were more forgiving in that they hung up less frequently and when they did, we found it easier to nudge them free. But because spinnerbaits had to be moved too quickly for a bass to zero in on them from way back in the cover and worms were probably too quiet to draw attention from distant hideouts, neither lure seemed as effective as the Rapala type plugs. We did well with active fish that were laying in ambush at the edge of open water, yet we knew there were many more hunkered down among the roots of the umbrella-like bushes. If only the umbrellas could be penetrated...

It was a very bright, sunny afternoon—the kind that makes it feel like the back of your neck is in a broiler—and Arthur Gordon and I were somewhat discouraged with the knowledge that any self-respecting bigmouth worth catching was buried deep in the second tier of bushes, behind the reeds that ringed Fresh Pond; you could hear them flopping around. We had become pretty good at pitching weedless worms over the thinner stands of reeds and dropping them right against the submerged stems and roots of the bushes. But with nothing to show for this skill, which was already practiced too much on that day, our determination and concentration faded.

Now, without intense concentration and meticulous attention to your movements and timing, pinpoint casting gets nearly impossible. And sure enough, one of my casts sent the worm sailing over the reeds, then halfway back over a bush, where it landed in the twigs about two feet above the water.

I lifted the rod, holding it straight overhead. to keep the line high and free of the bush's tentacles. I jiggled

lightly; the bush quivered, but the worm stayed put. A hard tug, I reasoned, could go either way: the worm might flip free, or with my luck, the hook would pull through and set in fresh, durable wood. So I jiggled again. The worm simultaneously slid forward to the near side of the bush and dropped to a lower rung of twigs. The bush quivered; I jiggled the worm some more.

Many eyes must have been focused on that worm, the way it made the bush tremble and all, because the instant it hit the water—after slithering down through the last of the twigs—it was snatched.

I set fast and hauled hard, getting the fish to open water. I must have really rocked the boat on the set, because Arthur was awake again and went for the net when a fat brute rolled on the surface. But you could see that the large worm hook had a good hold on the firm flesh near the fish's left nostril. So I declined the net, played the fish out, and lipped it. She went a shade over 4 pounds on the De-liar.

The art of bushwhacking bigmouths was born. Arthur and I took a bunch of healthy bass during the rest of the afternoon; and a few of us, who fish together regularly, had equally good fortune—with a fair number of fish over 5 pounds—by beating the bushes for the rest of that June and during subsequent seasons. We think we've got the method down pat now.

First, a long rod is needed to keep line above snags and still leave some room for setting a hook. Second, it must have enough backbone to hit hard and haul a big fish out of the brush before it instinctively dives for cover and ties your line in a maze of roots and stems. How long a rod? Seven footers are best, but a 6½ footer will do fine. How much muscle? A rod rated as medium-heavy bass should be about right.

Third, given the fishing situation, you'll need fairly tough line by northern bassing standards: at least 10 pound test. Heavier is even better, but once you're into thick monofilament, start thinking about your talents with a bait casting reel. It's pretty hard to get much casting distance or accuracy with freshwater sized spinning reels and hefty line, especially when you're casting relatively light weights.

Finally, use the lightest worm weights you can get away with. When I'm using a spinning rig wth 10 pound line, I usually rely on 1/16 ounce bullet weights—sometimes, just a split shot. Why? Because a heavier lead tends to drive the worm right down through the bush, sometimes plunking straight into the roots and the line fouls in the process. You need to be able to slide a worm to the edge of the brush—then let it drop.

If you think you've lost the crap shoot as bass season opens, take a shot at beating the bushes. Odds are you'll nail some good bigmouths and a real lunker or two.

JINKAI®

The Number One Selling Line in Japan!

A REVOLUTION IN FISHING LINE!

Jinkai is, by far, the finest, small diameter, high knot strength fishing line in the world. And, it carries an *Official* IGFA rating.

Jinkai combines *ideal flexability* with an *unequaled resistance to abrasion* and *powerful tensile knot strength.*

Others may *claim* they have the best, but we *know* we have it. And we can *prove it.* Just check our *official comparison tests,* then talk to the people who fish for a living.

Take your pick of IGFA rated or heavy duty commercial fishing line.

SOLD IN SPOOLS OR COILS!

DEALER INQUIRIES ONLY!

SOLE DISTRIBUTORS:

High Tech Tackle

20-20 East 14th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11229

(718) 645-2996 ★ (516) 239-9112

BOSTON WHALER & JOHNSON - YOU CAN'T BEAT 'EM!

Boston Whaler Outrage 18' Center Console

FINANCING AVAILABLE

Tough and unsinkable • Great V hull performance and center console fishability • 10 yr. transferable hull warranty • Self bailing • Designed for the unconpromising fisherman • 6 models from 18' - 25'

RAYNOR MITCHELL MARINE

401 Montauk Hwy., Westhampton Beach, N.Y. (516) 288-1357

See Us before you sign any contract elsewhere.

"We're well worth the drive"

Johnson OUTBOARDS

WINNER

1850 CENTER CONSOLE

Beam 8' • Modified Vee Hull
• Full Fiberglass Innerlinner
• All Hand Lay-up Fiberglass
• Greater Lateral Stability & Cockpit Space
• Loaded with Features

Winner has absolutely **no wood** in its stringer (grillage) system. Winner's all fiberglass grillage is bonded into the hull, like welding steel. No wood to rot under the decks.

7 YEAR WARRANTY!

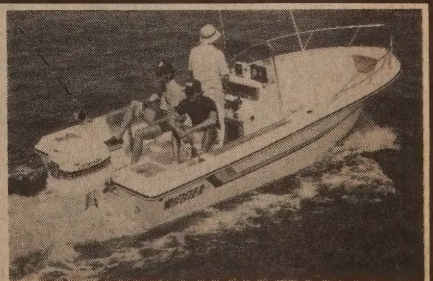
DICKERSON'S MARINE

Main Rd., Mattituck, N.Y. 11952

(516) 298-4040

Also dealers for:

• E-Z LOADER • ALUMACRAFT
• DRAW-TITE • BOMBARD



Johnson OUTBOARDS

1987 FLUKE DERBY

Saturday, June 27, 1987 6am-6pm
Sunday, June 28, 1987 6am-5pm

Registration Locations:

By mail - Complete application below

In person - Captree Bait & Tackle Shop
Jones Beach Bait & Tackle Shop
(Parking field #10)

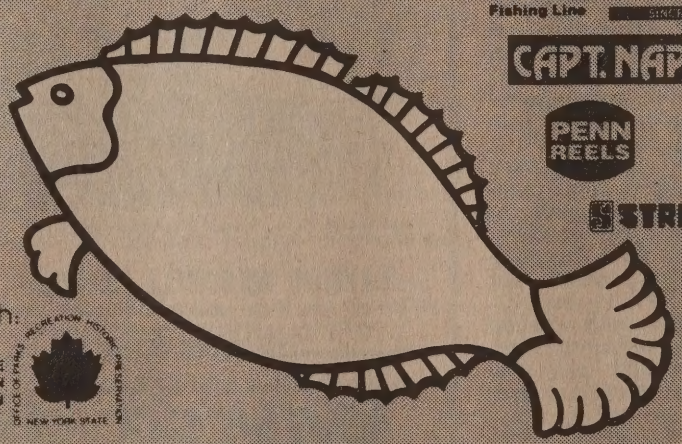
In person registration deadline - Sat., June 27 - 8:00 am

Tournament Entry Fee: $5.00

Prizes: Cash prizes - 1st place - $500
2nd place - $250 / 3rd place - $100
4th - 10th place - Equipment prizes

co-sponsors: CAPTREE BAIT & TACKLE SHOP, The Fisherman

corporate contributors: STREN Fishing Line, Shakespeare, CAPT. NAPPI'S, PENN REELS, STRIKER



In cooperation with:
LONG ISLAND STATE PARK & RECREATION COMMISSION
OFFICE OF PARKS, RECREATION AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION, STATE OF NEW YORK

For additional information call:
(516) 669-1000 ext. 247 or (516) 422-1177

Entry Form Make checks payable to: Sport Fishing Fund

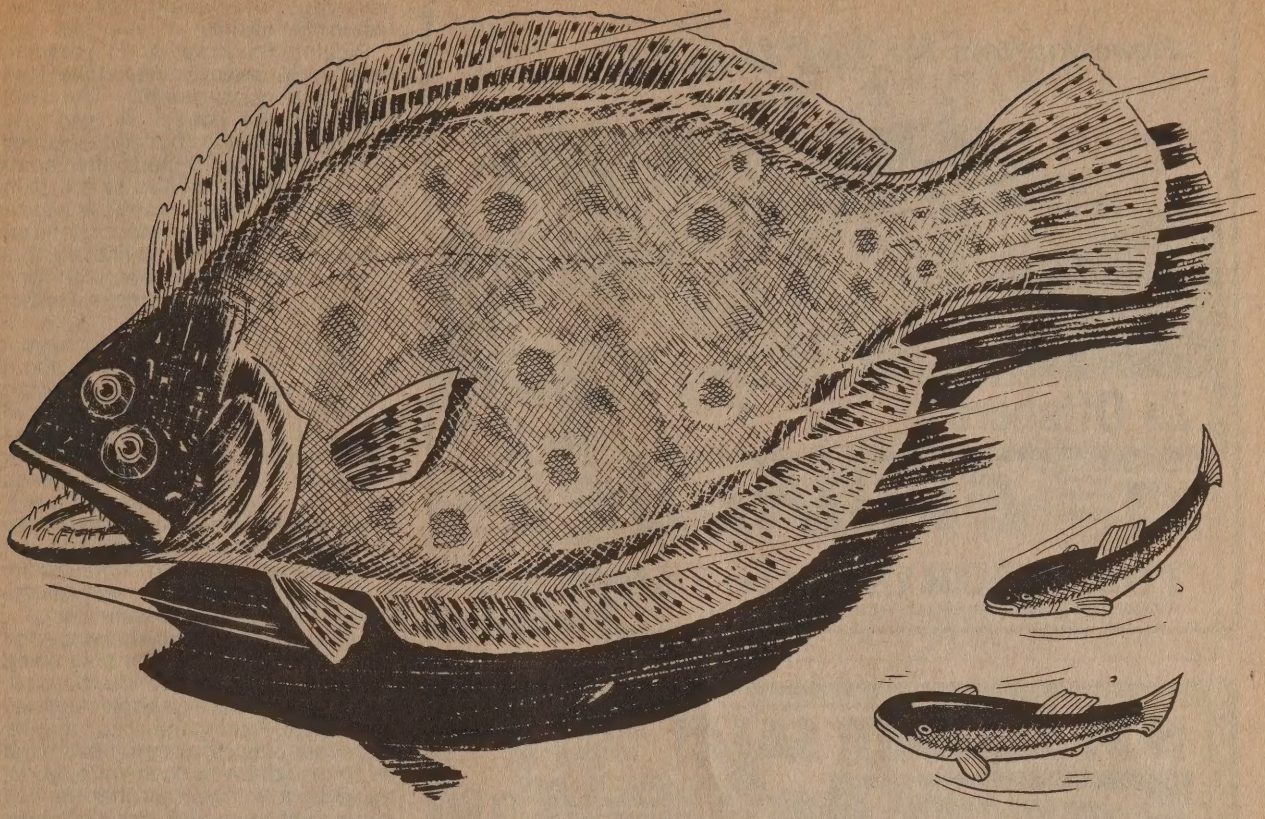
Mail to:
Fluke Derby
P.O. Box 247
Babylon, N.Y. 11702

Name _____

Address _____

Telephone # Home ( ) _____ Business ( ) _____

Mail in registration deadline - Postmarked Fri., June 19.



SHORE UP ON SUMMER FLOUNDER

by Matt Ahern

Several years ago I was fishing from a small pier near Shinnecock Inlet and had just landed an average sized fluke. As I tossed the fish into an old, discarded fish box for safe keeping, a fellow fisherman walked out on the pier.

He admired the fish. "I didn't know fluke could be caught so close to shore," he said. "I always figured a boat was necessary."

I placed a fresh strip of sea robin tail on the hook and made another cast, hoping for number two. "Sure, a boat is better," I replied. "But plenty of fluke are caught from shore all summer long."

Which, of course is true. I've seen many fluke caught from the banks of deep-water creeks, canal bulkheads, piers and jetties, and over the years I've caught my share of them. Although most keeper size fluke average about 15-16 inches, a lunker is taken occasionally. I once watched a little girl hook and, with the aid of her father, land a fluke closer to twelve pounds than it was eleven, this from Shinnecock Canal in June, a time when smaller fish predominate.

I enjoy shore fishing for fluke because it is easy fishing. And as for tackle, this depends much upon where the fishing is done. Light to medium weight spinning tackle can be used effectively in most areas. Should you be fishing near ocean inlets, medium weight gear would be the better choice. When fishing a creek or canal, or wherever tidal action is nil, the light stuff will get by without difficulty.

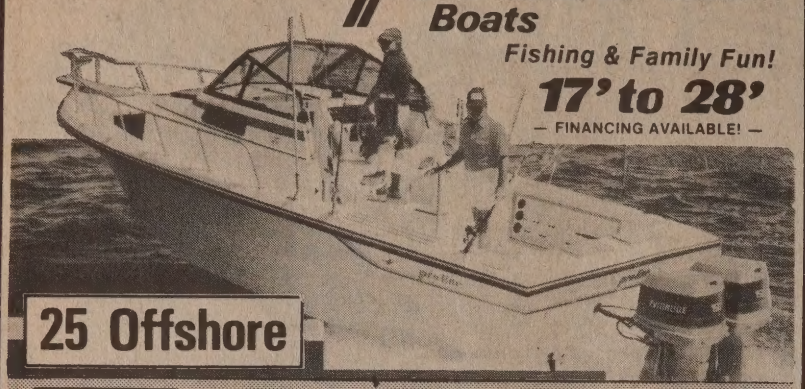
For light spinning tackle, a reel filled with ten pound test good quality monofilament is satisfactory. I wouldn't go below this test, though. Shore fishermen never know how big the next fluke will be...remember the little girl's fluke and be guided accordingly.

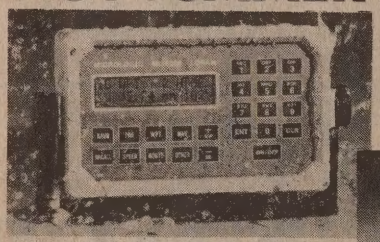
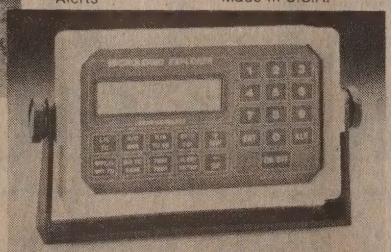
For medium weight gear where currents are stronger, 15 to 20 pound test mono is better. Not that you can expect doormats every time you fish such areas, but strong currents are notorious for dislodging copious amounts of seaweed from bottom. Occasionally this draps around the line—most often, it seems, when bringing in a fluke. Light line is likely to part under strain—and always at a crucial time. A word to the wise is sufficient.

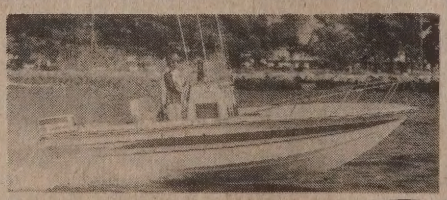
Your reel should be of top quality. Fluke prefer a moving bait, which means you'll be doing a lot of casting and retrieving. And because this is so, your reel should be able to "take it." Shun those "Hong-Kong Specials" as you would the plague.

All successful fluke fishermen make it a point to keep their bait in motion when shore fishing (and this also applies when boat fishing). Occasionally a fluke is taken on a dead line, but this fishing method should be shunned. (At times, a "dead" line will work wonders on fluke, but rarely when shore fishing.) The successful fluke fisherman is the one who takes

(Continued on next page.)

Headquarters for pro-line Boats
2 YEAR HULL WARRANTY
Fishing & Family Fun!
17' to 28'
— FINANCING AVAILABLE! —

25 Offshore
COX TRAILERS
EVINRUDE
THE MOORING (516) 766-0080
BROWER/MORELAND AVENUES (AT THE BRIDGE), OCEANSIDE, N.Y. • CLOSED MONDAYS

HOT SUMMER SALE! AT A PRICE YOU CAN AFFORD!

MICROLOGIC ML-8000
HIGH-PERFORMANCE • WATERPROOF
LORAN NAVIGATOR
250 Waypoints
Waypoint Names
Secure Waypoints
Save and Alert
Alerts
Complete
Navigational Outputs
Plain English Display
Made in U.S.A.

MICROLOGIC EXPLORER
NO NONSENSE NAVIGATION
If you're the sort of person who doesn't want to spend the rest of your life reading instruction manuals and studying navigation, this could be the Loran for you!
The Explorer gives you sound basic navigation with all the important automatic features — but without the distraction — and expense — of the frills.
For Telephone Orders: IN N.Y. CALL: (718) 934-6384 • OUT OF N.Y. CALL: 1-800-221-3082
SHORE MARINE electronics
3075 Emmons Ave., Brooklyn, New York 11235
Store hours: 10:00 A.M.-6:00 P.M. Tuesday through Saturday
Closed Sunday and Monday
Call for information or technical advice • Prices subject to change without notice

HYDRA - SPORTS
18' to 25'
CENTER CONSOLES, CUDDYS AND WALKAROUNDS!

Exclusive Long Island Hydra-Sports Dealer
EXCLUSIVELY POWERED BY:
EVINRUDE

COME IN AND CHECK OUT OUR QUALITY AND OUR PRICES!
SUFFOLK MARINE
45 WILLOW STREET, BABYLON, NEW YORK 11702 ★ (516) 669-0907
— Also dealers for Topaz —

advantage of anything that will put fish in the bucket.

Rigging for fluke is no problem-unless you overdo! Remember the sinker bouncers motto: "The less hardware, the better." A leader is always necessary, but not because fluke are shy, but because the use of a leader imparts action to the bait-especially so when live bait is used.

I like a three foot leader for fluke. Always have. If you can't find one this length, use two two-footers and slice off a bit on one end and make another loop.

A 3/0 or 4/0 Carlisle hook, commonly called the "fluke hook" is about right for average shore-caught fluke. It is strong enough to hold any outsized fluke you may hook. Old timers may opt for a regular shank 4/0 Sproat, but if you are a beginning fluke fisherman, stay with those long shanks. You'll see why when you first glimpse that set of wicked teeth. Though not as strong as a bluefish, fluke can inflict a nasty wound—one that seems to take forever to stop bleeding.

Sinker weight is governed by the strength of current in the area being fished. Usually, a two ounce bank sinker will do in the quiet places away from inlets. Fishing the ocean may require four ounces, or more. Bait must be on the bottom to do the most good, therefore it is important that the correct weight be used. But don't overdo. You'll cut into your fun if you do. As noted, a bank sinker is preferred, but any type except the pyramid will do.

Three way swivels can be used. Tie in directly above the sinker. You can also tie the leader directly to the line by first forming a two inch double-overhand knotted loop. Make this loop about two to three inches above the sinker. Most times I avoid all this by using a sinker snap and place sinker and leader together. Works fine-especially when casting on windy days when the leader is easily wrapped about the main line.

Don't forget a net. When fluke fishing, this is almost as important as bait. When fishing from a gently shelving beach, you probably won't have much difficulty landing your fish. But if you must lift your fish onto a pier or bulkhead, you better think seriously about bringing a net. Fluke have a cute trick of shaking free seconds before being lifted from the water. Don't let it happen to you!

Fluke are predators. Using such baits as clam, mussel, and worms will avail you naught. Okay—so I've caught an occasional fluke in late spring when flounder fishing with worm, and maybe I've nailed one or two when using skimmer for sea bass on the offshore grounds. But the amount of times can only be counted on both hands—and this after 66 years of fishing! So, a word to the wise. Never depend on these baits to produce.

Probably the best of all fluke bait is a live, two inch killie. If you use these, run the hook in the mouth and out the gill cover—gently and carefully. Don't

nick the gills. These are the fish's lungs and are extremely delicate. Placing the hook through the lips is okay, but if not done just so, the killie is often lost when casting, or through the actions of a short biting fluke. Crabs have a field day with lip-hooked killies. Incidentally, if your killie is coming up bitten off in the middle, don't think it is some smart aleck fluke. The culprit is a crab, which means that your are not jigging enough. Crabs find it difficult latching on to a moving bait.

If you plan on fluke fishing near inlets, sand eels can usually be depended upon to produce. And don't forget the fish catching ability of small snappers from the third week of July into late August. Large spearing are good, too; but these are best when fresh. Frozen spearing are difficult to keep on the hook when thawed.

When using whole fish, except killies, run the hook through the head and then back in the body about midpoint. It is important that the bait lie in a natural-like manner along the hook shank—bunched bait causes twisted leaders and few fish. When using these baits, allow the fluke a few seconds to munch before setting the hook.

Sea robin strips and squid are very good. Most all my inshore fluke fishing is done with sea robin strips. Fluke belly works well, but fishermen are reluctant to slice up a keeper fluke for bait (and I can't say I blame them). Incidentally, don't use a throw-back fluke for this. It's not only breaking the law, but hurts all fishermen in the long run. Better to put a few slices of flounder belly away in the spring and use these. Works as well.

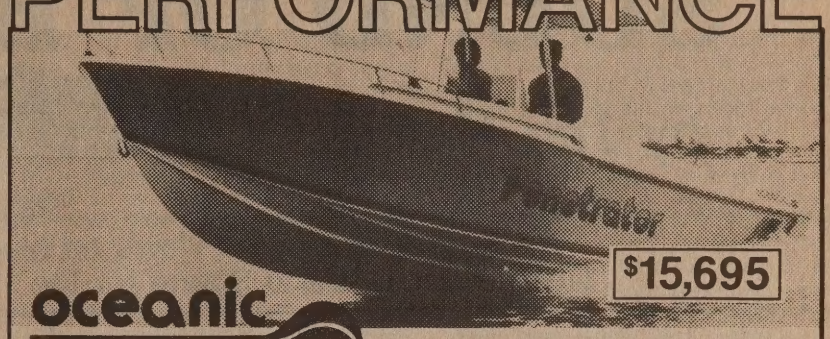
It's easy to prepare sea robin for fluke bait.

Always leave on the scales as this makes a more appealing bait. Hold the robin down by the head, preferably with gloves or a heavy rag because of the sharp spines. Make a cut at the vent to the backbone and then slice along this to the tail. Do the same on the opposite side and you'll have two pieces of choice bait. I usually cut each lengthways and use the lighter skinned pieces first. Run the hook through once at the widest part, and that's it. Takes but minutes and produces wonderful bait.

As noted, it is important that you impart action to the bait. Cast out as far as possible and when the rig hits bottom, begin to retrieve it with short lifts of the rod tip, reeling in slack as you go along. Should you feel a sudden weight, don't be in too much of a hurry to set the hook. Allow the fish to get the bait down. Patience is the key word here. The fish may take off with a powerful flick of its tail, hooking itself, or it may just lie quietly. Lift the rod tip and if weight is felt again, set the hook with a follow through of the rod.

Give shore fishing a try this summer. You certainly have nothing to lose, and probably a great deal to gain.

PERFORMANCE



oceanic

OPEN FISHERMAN 20.9'

The Oceanic 20.9' is a smooth riding, spray-free fishing machine. It is powered with a 175 HP oil injected Mercury outboard to get you where the fish are.

This boat features excellent performance and quality that you would expect to find in a much more expensive boat. It includes all hand layup, stainless rails, fish boxes, teak rod racks, bench seats, and a 80 gallon gas tank.

MERCURY OUTBOARDS

BURNETT MARINE SERVICE
34 Homan Avenue, Bay Shore, NY
516-968-5213 • 516-665-0293

VIP 180 CCSF

ALSO AVAIL 21' & 23'

180 CENTER CONSOLE SPORT FISHERMEN
Complete with 125 H.P. Force Outboard, P/T/T, Bait Well & 42 Gal. Tank

Centerline length . . . . . 17'6"
Beam . . . 7'5" ★ Approx. wt. 1490
Maximum HP . . . 150

$9,500. Plus freight and dealer prep

QUALITY ALL HAND LAY-UP FIBERGLASS BOATS AT AFFORDABLE PRICES!

25' CENTER CONSOLE COMING VERY SOON!

Gateway of Flanders
— A HALF MILE EAST OF THE BIG DUCK —
1110 Flanders Road, Flanders, New York
(516) 727-1028

• FULL SERVICE MARINA
SUMMER DOCKAGE AVAILABLE
• GAS • ALL REPAIRS
• 15 TON TRAVEL LIFT
• WINTER STORAGE

270 SPORT FISHERMAN
IN STOCK • READY FOR DELIVERY!

★ SEE US BEFORE YOU BUY ANYWHERE! ★

FOR QUALITY AND DESIGN!
BUILT TOUGH TO LAST!

Sport-craft

270 SPORT FISHERMAN
• Fishing boats 15' - 30'
• QUALITY you can see and feel.
• Take pride in owning one of the hottest selling fishing boats on Long Island!

SPELLMAN'S MARINE

• SALES •
1708 North Hwy.,
Southampton, New York
(516) 283-7907

• SERVICE •
23 Rampasture Rd. (On Smith Creek)
Hampton Bays, New York
(516) 728-1341

★ FINANCING AVAILABLE ★
SUMMER DOCKAGE
WINTER STORAGE

MerCruiser

SOUND OF BLUES

by Ted Keatley

The author shares his views on bluefishing in western Long Island Sound for the 1987 season.

In spring, a young man's fancy lightly turns to love. For many along the shores of western Long Island Sound, this proves to be the love of bluefishing. By the time that this issue reaches readers, the 1987 season should be well under way.

Last year, I took my first bluefish off Norwalk's Sheffield Island on May 18th and found good action south of Rye's Manursing Island a week later. On June 1st, the fishing was so fast in the mouth of Hempstead Harbor that I quit at noon because I had filled the cooler.

Actually, the start of bluefishing was several weeks earlier than usual last year. As I write this, I am not certain that we will have a repeat. Bluefish move toward the North Carolina shore from their wintering grounds in the Gulf Stream and work their way up the coast. Unlike 1986, there was very little action reported around Cape Hatteras and the Chesapeake Bay area in April. Another source of concern is the scarcity of snappers in 1985 and 1986 along much of the coast. These would be the cocktail and harbor blues of this year.

Are we coming to the end of the cycle of abundance? Last season provided the best action with big alligators that I ever can recall. However, school fish were not as plentiful as prior summers. Bluefish have been in an up cycle which began in the late 1940s after a 10-year disappearance that started as an aftermath of the 1938 hurricane. Actually, it took another decade for large numbers of choppers to find their way into western Long Island Sound. An increasing percentage of big fish in a decreasing total population is the usual sign that a cyclic downward curve is approaching.

Since trolling is the most popular method of bluefishing, here is a thought before I move on to the where and how of the coming season.

I am not partial to spinning tackle unless I am casting very light lures. It never seems as though I have proper control of the line. I normally use revolving spool reels and with a moderately light drag setting and judicious use of my thumb, I feel that I can adjust the pressure to best advantage. This technique has worked with fish running from harbor blues to 20 lb. alligators and striped bass in the 40s. Note that I indicated a fairly soft drag. It is far easier to tighten the star wheel slightly if necessary than to back off the pressure on a running fish. When I hear horror stories of big bluefish snapping lines, it means one of two things: either the mono is bad or the drag is too tight.

My preference for trolling is a level wind reel. It eliminates the necessity of marking line length and facilitates letting out a troll while running the boat.

With a full reel, the amount of mono released when the line guide travels the width of the spool is always the same. If you watch the line guide, you can pay out the troll with one hand while steering with the other. I normally back off the drag instead of free spooling. This reduces the chance of a backlash in case a big bluefish decides to help you get out the line faster.

If you have Daiwa, Shimano, Ambassadeur or similar reels, you will have to do your own measuring. However, here are the figures which I use for my Penn level winds: Model 9/109 9 feet; model 209/210, 11 feet; model 309, 13 feet and model 320 GTI, 10 feet.

The Penn 309 is the one which I use when wire lining (not my favorite sport, but sometimes the only game in town). The stainless steel line guide stands up very well against the cutting action of stainless or monel wire. The only disadvantage is the 3:1 gear ratio. The retrieve is not quite as fast as the commonly used narrow spool wire line reels such as the Penn 49L and 349H.

As a rule, the early arrivals are school fish of 5 lbs. or less which have followed the sand eels into the area. The big alligators are most plentiful from midsummer into fall. Last year was an exception. I had fast action with big bluefish in Stamford's Westcott Cove for about three weeks beginning in mid-June.

One of the first areas likely to produce is "off the Hospital." This is King's Park State Hospital which can be seen as a squared off brick building about midway between the Lilco smokestacks at Northport and Cranes Neck. Actually, the whole area from the Lilco plant to Cranes has potential. Although the early fish usually are well offshore, I have found them in the rip at Cranes as early as the middle of June and they often provide good action outside of Penfield Reef at the west end of Bridgeport. As the season progresses, the small blues tend to concentrate close to shore between the Lilco towers and the Nissequogue River. Another area which often has schools of smaller blues as spring merges into summer is buoy 24 off Cockenoe at the east end of the Norwalk Islands.

Lloyds Neck (buoy 15) on the Long Island shore was an early season hotspot for many years and provided plenty of school blues and weakfish. However, it has not been as productive in recent seasons. The large schools of bait which attracted predators to the reef have not been as plentiful.

Further west, you always can count on some early season action from buoy 32A westward to Playland at Rye. The buoy is in mid-Sound between Greenwich Point and Oyster Bay. When I had my boat in Mamaroneck, the bluefish often appeared by the first week of June around the K racing buoy between buoy 42 off Milton Point at Rye and Hempstead Harbor. Last year, the mouth of Hempstead Harbor provided fantastic fishing in early June. Center Island reef (buoy 17) just west of Oyster Bay also can be good.

The commonest bluefishing technique is wire line trolling with an umbrella rig, a method that can result in a three to five fish hook-up if the school is large. I never was too partial to this type of fishing, but sometimes, it is the only thing that works. For the past two seasons, I have been using Don Campbell's Periwinkle jigs rather than the four-armed umbrella.

Since there are no multiple hookups, the Periwinkle will put less fish in the boat. However, it has been my experience that the Periwinkle or a trolled plug will take bigger fish as a rule. Many times, I have been trolling with the fleet and taking much larger blues than the boats around me dragging umbrellas.

However, if you want a lot of fish, the umbrella is the way to go. With four tube lures on the ends of the arms and a fifth hook in the center, you really can bail fish if you get into a school of feeding small blues.

One secret with umbrella rigs is keeping the lures adjusted properly. The tube should be pushed down so

that the tapered end is at almost a 90 degree angle to the hook shank. If you are in doubt about the adjustment, drop the umbrella in the water beside the boat. The rig supposedly represents a school of frightened baitfish and the tubes should spin enticingly. If they are too straight, they glide dead through the water.

As I have previously indicated, most of my trolling over the past two years has been with the Periwinkle jig made by veteran Bridgeport fisherman Don Campbell. Last season, trolling with the Periwinkle on monofilament along shore and in harbors was so productive for alligator blues that I virtually gave up chunk baiting and livelining bunkers.

The Periwinkle is a leadhead dressed with about 6 inches of fluorescent crimped nylon hair. There are many jigs of this general type on the market and for years, Stamford fishermen have made their own "hairy jigs." However, Campbell's seems to have a little difference that bluefish find irresistible. I suspect that the fuller and heavier hair and the fluorescent chartreuse color are much of the answer. Under the water, the jig flares out like a hula skirt and seems several times its original size.

You have to rig the jig yourself. I use a 40 inch length of 80 lb. mono leader with a large Bead Chain swivel on one end and an 8/0 Mustad Qua. 3489 pacific Bass long shank hook on the other.

After losing a number of big blues as well as jigs, I finally realized the source of my problem one day when I was working the edge of a feeding frenzy in the mouth of Stamford's East Channel. The blues found the jig more attractive than the milling bunkers and three or four would be following the hooked fish, snapping at the Periwinkle and trying to steal it. Since the jig had ridden up the leader to the swivel, they were chopping the line when they grabbed it. A crimping sleeve on the mono just ahead of the jig solved this problem.

I have found that a piece of Uncle Josh King Size Tail Hook pork rind adds to the effectiveness of the lure and it is amazing how many of the big blues are landed on the 5/0 stinger hook in the pork rind. A bluefish can chop a big bunker in half with one chomp, but they seem to have a difficult time gnawing through that tough pigskin.

I troll about 125 feet of mono when working areas with a depth of 6 to 20 feet. Even in six feet of water, I rarely hang bottom unless I am forced to make a short turn.

The Periwinkle is available in both 2 and 4 ounce versions. I have found the 4 ounce more effective for my trolling. When I ran out of the heavier jigs late last season, I compensated by adding a 2 ounce drail between the line and the leader.

People often query me about boat speed and I really can't give an accurate answer. I tell them that I troll at 750 to 800 RPM with a 20 foot Shamrock powered by a Ford V8 engine.

If you are trolling wire with any type of lure, use the old rule of thumb that the rig drops 10 feet for each 100 feet of wire. Of course, boat speed, current and the drag of the lure will affect depth. An umbrella has considerable resistance, as anyone who has cranked one in from a moving boat will attest. Thus, it would tend to ride up. A 4 ounce Periwinkle has little resistance and runs deeper at the same boat speed. This may be one of the reasons why it takes bigger fish when deep water wire lining.

I run my Lowrance chart recorder continuously when trolling. I keep it at low speed to conserve paper and turn it up only if interesting marks justify more detail.

When trolling mono close to shore, the chart serves primarily as an alert since I am working pretty skinny water much of the time.

Offshore, the chart picks up blues and schools of bait. Readings in the 20 to 30 foot range seem most likely to produce hits. Many times, I have had tremendous readings from 40 feet down to 80 or 90 and couldn't buy a fish. Perhaps this is when I should stop and try jigging.

Since I am running out of space, my words of wisdom on casting, cut baiting and livelining bunkers will have to wait for the July column.

'87 GRADY-WHITE
25' Trophy Walkaround

A Fisherman's Dream! Designed Specifically for Day Fishing on Big Water!

See the Grady-White line at the following dealers:

Spellman's Marine
1708 North Highway
Southampton, N.Y. 11968
(516) 283-7907

Sport Boats, Inc.
133 New York Avenue,
(Route 110)
Huntington, N.Y.
(516) 421-3717

Shelter Cove Marine
610 Clarance Avenue,
Bronx, N.Y.
(212) 822-3054

Port of Egypt Marine
Route 25,
Southold, N.Y. 11791
(516) 765-2445

Jericho Boats
269 E. Montauk Hwy.,
Lindenhurst, N.Y.
(516) 957-6414

Eddie's Marine
210 Beach 2nd Street,
Lawrence, N.Y.
(718) 327-3168

GRADY-WHITE

—WORMIN' PRIMER— TECHNIQUE

Part Two—by Rich Zaleski

Last week, we discussed the proper equipment for learning how to fish the plastic worm for bass. For those of you who may have missed it, let me briefly recap a few of the key items. We're limiting ourselves to one size, style and color of worm and type of rigging, that has a high likelihood of catching bass in most situations and will allow you to effectively fish open water and just about any type of cover you may encounter. By doing so, we can concentrate our efforts on learning technique instead of trying to figure out which worm and/or which specialized rigging technique to use for any specific conditions we may run into on the water.

We're only going to use a 6'', medium bulk worm of either the twister tailed or flat tailed variety and the color is either black or grape. We're rigging it on a 2/0 Sproat worm hook, either the Mr. Twister Keeper hook, or a True-Turn worm hook and using a 3/16 ounce, bullet-shaped slip sinker. We're fishing it on 12 pound test line, with a stiff, graphite rod and the drag on our reel is wound pretty tight.

Okay, let's get busy. First thing we have to do is pick a likely looking spto to throw the worm. The easiest thing is to pick a target of some type and assume that there's a big ol' largemouth laying next to that object. Our target might be a submerged stump or boulder, a clump of weeds, a turn in the edge of a larger weed bed, or any such shallow object. If you're fishing without a boat, I'd suggest wading so that you can fish objects that are close to the shore.

Let's start by looking for a target that is not right smack against the shore. Something with a little water behind it. The first thing you want to do is try to analyze the object (which we refer to as a break) and decide exactly where a bass might be laying in relation to it. The most likely spot is usually the ''crease'' formed where the base of the object meets the bottom. The closer to that crease you can put the worm, the more likely it is that a bass will hit it!

Cast your worm **past** the break, and with the rod tip held high, swim it along near the surface until it has almost reached the spot above the crease. As it approaches the target, stop reeling and quickly drop the rod tip to nine o'clock. **Forget** all you may have read about keeping the line tight as the worm sinks. If you keep a tight line, the worm will ride the line tension, swinging pendulum fashion in an arc, towards you. Obviously, it will not fall into the crease in such a

Bill Nagy lands a largemouth that he caught by casting a 6 inch plastic worm at a visible, shallow water object. This method of fishing is effective by itself, but is even more valuable as an aid to learning the intricacies of wormin'.

situation.

Dropping the rod tip and allowing the worm to sink on a slack line, however, will allow it to fall almost vertically. You'll see the line feeding across the surface towards the lure as it sinks. When the worm hits bottom, the line will stop sliding across the surface and will fall slack. Allow the worm to sit a few seconds before raising the rod tip to between ten and eleven o'clock, as you gently wind in most of the slack.

Bring the last little bit of slack out of the line by slowly raising the rod tip until you begin to feel the worm. At this point, you're trying to sense any movement that might be the result of your worm being in a bass' mouth instead of on the bottom! If it feels normal (eventually, you'll know what normal feels like), give the worm a short hop or two by twitching the rod tip six inches or so. Allow the worm to return to bottom as before, following the twitch.

Repeat this procedure until the worm is four or five feet away from the break, then reel it in. Cast back past the break again, and this time, allow the worm to settle to the bottom on the back side of the object. With short, gentle motions, work the snag resistant lure right up and over the break, allowing it to settle into the crease on the front side once again.

If the object that you've selected is complex, with several nooks and crannies that might hold an inactive bass, try repeating the procedure as many times as it takes to present that worm into all the various hiding places that it offers. Remember—the inactive bass that ignore other offerings are the ones that wormin' is most suited to catching. At times, such inactive fish may not move more than a few inches to take the worm, so it's up to you to put it right smack into the spots that have a strong likelihood of holding these non-aggressive fish. Studies have shown that non-feeding bass can be so inactive as to either not be aware of lures more than a foot away from them, or simply ignore them!

Wormin' is a far more versatile technique than simply a target fishing method, but we've got to start somewhere. We're concentrating our efforts on shallow water objects for a couple of reasons. Most bass fishermen can recognize the types of shallow water objects that are likely to hold bass. By concentrating on those objects for the time being, we can familiarize ourselves with how the lure responds to rod tip manipulations, and how it feels as it bumps into various types of cover such as wood, brush, weeds, rocks, etc.

An important factor in becoming an accomplished worm fisherman is the ability to identify the bottom contour and composition and the presence of various breaks that might hold fish, via the signals that are sent up your line. By working visible objects and conditions, you can begin to become adept at this. You'll also learn how to manipulate rod and line to make the worm go where you want it to and perform in the most lifelike manner.

Also, in presenting the lure in these types of spots, eventually, you're bound to come into contact with a bass! After all, as important as it is to learn to interpret the underwater features by feel, the ultimate goal is to be able to catch fish with the technique and sooner or later you're going to have to learn what a hit feels like and how to react.

We've all read about the "tick," "thunk" or "bump" that you may feel when a bass sucks in the worm. You probably also have read that many times, the first indication of a bite comes from visually noting a slight twitch or hesitation in the line as the worm is sinking. After two decades of wormin', I can categorically say that there's no way to describe to a novice worm fisherman, what the bite of a bass on a plastic worm feels like.

Last week we rigged a worm. This time we'll tell you where, how and when to cast it.

But I can also tell you that if you're concentrating on feeling out the underwater habitat, **you will have no difficulty recognizing a fish's bite.** There is a sense of life to it; a vibration in the line that results from movement at the other end feels different from one that comes from movement originated at your end.

Eventually, you'll feel something coming from the business end of your line that wasn't caused by your action. It might be a nearly imperceptible twitch; it might be a slow, steady pull; maybe the worm will just feel "spongy" when you attempt to move it, or the line could go totally slack as a fish picks up the worm and moves towards you with it. Whatever, don't worry about it, because you will have no trouble recognizing it once you've learned to feel the bottom and breaks. In fact, with enough practice, you could reach the point where you can tell whether or not the fish tugging on the other end of the line is really a bass, or whether it's a bluegil, rock bass, pickerel, or whatever!

When the moment of truth arrives, it's time to set the hook. Every worm fisherman has different theories about how and when to set the hook. Some allow the fish to swim away with the lure by opening the bail or hitting the free spool button. Others insist that you have to react instantly, with a firm sweep of the rod.

Years of experimenting and experience led me to adopt a hook setting technique that has proven to be the most reliable on a day in, day out basis. As far as timing is concerned, it's best to set the hook as soon as you can do it properly. The key point here is doing it properly.

Studies have been done by various individuals over the years about how much force it's possible for a fisherman to effect with a hook setting motion, how much is lost to line stretch and line friction, how many pounds of pressure it requires to drive a hook into a bass' jaw, etc. These studies have absolutely no practical benefit. Pressure or force alone is **not** what sets the hook. The speed at which you move the hook is far more important than the amount of force you develop!

You cannot effectively develop the rod tip speed and the distance of sweep that is required to consistently set the hook into a bass' jaw from the rod position at which you most effectively fish the worm. So the instantaneous hook set is out.

A slow sweep of the rod as recommended by some experts is also far less effective than a sharp snapping motion, so extending the rod tip way out towards the fish and then sweeping it upward in a slow, even motion that comes from your back and shoulders is also self-defeating.

Learn the hook set motion that I'm about to describe, and you'll hook a higher percentage of the bass that hit your worm than most fishermen who've been wormin' for years.

When some signal, whether visual, tactile, or a combination of both, alerts you to some sign of life at the other end of the line, **immediately** drop the rod tip to eight o'clock and extend your arms toward the fish. **DO not** bend towards the fish from the waist, but simply extend your arms. As soon as this is accomplished, reel at a slow and steady pace until the line is **almost** tight. I stress the almost here. You do not want to get the line tight enough to feel the fish, you just want to eliminate most of the slack in the line, so that most of the arc your rod traces on the hook set is transcribed into hook movement.

Just before the line comes tight, simultaneously snap your wrists upward (bringing the rod to the twelve o'clock position) and draw your arms to your chest. Don't stop reeling as you do this. The whole procedure, starting with dropping your rod tip at the first sign of a hit and right through reeling out the excess slack and the final, sharp movement of snapping

(Continued on next page.)

NEW BOOK!

You liked our "SURF FISHING BOOK" so much we had to give you an even *bigger* and more *exciting* book!

PARTY BOAT FISHING WITH THE EXPERTS!

By William A. Muller & Richard Reina

You'll have to see it for yourself to believe how much solid information has been packed into one book for one low price!

COD, POLLOCK, SEABASS, SCUP, FLOUNDER, FLUKE, BLUEFISH, BLACKFISH, LING, WHITING, MACKEREL, HALIBUT, WEAKFISH, STRIPED BASS, HADDOCK

- Treasured secrets of the coast's most famous captains. 12 authors in all!
- Maine to the Mid-Atlantic...
- 3 unique appendices for info on virtually every boat. Maine to Mid-Atlantic...
- Loaded with photos and diagrams.
- New comers will rivet on the how-to, regulars will revel in the chapters and history of the sport...

only $17.50

Please send _____ **Party Boat Fishing with the Experts.** Enclosed is my check/money order for $14.95 plus $2.55 ($17.50 total) for sales tax, postage and handling for each book ordered.

Please send check or money order to:

WAVECREST COMMUNICATIONS
P.O. Box 1994,
Sag Harbor, New York 11963

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

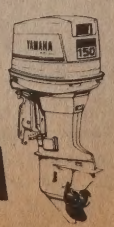
ARE YOU LOOKING FOR...

Offshore Fishing Capability ★ Family Fishing Comfort ★ Big Beam Stability
Full Flotation ★ 108 Gal. Fuel Capacity ★ Hand Laid Glass ★ A Soft, Dry Ride
Easy Maintenance ★ Reasonable Prices

AND TEAMED WITH RELIABLE YAMAHA POWER?

IT'S IN OUR SHOWROOM!

SEAWOLF WALKAROUND CUDDY & CENTER CONSOLE
22'2" ★ 8'10" BEAM



K&K OUTBOARD
3875 Long Beach Rd., Island Park, NY
516-431-1865/68

YAMAHA
Expect a lot.™

your rod upwards with your wrist while pulling it towards your chest with your arms should be one fluid movement and should end with your elbows fully bent, and the rod handle in a vertical position, your forearms in contact with your chest and the rod fully loaded against the weight of the fish.

If you did it right, you will have taken all the slack and stretch out of the line, embedded the hook firmly in the bass' upper jaw, turned the fish towards you and moved it a couple of feet away from the cover! The drag may have slipped just a tad if you really got a solid hook set. (Assuming that you had it set according to the instructions provided last week.) you'll know the drag is too loose if the rod never fully loads up to near its maximum bend.

With properly balanced tackle, you will not break the line using this hook set. I do a lot of light tackle wormin', with 6 pound test line and 4 inch worms and rarely break even that thin line with this method. Fishing buddies are often amazed to watch me move a 4 pounder out of a nasty tangle of trees on the hook set with light line using this hook set motion! Yet the identical motion will firmly set even a 5/0 worm hook when fishing huge worms on heavy tackle, even at long range.

Keep at it, practicing your worm fishing around shallow objects, learning to feel the bottom and to properly set the hook, and in no time at all, you'll be at least as successful a worm fisherman as the vast majority of those who rely on the fake wigglers. Then you can move on to the next important step—getting away from the shallow objects and using the worm as a tool to explore the bottom at depths beyond those where fish holding breaks are obvious to the eye.

The sense of feel you've developed will allow you to interpret bottom conditions and feel out those deeper spots that have a higher likelihood of holding fish. Any object, depth change or break that you encounter between the shoreline and the basin of the lake or river is a potential bass hangout. There are few better tools for analyzing these breaks than the worm. By happy coincidence, the same worm that you're using as your underwater eyes will also tempt an awful lot of those bass into trying to eat it. The same "snap set" technique that works in shallow water will securely hook fish from deeper water as well.

Eventually, you'll want to try some additional worm styles, sizes and colors and perhaps experiment with optional rigging techniques. If you can wait until you've learned everything that the standard rig I've recommended here can teach you, then you'll have a foundation of knowledge and experience on which to bass conclusions as to which may be valuable additions to your repertoire and which are a waste of time and money.

JUNE CONTESTS

BY FRED GUARDINEER

MORICHES ANGLERS SHARK JUNE 13
BOX 193, CENTER MORICHES, N.Y. 11934

SQUAW ISLAND MAKO JUNE 13-JULY 26
BOX 314, AMITYVILLE, N.Y. 11701.

STAR ISLAND YACHT CLUB $10,000
SHARK JUNE 20-21, BOX 2180, MONTAUK
N.Y. 11954 OR CALL (516) 668-5052

BAY SHORE TUNA CLUB MAKO JUN. 27-28
HQ AT 87 OCEAN AVE. BAYSHORE, N.Y. 11706.
EAST COAST CLASSIC AND FIRST OF ALL
SHARK CONTESTS AND OUT FIRE ISL. INLET.
JAMES GEDDES, CHAIRMAN (516) 665-0037

MONTAUK MARINE BASIN SHARK TAG
JUNE 27-28 CARL DARENBERG, CH.
WEST LAKE DR. MONTAUK, N.Y. 11954.

CAPTREE FLUKE DERBY JUNE
27-28 SPONSORED BY *THE FISHERMAN*
AND CAPTREE BAIT & TACKLE SHOP
WITH CASH AWARDS AND $5.00
ENTRY FEE,, $500.00 1ST PRIZE,
$250.00 2ND AND $100.00 3RD.

FOR APPLICATIONS AND INFO:
BOX 247, BABYLON, N.Y. 11702
OR CALL (516) 669-1000
EXT. 247 (9 AM - 5 PM)

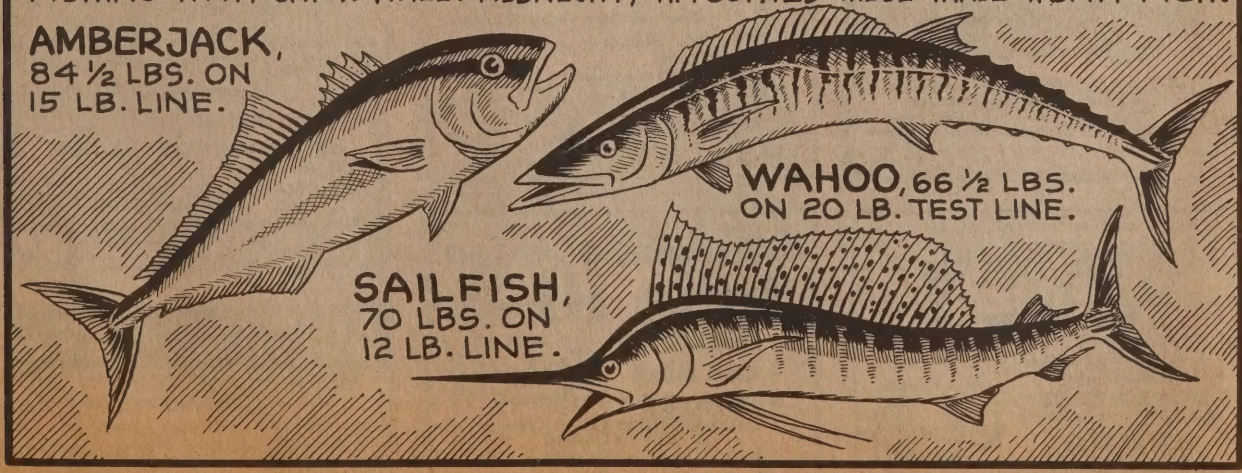
ATLANTIS ANGLERS 11TH ANNUAL
INTERCLUB FLUKE ON JUNE 27-28
ALL INSHORE G.S. BAY, WEIGH IN AT
CHARVIN, CAPTREE, REYNOLDS REEF.

SPONSORED BY ATLANTIS ANGLERS
BOX 10, FREEPORT, N.Y. 11520 OR
CALL BOB BRUCATO (516) 379-3543
ASHLEY FULTON (516) 868-0560.

THE SOUTH JERSEY FISHING CENTER'S 7TH
ANNUAL $10,000 SHARK TOURNAMENT
JUNE 12, 13, 14 FROM CAPE MAY, N.J.
DICK WEBER AND WALT McDONALD, CH.
BOX 641, CAPE MAY, N.J. 08204
OR CALL (609) 884-2400.

THE N.E. PHILADELPHIA SURF FISHING CLUB
HELD THEIR 19TH TOURNAMENT JUNE 6
AT NORTH BEACH, BRIGANTINE, N.J. AWARDS
AT BRIGANTINE V.F.W. POST 6964 BY CH.
BOB SHAY, 117 LAWRENCE RD. BROOMALL
PA. 19008 OR CALL (215) 353-2785.

NEW ENGLAND FISHERMAN MAGAZINE EDITOR TIM COLEMAN, AN ACCOMPLISHED BIG GAME ANGLER PRACTICED HIS SKILL ON A RECENT TRIP TO KEY WEST, FLA. FISHING WITH CAPT. WALLY ALBRECHT, TIM BOATED THESE THREE TROPHY FISH.



MONTAUK POINT

WORLD'S BEST CODFISHING

Is at the **VIKING**
VALLEY OF THE GIANTS!!

Average trip 1600 — 2000 Fish. 80% Giant Cod. 20% Pollock. Wolfish. Haddock. Hake and Halibut.

516-668-5700

VIKING STARSHIP

WORLD'S LARGEST JUMBO 140' LONG OPEN BOAT

Sails from Montauk, L.I. Every Monday at 7 P.M. Returns Wednesday at 11 P.M.
And Every Friday at 7 P.M., Returns Sunday at 11 P.M.
Two Full Solid Days of Fishing. Reservations Necessary.

SPRING COD 4 AM, FRI., SAT., SUN. & MON.
No Crowd too Small • You Show-We Go, Weather Permitting
(516) 668-5700, 9 AM - 9 PM for Reservations or Info.

Or Write: VIKING VALLEY OF THE GIANTS - P.O. Box 730 Montauk, N.Y. 11954

CAPRICE

27' Fortier Sport Fisherman - Brand New, Fast Turbo-Diesel
INSHORE - OFFSHORE
TROPHY STRIPED BASS
MEMBER M.C.A. Capt. Bob Storc (516) 671-7690 Eves.

Let Me Put You In This Picture

NOW

Striped Bass To 52 Lbs.

4 - 5 PERSON LIMIT
SNOWSHOES
TROPHY STRIPED BASS
SHARK • POLLOCK
BLACKS • SEABASS

KING WAYNE (516) 668-5843

ALL TYPES OF BOTTOM FISHING • HALF & FULL DAYS • OVERNIGHTERS • CANYON

Booking for Blues
Bass ★ Blacks
Flounder ★ Cod
Sharks

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

Fish in Comfort: Montauk's Largest, Fastest, Most Comfortable New Twin Turbo Charged 640 HP. 1.49 Passengers • All Latest Electronics

45 FT. - 6 PASS. CHARTERBOAT
17' GIANT COCKPIT

MONTAUK

SHARKS
SCHOOL TUNA

- Bass
- Cartwright Blues
- Porgies
- Seabass
- Doormat Fluke

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

CAPT. MIKE (516) 668-2056

RESERV. REQUIRED

PRONTO CHARTERS - EAST WIND II

Available 7 Days A Week
2 Boats Avail.
Many Open Dates

6 Man Limit Charter Boat ★ Member Montauk Capts. Assn. And Atantic Professional Boatmen's Assn.
Fast 20 Kt. Cruise 31' Twin Screw Bertram
Full Electronics•Comfortable•Full Days•Overnighters

BOOK NOW FOR SHARK SHARK SHARK

Capt. Mike Bentivegna 516-368-5538 Capt. Paul Lahullier

BASS TUNA

41' HATTERAS
Twin Diesel Sportfisherman

SHARK BLUES

MY-MATE

SPRING SPECIAL: COD • POLLOCK • FLOUNDER INSHORE • OFFSHORE • BOTTOM FULL OR HALF DAY

ALL EQUIPMENT • ALL ELECTRONICS
(212) 885-0018 • (516) 329-0973

Member M.C.A.

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

Capt. Joe McBride

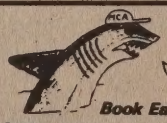
Capt. Charlie Zboray

Brand New 35' Custom Sportfisherman

Blue Moon

- Personalized Service
- 1/2 & Full Day
- Extremely comfortable & Stable
- Courteous Mates
- Fast • Super Clean
- Whale Watching • All Elect.

—All Types of Bottom Fishing— Surf to Canyon—
"14 years fishing & navigational experience"
Montauk's Newest 35' custom built fishing machine
—Sails From West Lake Fishing Lodge. West Lake Drive
Capt. Mark Dombrowski (718)743-2306 or 668-2927



RIDE MONTAUK'S ONLY **MAKO EXPRESS**

Book Early For Prime '87 Dates

SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN & ALL GAME

We Turn Novices Into Experts!

FISHING ADVENTURES FOR BEGINERS & EXPERTS ALIKE WITH CAPT. ZAC GROSSMAN
LIGHT TACKLE AND OFFSHORE FISHING SPECIALISTS
(516) 668-3477 • (718) 897-6165
Berkley Ambassadeur, Solo Gaff & Tru-Turn Field Tester

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

MONTAUK CHARTER SVC.

MONTAUK CHARTERING AT IT'S FINEST
FINEST BOATS • EXP. LOCAL CAPTS.
NO CHARGE FOR THIS SERVICE
★ FOOD & ACCOMODATIONS ARRANGED ★
BOX 53,MONTAUK New York 11954
(516) 668-2117

Bigger • Faster • More Comfortable

CHARTERBOAT

☆WINDY☆

6 MAN LIMIT • FULLY EQUIPPED FOR ALL INSHORE & OFFSHORE FISHING
NOW BOOKING Capt. J. Passie
SHARK•MARLIN
TUNA•BASS•BLUES
(516) 668-5741

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

— BOOK EARLY —
SUMMER BLUES•WEAKS•TUNA

Julie III

UP TO 6 PASS. MEMBER M.C.A.

- Blacks
- Sea Bass
- Flounder

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

DIAMOND JIGGING AND ALL TYPES OF BOTTOM FISHING
Capt. Ron Grandinetti • 516-FL2-2929

ADIOS

★ALL INSHORE & OFFSHORE FISHING★

WE STRESS PROFESSIONALISM, ACTION & A GOOD TIME.
Capt. Phil Lewis
Box 788, Montauk, N.Y. 11954
(516) 668-5760

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

East End REPORT

with Mrs. Lorry Mangan

Blue sharks were waiting offshore at 40 fathoms for sharkers on the weekend, with the best action on Saturday. A thresher, first of the season, was caught on Friday. Yellowfin and a few bluefin, school size were caught on Canyon runs. Inshore, blues are everywhere, accompanied with striped bass, particularly at Shinnecock and Montauk. June is usually a month of transition with a mixture of inshore species: flounder, porgies, fluke, blacks and sea bass ar either coming or going. Being in the right place at the right time can mean a spectacular catch.

MONTAUK

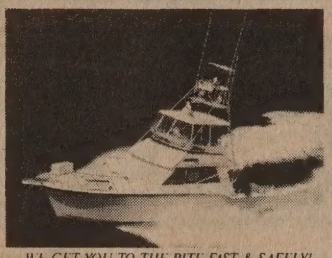
Applications are available at **Captain's Cove Marina** for the MCA charity shark tournament scheduled for the weekend of July 11th and 12. (Or write MCA, Box 2328, Montauk, NY 11954 for entry information.) Shark explorations this weekend found lots of blue sharks with ocean blues at 40 fathoms. Captain Joe McBride reported tangling with 8 blue sharks with Gene Sternkopf and his group on Saturday's trip on the **My Mate.**

Anglers on the "Seamus" reported 3 blue sharks to 150 lbs. along with over a dozen bluefish when they returned to **Captain's Cove Marina** on Saturday. Inshore action remains good. On Friday, the "Marie Three" fished the South Side of 52 blackfish, a load of sea bass, some ling and

Sal Suarino and friends totalled 145 flounder up to 2 lbs. on a May 2nd trip out of Uihlein's Fishing Station in Montauk.

MONTAUK POINT

LUXURY CHARTER SERVICE: 45' HATTERAS SPORTFISHERMAN



WE GET YOU TO THE BITE FAST & SAFELY!
(21 Knot Cruise/25 MPH)

LADY LORI L

- Offshore/Inshore Sportfishing
- Custom Tackle, Equipment
- USCG Licensed Captain, Fully Insured
- All State-of-the-Art Electronics
- All Safety Equipment; EPIRB, Life Raft
- Large A/C Salon, Wet Bar, VCR, Stereo, Telephone
- Ideal for Families, Business Groups, Fishing Friends
- Available for Tournaments by Appointment
- Sailing from Montauk Marine Basin (Ct./R.I. Ports by prior arrangement)

Write: Captain Bruce Reynolds
c/o Montauk Marine Basin
West Lake Drive
Montauk, NY

Phone: 203-838-4698 Day
516-668-5900 Boat
203-375-8432 Evenings

OVERNIGHT SHARK FISHING
12 HRS. ON THE FISHING GROUNDS
CRICKET II
★ WE CAN TEACH BEGINNERS! ★
WE HAVE TAUGHT ALL THE EXPERTS!
NOW BOOKING CHOICE '87 CHARTER DATES!
Largest Mako 1080 lbs. &
Largest Great White 3427 lbs.
Both Taken on Rod & Reel!
CAPT. FRANK MUNDUS - CAPT. TEDDY FEURER
(516) 668-2779
P.O. BOX 667, MONTAUK, NEW YORK 11954

KELLYBOAT
SHARK!
MARLIN!
TUNA!
CAPT. GENE KELLY (516) 668-2019
AFTER 7 P.M.
"For Fifteen Years, FISHING has been my ONLY BUSINESS"
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

ALYSSA ANN
FAST TURBO DIESEL
SHARK • TUNA
AND ALL INSHORE SPECIES
Capt. Bill Ricca
Member M.C.A.
516-543-4529

New, Big, Comfortable 38' Sportfisherman
TUNA TANGLER
Specializing in Giant Bluefin Tuna
Vessel's Largest Fish To Date: 1041 LBS.
6 Man Limit • Tuna, Shark, Canyon, Overnighters
Sails from Gone Fishing Marina, E. Lake Dr.
Capt. Paul Stern 516-668-4222 • 516-868-0507

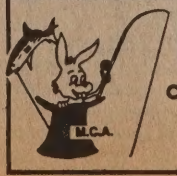
FISHOOKER
Spring Special
COD • FLOUNDER
For Info. & Brochure: Capt. Otto Haselman
(516)757-5506 • 931-7180 • 668-3821

MORE FISHING TIME ON THE SUPERFAST
MISTRESS TOO
★ NOW BOOKING ★
COD • FLOUNDER
BIG POLLOCK
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
Capt. Fritz Hubner
Box 53, Montauk, N.Y. 11954
(516) 668-2932

Dawn
GIANT TUNA
OFFSHORE GAME FISHING
"FISH THE CHAIR, IF YOU DARE!"
Capt. Greg Beacher • 516-668-9056
P.O. #2, Box 16, Benson Dr., Montauk, NY 11954

38' SPORTFISHERMAN
RUM 'n COKE
TWIN DIESEL—6 MAN LIMIT
SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN
BLUEFISH • CANYON
Capt. Jim Martinek 516-732-7806/516-668-3618

FISH THE NEW
ANN MARIE
39' BLACKFIN
INSHORE•OFFSHORE•OVERNIGHT
Westlake Lodge, Montauk-For information and reservations call: Capt. Tom Hansen 718-768-3562



THE ULTIMATE
REEL MAGIC
Capt. Howard
(516) 541-0124
(516) 324-6163

MONTAUK POINT

Come Fish The All New
"GUSTO"
• Fast Twin Turbo Charged Diesel
• Less Running Time - More Fishing Time
• Latest Electronics All Custom Tackle Provided
Inshore • Offshore • Canyon
SPECIALIZING IN GIANT BLUEFIN TUNA, SHARK, BLUES AND LATE SUMMER JUMBO FLUKE!
Now Booking for 1987
Capt. Scott Weiss
516-668-4294

Rampage
31' SPORTFISHERMAN

TUMA'S DOCK Montauk's Famous OPEN BOAT
LAZYBONES
SAILING EVERY DAY
7 AM - NOON & 1 PM - 5 PM
NICE, OCEAN RUN FLOUNDER

"Bring your lunch; Catch your supper"
(516)668-5671

TUNA • SHARKS • BLUES • SNOWSHOE FLOUNDER • WEAKS • COD • BLACKS
THE NEW FISHERMAN II
35' Diesel Powered Sport Fisherman
CAPTAIN PAUL GIANGRECO
(718) 631-8593 ★ (718) 224-9579
FAST • CLEAN • COMFORTABLE • FULLY EQUIPPED • CUSTOM TACKLE

Now Booking '87 Trips • Finest Saltwater Angling
SEA BOOTS
45' Custom Sportfisherman • Latest Electronics
Fast Twin Screw • Turbo Diesel
TUNA • SHARK
MARLIN • BLUES
Full Days Inshore and Offshore - Canyon Overnighters
6 Pass. Limit • Finest Tackle • From Tuma's Dock
Capt. Charlie Martinez • 516-668-4868

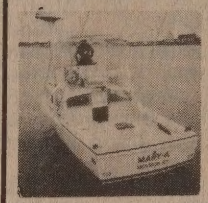
TUMA'S
FREE
Charter Service
(Oh Brother Enterprises)
Since 1949

"Let us arrange your fishing trip"
Full and Split Charters - Inshore Offshore
INFORMATION & RESERVATIONS CALL:
(516) 668-2707-2490
RFD #1, Box 150 Montauk, N.Y. 11954

38' OF SUPER FAST COMFORT!
THE NEW, ALL FIBERGLASS

BOOKING SHARK, TUNA & BLUES
FOR CHARTER
ORION
INSHORE AND OFFSHORE CANYON
• BOOK EARLY FOR PRIME DATES
• FULL ELECTRONICS
• TWIN DIESEL
INSTRUCTION FOR BEGINNERS
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
CAPT. HAL CAPT. ROB
(212) 942-2176 (516) 668-2490

MARY A
SHARK & TUNA NOW!
SPECIAL!
SHARK
— AND —
TUNA!
• 4 & 6 MAN TRIPS
• FAST, 20 MPH BOAT
• CUSTOM RODS
CAPT. JIM FLOWERS
(516) 668-3565



KRAKEN III CAPT. STEVE MAUSS
Fully Equipped • All Electronics
Member M.C.A.
Now Booking Cod & Snowshoe Flounder
718-296-5430 after 7 P.M.

Fish On!
35' Viking Twin Diesel Sportfisherman

CAPT. DONNIE BRADDICK
FULL ELECTRONICS • 4-6 PASSENGERS
SPECIALIZING IN GIANT TUNA
• CALL FOR RESERVATIONS •
914-769-7878 eves. 516-668-4048

—MONTAUK SPORTFISHING—
CRYSTAL APPLE
SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN
TACKLE INCLUDED
516-931-7970

flounder on her morning trip; caught a load of blues and some striped bass in the evening. Melissa Mercogliano learned the finer points of blackfishing quickly, hauling in many blacks to 6 lbs. on the "Three Star" on Sunday. Other marina based craft fished local Montauk waters, "Sea Lark" for blacks and sea bass; "Venture" for blues and bass at the Point.

Captain Weiss found plenty of blue sharks on Friday's trip on the **Gusto**, fighting and releasing over a dozen with Werner Little. However, the catch of the day was a fine thresher shark, which weighed 302 lbs. back at the dock.

TJ, at **Gone Fishing Marina**, reported blue shark action for anglers on one of the marina based charter boats, **Fisherman II**. Tom Carew and members of the Black Clouds Fishing Club chartered the **Caprice** last Monday. Over two dozen flounder, one of 3 lbs., along with a dozen ling and blackfish to 6 lbs. were caught fishing Montauk's North Side and also at the Lighthouse.

On the weekend, Captain Ron Grandinetti connected with cod and flounder on trips to Southwest Ledge on the **Julie III**. Saturday's trip with Walter Ross and friends from New York City returned with 14 cod and a load of large flounder, one weighing in at 4 lbs. Sunday's group, headed by Jessie Walker, found the codfishing a little slower probably since light winds prevented proper drifting. However, a good catch of flounder topped off the day.

Captain Steven Forsberg reported an excellent day with cod on Saturday, when over 250 codfish were put aboard the **Viking Star**. Pool winning fish weighed 32 lbs. Sunday's light winds, prevented proper drifting at Cox's Ledge, holding down the catch.

Katie, speaking for the **Montauk Marine Basin**, saw a variety of inshore species on the docks this week: bluefish, sea bass and blue shark on Saturday's trip. Explorations to the Canyon by boats such as the "Flora-R" resulted in catches of 2 to 17 yellowfin in the 30 to 40 lb. range.

Captain Max Dombrowski fished northeast of Sharks Ledge on Sunday, with Ronnie Alna and Jim Lutkins on the **Blue Moon**. The charter group returning with 30 codfish, the largest 33 lbs., along with 20 blues ranging to 15 lbs.

TJ saw plenty of blues caught in local waters, with loads of stripers at the Point. Billy Podmore proved that blackfishing is holding up since he checked in to **Gone Fishing Marina** with 40 blackfish and over a dozen flounder on the weekend. On Saturday, Lianne, Sal, John and Janice DiMeglio tried Cox's Ledge for 73 cod, top weight 15 lbs. Shark attempts found plenty of blue sharks at 40 fathoms, with 5 to 10 sharks fought per boat.

Shark and tuna were the order of the day at **Star Island Yacht Club**, according to Chuck Cogswell. "Gemini" returned with six bluefin tuna, all in the 40 lb. range on an overnight trip. Six bluefin, plus an albacore were caught in the fishtails on the "Salmar." Anglers on "Hawks Nest," "Obsession" and "Bit of Heaven" fished at 40 fathoms all reporting action with blue sharks and loads of ocean bluefish.

Blue shark action was reported by the **Orion**, "Abracadabra," and "Break-a-way" on Saturday's trips. Other boats berthed at **Tuma's Dock and Tackle** reported plenty of bluefish at the point, with the first showing of porgies.

Captain Bob Dippel has retired after a long fishing career. Captain Tom Federico formerly of the **Happy Hooker** is now taking charters on the **Surfmaster II**. Saturday's shakedown trip with Joe, Paul, John and Gary located 15 bluefish in only two hours of trolling Block Island waters with the family.

Captain Bill Ricca, of the charter boat **Alyssa Ann**, reported fine inshore action on Friday with Gene Polanish and Lenny Genovese, of Genovese Drugs. The group returning with 1½ dozen flounder to 2½ lbs. wikth 20 blackfish, top weight 7 lbs. Saturday's offshore trip with Frank Pawlick and his group tagged and released 16 blue sharks, largest estimated at 150 lbs. A true snowshoe, weighing 4½ lbs., on the marina scale highlighted Sunday's big flounder catch with Ray Osso and Ricco and friends fishing inshore.

Kevin Wodzenski, his friends Bill, Dave and Brian enjoyed an excellent day on Capt. Howard's **Reel Magic** on Saturday. Fishing 40 miles offshore, the group fought and released 11 blue shark ranging from 25 to 125 lbs. It was noted that the baby blue shark was caught on bluefish tackle and carefully released unharmed.

SHINNECOCK

M & M's FAST 36' TOPAZ FISHING MACHINE
1-6 PASSENGERS • FULL ELECTRONICS
CUSTOM TACKLE
TUNA • SHARK • MARLIN
CANYON TRIPS
CAPT. MARVIN (516) 728-4730

INSHORE — OFFSHORE CHARTERS
• SHARK • MARLIN ★ NOW BOOKING
• TUNA • BLUEFISH 1987 TRIPS
Dutch Treat
35' SPORT FISHERMAN
SHINNECOCK, N.Y.
Capt. Don Van DeWater (516) 653-9529
6 Person Charter Reasonable Rates

SHINNECOCK INLET

★ CANYON TRIPS ★
DAY OR OVERNIGHT
TUNA GUARANTEED
NO FISH — NO PAY!
Fast, Comfortable 36' Twin Diesel Topaz
Scoundrel
TUNA • SHARK • MARLIN
This is a Fully Equipped, Deluxe Sportfisherman
Catering to the Discriminating Sportsman.
CAPT. GENE HOLLAND 516-728-3344•516-728-7324

Take The **BITE** Out Of Your Competition!
ADVERTISE IN
THE **Fisherman**

SAG HARBOR

WILHELRIC II
PORGIES•BLACKS•SEABASS
7 A.M. DAILY
FLUKE TUES. & WED.
Ladies Day Tues. & Sun.
Sailing from Long Wharf Pier
Capt. Artie Lach
516-728-2679

SOUTHAMPTON

GOSHAWK New 1987 24' Sportfisherman
Twin Volvos • 1-3 Pass. • All types of charters
Full Electronics•Very Reasonable Rates
– SPECIALIZING IN SHARK FISHING –
Capt. Ron Woodward
Southampton 516-289-8413

Captain Mike Bentivegna, Jr. of the **Pronto** fished 35 to 45 miles offshore on the weekend, Saturday with Rick Bowen and friends, Sunday with Tom Rickers and his group, enjoying blue sharks both days, although Saturday had the better bite. It was noted tha water temperatures hovered in the 56 degree range.

Henry Uihlein spoke of a mixed bag of bottom fish brought into **Uihlein's Boat Rentals** during the past week, noting that Bob Ruth had a good catch of flounder to 2½ lbs. off Shagwong. Boats fishing local Montauk waters—Shagwong, Washington Shoals, Fort Pond Bay—returned with flounder, sea bass, blackfish and blues. Watch next week's column for details of the upcoming Fluke Tournament to be held the weekend of June 27/28.

SOUTH FORK

Captain Artie Lach has switched to a summer fishing schedule. The **Wilhelric II** will fish for fluke on Tuesdays and Wednesdays and concentrate on porgies from Thursdays through Mondays. Ladies days are on Tuesday and Sunday. Captain Clark tried a combination fluke and flounder trip on Saturday, locating many keeper fluke at Gardiner's Island. Paul Waller of Cedarhurst noted that there was only one short fluke out of 14 caught. Orient Point still holds very large flounder; a few dozen were caught on both days of the weekend. Many porgies have come into the area off Gardiner's and should settle into their summer feeding grounds with the arrival of the full moon this week.

Chris Salb spoke of sporadic bluefish activity at Jessup's Neck and South ferry. While weakfish catches have been spotty, one angler reported seeing weaks on the surface at South Ferry, which were difficult to catch. A skiff, rented from **Bayview Marine and Tackle** returned with the first batch of porgies from Cedar Point during the week. Not much in the way of flounder since one marina customer, Ray Smith, tried very deep water off Tobaccolot Bay on Memorial Day to bag 26 flounder and a mess of blackfish.

The "Queen of Hearts" fished at 41 fathoms on the weekend, finding blue sharks and bluefish waiting in 56 degree water temperatures. David Young with Mike and Mack McConnell and Rudy Koltz fought and

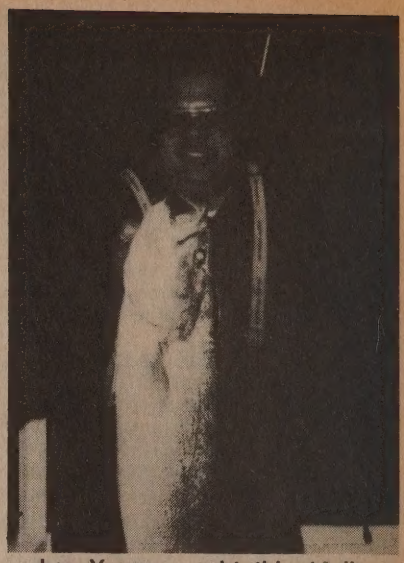
MORICHES BAY

L&M MARINELAND
makes boating more fun
RENTALS
FISHING • WATERSKIING • CAMPING
LARGE SELECTION OF
AQUASPORT & STEIGERCRAFTS
16-22'•CENTER CONSOLES & CABINS
BIG ENGINES
SR. CITIZENS 15%OFF EVERY THURSDAY
Reservations Please 516-878-4777

CERULLO BROS.
FISHING STATION
UNDER NEW MANAGEMENT
The Flounders Are In!
BOATS & MOTORS
RAMP • BAIT
(516) 874-3938
MARINA
(516) 878-1180
Foot of Bay Ave., East Moriches
MARINER OUTBOARDS
SALES & SERVICE

Launch Ramp
Sen. Cit. Days Mon.-Fri.
SILLY LILY
FISHING STATION
FLOUNDER
DORIES • RENTAL MOTORS
★ BAIT & TACKLE ★
ADELAIDE AVE., EAST MORICHES, L.I.
(Turn at School)
(516) 878-0247

TADSEN'S
FISHING STATION
BOAT & MOTOR RENTALS
Flat Fisherman's Paradise
MARINA ★ RAMP ★ TACKLE
★ SNACK BAR
SMITH ST. (off Bay Ave.)
E. MORICHES
(516) 878-1120



Lee Young caught this 14 lb. tiderunner weak on the 5-24 nighttime trip aboard the Sag Harbor based open boat, "Wilhelric II."

CENTER MORICHES

SHE HAS ARRIVED!
38' CUSTOM SPORTFISHERMAN
SHAMAN
— COMPLETE ELECTRONICS —
AVAILABLE FOR ALL L.I. TOURNAMENTS
(REPLACING "BLU JAY")
6 PERSON LIMIT ★ BIG, FAST & COMFORTABLE
ALL BAIT, TACKLE & ICE FURNISHED
SHARK / TUNA / MARLIN / BLUES
1 & 2 DAY CANYON TRIPS AVAIL.
Also Sailing 6 Man Limit Open Boat for
Flounder Everyday - By Reservation Only!
Capt. Russ Hagios (516) 281-1288

ALMA III
FLOUNDER
7:30 A.M. DAILY (Except Tuesdays)
CHARTER BOAT AVAILABLE
Sails from 133 Union Ave., Center Moriches, N.Y. 516-878-4055

Fast 50' Sportsfisherman • 6 Pass.
ROGUE
SHARK · TUNA · MARLIN — BLUES
INSHORE · OFFSHORE · CANYON
— All Tackle and Bait Provided —
Capt. Tom Cashman • 516-288-2476

FISHERIES MANAGEMENT
Is Everyone's Responsibility

released 7 blue sharks ranging in weight from 60 to 200 lbs., along wtih couple of dozen ocean bluefish. Inshore, marina customers returned to **Sherry & Joe Corr's Best Boatworks** with a few flounder and fluke, but most anglers concentrated on the large blues that congregated a few miles off Shinnecock Inlet.

Thom Speckenback said those concentrating on blackfish are finding plenty of takers on green crab, but having difficulty keeping hooked blacks from heading into the rock pile.

Fluking slowed on the weekend, with a few keepers caught at Shinnecock's east channel, with heavy boat traffic and wakes accounting for the slowdown. Plenty of small fluke, however, in the Shinnecock Canal, with an occasional keeper spoken of at **Speck's Bait and Tackle**. Porgy and fluke seem to be starting off Gardiner's.

Ron Arcate, speaking for **Mariners Cove Marina** saw a nice catch of flounder, about four dozen, made by Eric Eker of New Hyde Park from Shinnecock Bay. Plenty of blues are at the Inlet. Bob and Greta Petersen caught about two dozen large blues on Saturday. The walk-in freezer at the Marina is now running and stocked with shark chum, bunker and mackerel. Best place orders now for upcoming shark tournaments.

Jeff at **Altenkirch and Sons** said that best fluking takes place a half hour before and after the canal gates open, since several fluke, some to 3 lbs. were caught at that time. Very large sea robins continue to hit all baits meant for other species. Anglers lucky enough to evade these "peconic sailfish" have been delighted to find very large blowfish, some almost a pound in the Canal. Jeff also spoke of blues along the beach caught both by boat and from the surf. Flounder action is steady in the Basket. Blues are feeding off Jessup's Neck, but weakfish reports are scarce.

A spokesman for **Oscar's Fishing Station** confirmed continuing flounder action in the Basket. A few fluke, about 3 to 8 per rental skiff, were caugh at the Ponquogue Bridge on the weekend. Note: **Oscar's** is open for business for those wishing to rent skiffs for Shinnecock Bay fluke and flounder.

Al Flexer reported bluefish at Shinnecock Inlet and Sebonac Neck with best action at dawn and dusk. Fluke maven Al Segal is managing one or two keeper fluke per trip at the Canal; while Donald White of Hampton Bays used **Al Feather's Night Glow Jigs** for four keepers, one of 22 inches with two small weakfish at the Canal.

Lanny Molnar at **Molnar's Landing** reported some nice bass being taken on live bait at the inlet this week. On Saturday, Lynn Molnar used a live eel to snake a 31 pound striper. Lanny released a 14 pounder. Bob Breck and

his family trolled a few blues aboard their 'Sick Days' at the Sea Buoy on Sunday. That evening Bob put a 30 pound bass into the cockpit via an eel. On Sunday, Al Zueke put 12 fluke into the box in Tiana Bay. He then added 12 flounder from the Basket area. George Link returned with 14 flounder to 3 pounds from the Basket Area on Saturday. Lanny knew that at least a couple of boats from Shinnecock treked east of the Fishtails on the weekend and returned with the first bigeyes, yellowfins and bluefins.

South Shore REPORT

with Fred Golofaro

Fluke have gained a decided edge in Great South Bay though good catches of flatties continue to be made with less consistency. Flounder fishing remains red hot in Moriches Bay and shows no signs of letting up. Weakfish again showed indications of taking hold better than at any time this spring. Plenty of blues just outside Fire Island Inlet and lots of big blues plagued sharkers working as far off the beach as the Texas Tower. The only shark news this week concerned blue sharks and the bulk of that action was reported at the canyon. The first confirmed tuna catch was also made at the canyon on the weekend.

MORICHES BAY & INLET

Capt. Ron Schleuter of the **Moriches** based **Alma Fleet** reported very good flounder fishing all week with individual scores averaging 20 fish per. Most all of the fishing was done in the Buoy 39 area with some sea bass and blackfish also mixing in with the flatties. On Sunday's trip, Mike Gladtke and his dad totaled 70 flatties including a 3 pound pool winner.

At **L&M Marineland Fishing Station**, Phil Sepulveda said that flounder fishing remained excellent this week at Buoys 27 and 29. One hundred plus catches per boat were not unusual. Typical of some of the better scores was a catch of 125 flounder from 1 to 2½ pounds made by Tony Alessi, Bruce Tomasseli and Rich Plofker on Sunday. Phil added that there are fluke around but most anglers are preoccupied with the winter flatties.

Great South Bay Anglers Club members Bill and Lynn Henderson worked the buoy 36 area on Friday. They put away 53 flatties up to a hefty 3 pounds.

Richard Haug caught this 3.4 lb. flounder in Moriches Bay back on 5-23. It was taken aboard his son Dick's boat. Subscriber photo.

Capt. Russ Hagios of the **Center Moriches** charter boat **Shaman** reported that Friday's group headed by Dick and Martin Marlow totaled between 150 and 200 flounder. Rosemary Fedorco had 33. Fishing was done south of Buoy 36 and at Buoy 29.

GREAT SOUTH BAY/ FIRE ISLAND INLET

Paul Graniello at **J&J Tackle** in **Patchogue** again noted an upswing in weakfish activity, particularly at Ocean Beach. Frank Powers used a bucktail to take tiderunners of 8 and 12.8 pounds one day this week. On Wednesday, Mike Damsky and Chris Ivory topped off a catch of 8 fluke with a 10 pound yellowfin. Local flounder action has diminished considerably though some nice catches are still being made at the Sore Thumb. The better fishing is to the east in Moriches Bay. Ed Herold and Jim Klineman worked the Buoy 29 area in Moriches and totaled 55 flatties. Fluke fishing in Great South Bay is pretty decent with a lot of action on short fluke and quality keepers mixing in. Bluefish were at Ocean Beach on Saturday and there have been choppers in and out at the inlet early mornings and evenings. The docks continue on the slow side.

Dave Canale at **J & R Sports Center** in **Oakdale** reported that the private boat 'Spare Wheels' trolled 4 blues to 10 pounds on Sunday. Lots of blues inside the bay and at the inlet for casters and trollers this week. Most are in the 2 to 4 pound range. Pretty good action with fluke though many of the fish are shorts. Those being kept are ranging from 2 to 4 pounds. Some nice catches reported near the RM Bridge, the Lighthouse and West Channel, along with Ocean Beach.

"Flounder action has slowed but fluke are picking up the slack" according to Jim Romano at **Peppy's Bait and Tackle** in **East Islip**. On Friday, Joe Salantino used spearing to take 24 keeper fluke in the State Channel. There was some very good flounder fishing in Moriches Bay on the weekend. On Saturday, Don Visek trailered to Moriches and worked the Buoy 29 area with bloodworms. They finished up with 70 nice flounder. There has been a resurgence in weakfish action. On Friday, Peter Jackits checked in with 3 weaks from 8 to 10 pounds and 6 blues taken near West Channel aboard his 'Rainbow Runner III'. Peter had 3 weaks on another trip earlier in the week.

From **Islander Canvas Bait and Tackl** in **East Islip**, John Albanese reported a catch of 11 fluke for Gene Krupsak on Sunday. Fished ranged to 3 pounds and were taken in West Channel on a skirted fluke rig with spearing. John looked over a catch of 31 flounder to 2½ pounds and a pair of blackfish to 5 pounds taken by Barbara Robinson and her husband on a recent trip aboard the Moriches based Alma III. John added that there have been lots of blues in West Channel and Dickerson Channel early mornings and evenings for those casting plugs and tins.

At **Smokey's Tackle Shop** in **Bay Shore** Carl Miller knew of a flurry of weakfish action at first light on Saturday at Ocean Beach. Fluke fishing continues good with Ray Boucher taking 11 to 3 pounds just west of the Robert Moses bridge on Saturday. The fish were taken on sandeel and squid combos on the last of the Ebb and the first of the flood. A school of small blues worked the mouth of the inlet early Saturday morning with bigger fish up to 7 and 8 pounds along the beach to the east. Still a nice pick of flounder at the Sore Thumb and lighthouse but not as consistent as it had been. Some guys do well, some have a tough pick. Kismet Reef has a decent population of blackfish and small porgies. Frank from All Island Remodeling sampled the Fire Island Ocean Reef on Friday and returned with a 5 pound cod, 17 sea bass to 4 pounds and a bunch of ling.

Capt. Neil Delanoy of the **Bay Shore** open boat **Laura Lee** said that fluking remains good with 50 to 100 keepers per day including a good number of 3-4 pound class fish. Many shorts making for plenty of action. On Wednesday's trip, Vincent Chiavola

CAPTREE

CAPTREE BOOKING & INFO (516) 669-6464

Super
SPEEDY VIII
FASTEST BOAT AT CAPTREE GIVES YOU MORE FISHING TIME
FLUKE - 1/2 DAYS EVERY DAY
7 A.M. - 11 A.M. • 12 Noon - 4 P.M.
WEAKS & BLUES 7 P.M.-11 P.M. EVERY NIGHT
(Capt. Ken. Higgins at the wheel eves.)
Galley - Big Sundeck - Families Welcomed - Sr. Cit. Rates Everyday
— LOCATED AT CENTER OF DOCK —
Capt."Speedy" Hubert • (516) 661-1652

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

SPEEDY VII
OCEAN BLUES
7 A.M. Full Day Trip
WEAKS & BAY BLUES
6 P.M. - 10 P.M. Every Night
Galley - Big Sundeck - Families Welcomed - Sr. Cit. Rates Everyday
— LOCATED RIGHT SIDE OF DOCK —
Capt. Nick Manzari • (516) 587-4054

CAPTREE QUEEN II • 7A.M. FLUKE • 2 P.M. FLOUNDER
FREE! WORMS, CLAMS, RODS & REELS
ON ALL FLOUNDER TRIPS!
A helpful crew that provides quality service to all - Families, beginners & experienced fishermen!

★★ Sunset Special ★★
7 P.M. WEAKFISH & BAY BLUES
— RIGHT SIDE OF DOCK —
(516) 669-1081 • (516) 623-0983

78' OF FISHING COMFORT
CAPT. JOSEPH II
BIG, FAST, CLEAN, COMFORTABLE BOAT
Fluke 7 A.M. Daily
Full Night Ocean Blues 7 PM
SNACK BAR
SR. CIT. & CHILD RATES
RESERV. ACCEPTED
Official Juettner Field Tester
Beginners & Families Welcome • Service is our Middle Name
LOCATED CENTER OF DOCK, FRONT OF CONCESSION STAND
CAPT. CHARLIE KENNEDY
Over 20 Years Experience Fishing Great South Bay
(516) 544-0723

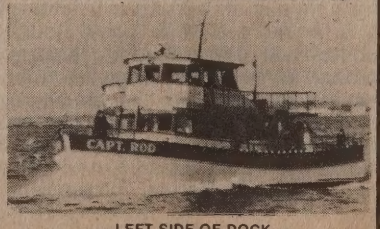
65' CHARTER BOAT *Clean • Fast • Comfortable 70 Pass. Capacity*
TARYN-ANN
★ Now Booking for '87 Season
★ Bay/Ocean ★ Day/Night Blues
★ Special Weekday & Afternoon Prices
★ Moonlight Cruises
Flounder • Fluke • Blues • Blacks • Seabass
For Info. and Free Brochure, Call:
Capt. Ken Birkmire • (516) 587-7835

BIG - CLEAN - COMFORTABLE
Miss Captree
LEFT SIDE OF DOCK
TWO 1/2 DAY FLUKE TRIPS DAILY
8 A.M. - 12 NOON ★ 1 P.M. - 5 P.M.
Free Bait, Rods & Tackle Provided
"Workingman's Special Eveing Trip"
6 P.M. - 10 P.M. WEAKS & BAY BLUES
★ EVERY NIGHT ★
Capt. Carl - (516) 226-3042

FOR CHARTER - DAYS, AFTERNOONS, NIGHTS — HALF OR FULL DAYS
THE NEW CAP'N. ANDY
OFFSHORE SHARK & TUNA!
CANYON & WRECK TRIPS! • FLOUNDER
FLUKE • BLACKS • WEAKS • SEABASS
MOONLIGHT SAILS & AFTERNOON TRIPS OUR SPECIALTY
ALL TYPES OF BAY FISHING
FREE: BAIT, TACKLE & ICE (516) 669-5230

CAPT. RICHIE
★ FLOUNDERS ★
7 A.M. DAILY—FULL DAY
FREE WORMS & CLAMS • FREE TACKLE
LEFT SIDE OF DOCK
CHILD & SR. CIT. RATES
516-581-0262

"SATISFYING CUSTOMERS MAKES OUR DAY!"
CAPT. ROD
FLOUNDERS - FLOUNDERS



— LEFT SIDE OF DOCK —
8 AM DAILY • 4PM-8PM SAT., SUN. & HOL.
Big - Modern - Clean • Super Service
Free Bait & Tackle • Sr. Cit. & Child Rates
Capt. Rod (516) 669-1982
Capt. George (516) 587-7316

CAPT. SCOTTY 3
RIGHT SIDE OF DOCK

FLD'R. & FLUKE 2 TRIPS DL'Y.
9 A.M. - 1 P.M. & 2 P.M. - 6 P.M.
Weaks & Bay Blues 7PM Every Nite
Free Rods, Bait, Tackle
Boat Derby Now $250 +
46 YEARS OF FISHING EXPERIENCE!
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
BIG & BEAMY FOR YOUR FISHING COMFORT
GALLEY • FULL ELECTRONICS • SR. CIT. RATES
(516) MO9-0627 • (516) MO9-2256

totaled 25 shorts and 9 keepers. On Friday, Fay and Don Wright teamed up to take 20 shorts and 10 keepers up to 4½ pounds. Also on Friday, Eddie Silvestri finished with 24 shorts and 6 keepers including a 5.2 pound pool winner. Neil has been working Snake Hill Channel, West Island, East Island, the Lighthouse and the State Channel and reported that fish are being caught on both tides. Spearing or live killies and squid combos working well in the bait department.

Al Flexer of **Al Feather's Lures**, noted plenty of short fluke being taken from Fisherman's Walk at Captree. On Saturday, he managed to cull 3 keepers from among 30 shorts.

From Bobby Sprenger at **Captree Bait and Tackle** came word of a 9.15 pound blackfish taken on the bay side of Robert Moses on Friday by Chris Hansen. Bobby also told of putting a 5.1 pound fluke on the scale Sunday for Joe Pineiro. Joe decked the fish aboard the open boat Capt. Joseph II. Oluf Lorenzen weighed a 2.7 pound flounder that he caught on the charter boat Fishtale on Saturday. Bobby added that there are lots of fluke around with many shorts providing plenty of action. Some being taken off of Fisherman's Walk and the Captree Overlook Pier. Flounder still being taken at the Jones Beach piers and blackfish continue to be picked from the north side of Robert Moses parking field 2.

Capt. Dan Juettner of the **Captree** open boat **Capt. Dan** noted good fluking for fish running to 3½ pounds. He called the keeper ratio about 25 percent. Dan is now sailing full day for fluke 7AM daily and has added a 4 to 8 PM fluke trip as well.

Capt. Charlie Kennedy of the **Capt. Joseph II** said that Saturday's strong northwesterly winds created tough drifting conditions. Still, fares managed about 60 keeper fluke as well as a load of shorts. Sunday, under better conditions, lots of shorts again provided action but there were quite a few nice fish mixed in. Aside from a 5 pound pool fish, there were 4 fish in the 4 pound class and a bunch in the 3 pound class. Ten blues to 4 pounds were also taken on fluke baits. Speaking of blues, Charlie will begin sailing full night ocean bluefish trips this Friday at 7PM in addition to his 7AM daily fluke trips. The ocean is alive with bluefish and things look good for a fine summer run of choppers.

George Stevenson at **Babylon Fishing Station** reported a catch of 25 blues from 6 to 8 pounds jigged by John and Dominic Valenza, Ken Brennan and Missy aboard the private boat 'Nettie V'. They fished in 65 to 70 feet of water, east of the inlet between Kismet and Ocean Beach. It was a good week with fluke as one customer returned with 14 keepers taken near the Coast Guard Station. Lots of shorts continue to provide plenty of action. Some decent flounder catches reported from the Thumb and Lighthouse but this action is definitely slowing.

CAPTREE

NOW BOOKING
'87 SEASON

YANKEE III

FLOUNDER ★ FLUKE ★ BLACKS ★ BLUES
COD ★ WRECK FISHING
BAY OR OCEAN FISHING

(516) 221-3300 DAYS
(516) 798-4551 EVES. & WKNDS.

SEA RANGER II

Fast 65' Charterboat • Full Modern Electronics
★ All Fish in Season ★
OCEAN • BAY • NIGHT • DAY
NIGHT WRECK FISHING

SPECIAL WEEKDAY & AFTERNOON RATES
BLUES • FLUKE • SEABASS • PORGIES • BLACKS
FREE COFFEE ON ALL FULL DAY AM TRIPS & MOONLIGHT CRUISES
COLOR T.V. • MICROWAVE
Moonlight Sails Stereo System
Free Information & Brochure
CAPT. JOHN 516-586-7094
Special Children's Trips

FOR CHARTER Moonlight Sails

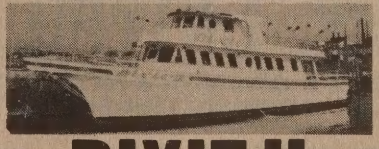
FISHTALE

65' Charterboat
Special Weekday & Afternoon Rates

Fully Equipped w/Modern Electronics
All Types of Fishing ★ Bay or Ocean ★ Wreck Fishing
★ NOW BOOKING FOR ALL TRIPS 1987 SEASON ★
• FLOUNDERS • BLACKS • FLUKE • SEABASS • BLUES •
CALL FOR RATES & FREE BROCHURE
CAPT. T. SCOTT
DAYS - NIGHTS - AFTERNOONS SPECIAL CHILDREN'S TRIPS YEAR ROUND
DAYS (516) 226-8882 Eves (516) 669-5343

• 150 PASS. CAPACITY
• SUNDECK DANCING
• STEREO
• BOW PULPIT
• ALL AROUND SEATING
• QUALITY MATES
• LATEST ELECTRONICS

DELUXE 75 FOOT CHARTERBOAT



• BAY/OCEAN
• DAY/NIGHT
• FULL/HALF DAYS
• MOONLIGHT SAILS
• YOUTH CAMP TRIPS
• PROMS, PARTIES
• CORPORATE TRIPS

FLOUNDER/FLUKE
CAPT. "ED LASKE"
516-541-4538

DIXIE II

BLUES/BLACKS
CALL FOR RATES & FREE BROCHURE
516-799-1241

CAPT. DAN

FLUKE
7 A.M. DAILY (Full Day)
– and –
4 P.M. - 8 P.M.
Big, Comfortable 65' Open Boat
Located at Center of Dock
Capt. Dan Juettner 516-281-2540

Captree's Finest, Best Equipped & Largest Capacity Charterboat — 112 Passengers
CAPT. EDDIE B II
FLD'R • BLACKS • FLUKE • BLUES • SEABASS
Low Weekday Rates • Moonlight Sails a Specialty
Free Brochure • Large Sundeck
★ Newly Remodeled ★ Weekly Specials ★
Capt. Eddie Brincat (516) 957-5452

45' FIBERGLASS CHARTERBOAT
NOW BOOKING '87 SEASON
SHEARWATER II
★ ALL BAY & OCEAN FISHING ★
★ DAY & NIGHT TRIPS ★
36 PASS. MAX. FOR YOUR FISHING COMFORT
SMALL GROUPS ACCOMMODATED ★ FREE BAIT & ICE
CAPT. RAY ★ (516) 669-0487

CHARTER BOAT **SEABIRD**
Now Booking Flounder, Fluke, Blacks
— Moonlight Sails —
Special Offshore Wreck Trips • Family Groups • FREE Bait and Ice
INSHORE • OFFSHORE • DAY • NITE
CAPT. JOE EVANS • (516) 589-8365

DISPLAY ADVERTISING CALL: (516) 725-4200

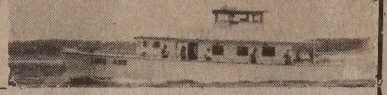
CAPTREE

THE NEW
PRIME TIME
BIG 60' • UP TO 49 PASS.
FOR CHARTER • CAPT. JOE DILIBERTO 516-567-3286
Bay or Ocean•Full or Half Day•Moonlight Sails
Latest Fish Finding Elec.•Free Tackle, Bait, Ice
Comfortable heated cabin•Ladies' Accommodations
•NOW BOOKING 1987 DATES•

From 1 P.M. - 4 P.M.,(516) 669-6464. Ask for Prime Time

FLOUNDER 2 Trips Daily-8 A.M. & 1 P.M.
CAPT. WHITTAKER
Evenings 516-587-7087 *Leaves from right side of dock*
Senior Citizen's Discount • Free Tackle, Bait, & Rods

LOIS ANN
SPECIAL WEEKDAY RATES
Flounder•Weaks•Macks•Fluke•Blues
Capt Dennis Frederick (516)731-1794



65 Foot Charterboat
Full Electronics • Twin Diesels
BAY & OCEAN • DAY & NIGHT

BLUE ALBATROSS II
BIG, CLEAN COMFORTABLE 50' CHARTERBOAT
• Diesel • All electronics • Heated cabin
ALL TYPES OF BAY ★ OCEAN FISHING
MOONLIGHT SAILS
Brand New Super Deluxe Stereo System
FLOUNDER • FLUKE • BLUES • BLACKS
CAPTAIN BOB — 516-422-1410

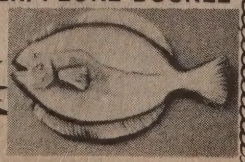
FLOUNDER 8 A.M. DAILY • ENJOY A FULL DAY'S FISHING
CAPT. LEITCH IV
SR. CITIZEN'S & CHILDREN'S RATES EVERY DAY
Free Bait & Tackle • (516) 661-0217 • Sails from Right Side of Dock

JIB FLEET
FLUKE 7 A.M. Full Day, Jib VII
1/2 DAY FLUKE, 8 A.M. & 1 P.M. Jib VI
516-587-0920 • 516-587-1194

SPECIAL
WEAKS &
BAY BLUES!
WED., FRI.,SAT.,& SUN.
6 P.M. - 10 P.M.
7 P.M. - 11 P.M.

REPLACING "AFTER-GLOW"
38' Bertram
6 Pass. Limit
SEA LION
SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN
Full Elect. • All Bait, Tackle, Ice, Furnished
Dinner Cruises • Moonlight Cruises
Capt. "Bud" Miller (516) 587-3607
Capt. Joe Dallao (516) 587-7270

FLOUNDER/FLUKE BUCKLE



NEW
• SOLID METAL BELT BUCKLE
• ANTIQUE PEWTER FINISH
$9.95
• LOOKS GREAT
• SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
SEND CK. OR M.O. TO
P. MILLER
150 BABYLON TPKE.
MERRICK, N.Y. 11566

For the latest in the world of sport fishing
READ—
THE FISHERMAN

Capt. Ralph Green of the open boat **Miss Babylon** said that with the flounder fishing falling off and fluke action looking good, he has made the switch to the summer flatties and is now sailing daily for fluke at 8AM.

Speaking from **Augie's Bait and Tackle** in **Babylon**, Mike Finn reported a catch of 40 flounder to 1.9 pounds aboard the Ida Jean at the Sore Thumb on Wednesday. On Friday, the Maria D returned with a catch of 60 flatties up to 2 pounds made at the Thumb. Dickie O returned from Saltaire on Saturday with 35 flounder and 3 fluke in the fish box of his 'Rapid Transit'. Also on Saturday, Larry and Mark Turano put a nice catch of blackfish and sea bass aboard their Obsession. They fished the Rota Wreck. On Sunday, Eva Pettaris put a 6.12 pound weak aboard the Tilichi. It was taken at Kismet. The Ida Jean returend with a mix of blues and bonito from 70' of water on Sunday. The South Shore Marlin and Tuna Club held a children's fishing contest on the weekend. First Prize in the event was taken by Jennifer Kaich who decked a 4.11 pound fluke. Also on Sunday, Ray Netuno ran his Cindy Ann southeast of the Coimbra looking for sharks. They found no sharks but did chum a load of big bluefish. And, last but not least, the first confirmed tuna catch brought to my attention and certainly the first for the Babylon Tuna Club was a yellowfin checked in at Augie's on Sunday by Dick Svoboda on his Miss Marion. It came from the Hudson Canyon.

Over at **Lindenhurst Bait and Tackle**, Mike Andreani reported looking over a catch of 44 flounder taken from shore inside the Sore Thumb Pocket by a caster named George. This was on Saturday. Also on Saturday, Barry Black ran his 'Black's Magic' to the Tower in his quest for shark action. He found it at his crew was kept busy with 8 blue sharks up to 175 pounds. All were released. Lots of bluefish outside the inlet with those trolling wire line and umbrella rigs doing the most damage on these 4 to 10 pound fish. Best action was concentrated in 50 to 60 feet of water to the east of the inlet. Lots of squid evident here according to Mike. Fluking has ranged from fair to good in Dickersons Channel, R.M. Bridge, the Lighthouse and Snake Hill Channel. Still flounder being caught but the action does seem to be petering out. Mike also noted that weakfish seem to be more evident with more talk of tiderunners from West Channel and Ocean Beach.

At **Charlie's Bait and Tackle** in **Lindenhurst**, Penny Schaefer relayed word from Jimmy that flounder fishing has slowed but it is still possible to put together a good score at the Sore Thumb. Fluke fishing continues to improve though many shorts make up the action. Good scores reported from the Lighthouse to the Inlet and in the State Channel. Spearing, killies and sandeels all working. Several reports of weakfish taken near the

FISHING STATIONS

Bay View
MARINE & TACKLE
FLOUNDER
Rental Skiffs • Live & Frozen Bait
— Complete Tackle Shop —
Sag Harbor - 516-725-0740

Scotty's FISHING STATION
72 BAYSIDE DRIVE,
PT. LOOKOUT, N.Y.
- BOAT & MOTOR RENTALS
- COMPLETE FISHING SUPPLIES... TACKLE RENTALS
- BAY AND OFFSHORE BAITS AND CHUM IN STOCK.
- OFFICIAL WEIGH IN STATION (800 LB)
- FOOD • BEER • ICE • SODA!
- 1/2 PRICE SENIOR CITIZENS EVERY WED AND THURS.
- FISHING CLUB & GROUP DISCOUNTS available

NEW FIBERGLASS GAS & DIESEL TANKS
It's Flounder Time
MARINE DIESEL & REGULAR GAS
516 432-4665

OLD HARBOUR MARINA
(Formerly Capt. Eddie's Fishing Station)
Boats & Motors•Tackle•Galley•Dockage•Bait
SENIOR CITIZEN'S RATES
MONDAY - FRIDAY
FOR RESERVATIONS CALL: **SU5-0358**
TOWN DOCK, SEAFORD

ED'S FISHING STATION
SKIFFS & OUTBOARD RENTALS
SENIORS ONLY: WED. ½ Price on Boat & Motor
BAIT • REFRESHMENTS • GAS • LOCKER RENTALS AVAIL.
BAYSIDE DRIVE, POINT LOOKOUT, NY
BILL & EILEEN ANDERSEN
(516) GE1-4193

MATTITUCK FISHING STATION
(CHARLIES)
Boat & Motor Rentals
Bait • Tackle • Ice
Naugles Dr., Mattituck • (516) 298-8399

NEW
MATTITUCK INLET FISHING STATION
Naugle's Drive - Near Inlet
Petersen's - (516) 298-9726
- 16' & 18' ALUMINUM BOATS
- 10 H.P. & 15 H.P. MOTORS
- BAIT-TACKLE-ICE-SODA
- WATER DOCKAGE, BOATS TO 50'
- RACKS, TO 22'

BIG EAST END FLOUNDERS!

LOU'S Fishing Station
GAS • DIESEL • TACKLE
A BAIT FOR ALL SEASONS
OFFSHORE TROLLING BAITS
LOU STALKER (516) 378-8748 OPEN 7 DAYS CHARTERS AVAIL.
FOOT of WOODCLEFT AVE., FREEPORT

BAIT BOATS
RALPH'S FISHING STATION
BOAT & OUTBOARD RENTAL
GAS ★ OIL ★ BAIT ★ TACKLE
MT. SINAI HARBOR
End of Harbor Beach Rd. ★ HR-3-9785

Gone Fishing Marina
Charters arranged. Accommodations for boats to 50'. Authorized Evinrude, OMC Sterndrive, Mercruiser sales and service. Launch ramp. Tackle and ships store. Inshore and offshore... Fresh bait.
East Lake Drive, Montauk, New York 11954
Capt. Tom Sennefelder • Maureen Sennefelder
JC BOAT AUTH. SALES REP 516-668-3232

CAPT. MARTY'S FISHING STATION
16' & 18' ALUM. BOATS & OUTBOARD MOTORS
NEW SUFFOLK
1st Ave. & King St.
(516) 734-6852
BAIT • TACKLE • ICE
BEER
FLOUNDER

"BIG B" BOAT RENTAL BAIT & TACKLE
SKIFFS & MOTORS
FRESH AND FROZEN BAIT
FRESH & SALTWATER TACKLE
3 Third St., Rosedale • (718) 528-0098

PEARL GRAY FISHING STATION
16' FIBERGLASS SKIFFS & MOTORS
BAIT•TACKLE•ICE•BEER
O/B MOTOR & BOAT REPAIRS
MERCURY OUTBOARDS
FT. OF S. KETCHAM AVE., AMITYVILLE
(516) 598-3938

PHONE HR 3-2288
CARAFTIS FISHING STATION
BOATS & OUTBOARDS FOR RENT
BAIT • TACKLE • BOAT HARDWARE
232 Barnum Avenue, Port Jefferson, N.Y.

UIHLEIN'S BOATS 16'-24'
BOAT RENTALS
FLOUNDER • BLACKFISH • FLUKE
SEABASS • BLUES • PORGIES
Bait • Tackle ★ On W. Lake Dr., Montauk
(516)668-2545 (516)668-3799

KIM'S REEF
FISHING STATION & MARINA
16' FIBERGLASS BOATS•MOTORS
BAIT•TACKLE•RAMP•SODA•ICE
2750 BAY PL., SEAFORD
516-785-3975

Tom Lonorgan and Ted Prestia returned to Skippy's Bait and Tackle in East Rockaway with this 8¼ lb. tautog.

BAYSHORE

LAURA LEE
A Family Boat For The Serious Bay Fisherman

FLUKE 7:30 A.M. DAILY

FREE: RODS, BAIT, TACKLE & PARKING
FROM MAPLE AVE., BAYSHORE

4 P.M. Sun. & Wed.(Starting May 24th)

Moonlight Sails and Afternoon Charters Available up to 137 Passengers
Capt. Neil Delanoy • (516) 669-3937 • (516) 661-1867

BABYLON

Miss Babylon 65' OF FISHING COMFORT

Full Day Fluke

FREE RODS & TACKLE

CHILDREN'S, SR. CIT. & GROUP RATES AVAIL.

516-226-2387

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

For Charter • 49 Pass. Capacity

POOKA VI

DAY • NIGHT • OCEAN • BAY
All Bait, Tackle, Ice Included
OPEN BOAT WED., 7:30 A.M.
Moonlight Sails • Parties of all types
CAPT. PHIL
516-581-2868 • 516-957-6737

48' CHARTERBOAT ★ 18 PASS. LIMIT

SCAMP V

Ocean Deep Sea & Bay
Specializing In
Blues & Shark

Capt. Fred Kieser • Member B.C.A.
516-567-1208

FOR CHARTER - 33' BLACKFIN
30 KNOT CRUISE ★ FULL ELECTRONICS
TACKLE ★ 6 PASSENGER LIMIT

BLACK FIN

BAY - BLUES - SHARK - TUNA
WRECK FISHING - BLACKS - SEA BASS

MANAGEMENT CHARTER CORP. • BABYLON
CAPT. R. FORONJY - (516) 587-9217

FISH IN COMFORT ABOARD THE FAST AND CLEAN 6 PASSENGER - 32' FIBERGLASS

CAPT. HOOK

INSHORE/OFFSHORE • 1/2 - FULL DAY

QUALITY BAIT & TACKLE PROVIDED FREE!
Make your reservations now, call:
Capt. Jim McKoy (516) 242-0529

Tork I OFFSHORE INSHORE Capt. Ed

FULLY EQUIPPED 31' BERTRAM
CUSTOM TACKLE FURNISHED
(516) 587-1993 Babylon Village Dock
Member B.C.A.

WR Buoy this week and there are blackfish for the taking at Kismet Reef. Ted and Irene Engelbach had 6 to 7½ pounds on Saturday. On Friday, Louis Chiaino worked the Rota Wreck to the tune of 18 blackfish to 8 pounds.

Ralph Angelillo of **Z Crab Tackle** in **Copiague** said that Ralph Nesorino and Arthur Seamen teamed to take 85 flounder up to 2½ pounds from the Squaw Island area on Friday. They used bloodworms. Ralph also spoke of good fluking on the weekend with several customers reporting good catches in the State Channel, West Channel and the R.M. Bridge. Plenty of blues roaming the bay and some weaks taken this week at West Island and Ocean Beach.

A catch of 6 weaks to 13½ pounds aboard the private boat 'Kobla' was reported by Bob Rose at **Bob's Bait and Tackle** in **Amity Harbor**. Bob also checked in a 9 pound weak taken in West Channel on Sunday by Frank Zory. He talked of a decent pick of flounder at the Thumb though the fishing is not as consistent as it had been. Plenty of fluke action with lots of shorts from the R.M. Bridge to the Lighthouse, the State Channel and the Babylon Cut. Blues were outside the inlet in 60 feet of water on Saturday, but gone on Sunday. Inside the bay, plenty of small blues during the evening hours off of Unqua Point for casters.

According to Frank Pristera at **Edelman's** in **Farmingdale**, he and his crew aboard the 'Cookie Monster' found plenty of big blues atop the Virginia on Saturday but none of the hoped for sharks. Frank did know that one boat had landed 4 blue sharks at the Canyon on Saturday and that the Patty Ann managed to cull some cod off of the San Diego before the dogfish took over.

West End REPORT
with Stu Miller

As we move further into the warmer weather fishing continues to range from good to excellent amongst the various species around. Flounder catches range to the phenomenal in numbers, fluke numbers improve though with still a moderate keeper ratio. The first tuna has been brought in, weakfish reports are starting to filter in, blackfishing inside and outside continues and all in all, the scene looks very healthy and active. Inshore wrecks are alive also with loads of ling and also occasional jumbo shots of sea bass amongst others.

WEST END BAYS/ JONES INLET

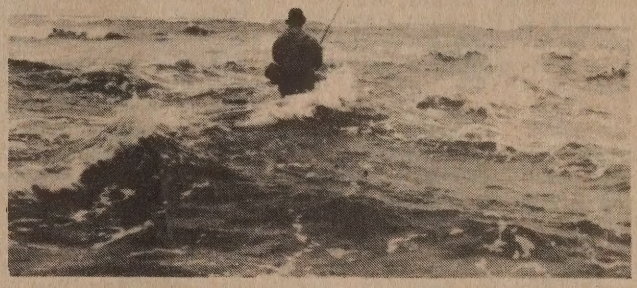
From **Wanser's Tackle** in Seaford we learn of excellent flounder catches west of the second Wantagh, Black Banks and 4 Corners. Fluke making a good showing now, said Lon, having weighed in a 4 lber. taken just west of the Big M and also a 6 lber. caught in the state channel. A mixture of weaks, blues and striped bass in the bay, particularly around the bridges. Some 8 to 10 lb. weaks taken at FI Inlet on sand worm and Lon knew of big schools of weakfish to be had in the Fire Island area. He said definitely not a bad week. He also told of a couple of keeper bass taken off Rockaway on live bunker by Gary Givinner and Don the Worm Man.

At **Causeway Tackle** in Wantagh Mike felt that the floundering had slowed down some this week, with his customers averaging 15 to 40 per boat, outgoing best on bloods and sands. Lots of sea robins around and lots of flounder to 2 lbs., despite the slow down. Best action has been from the Big M to the Jones Beach piers, Swift Creek, Short Beach CG and 3rd

THE FISHERMAN SEMINAR SERIES PRESENTS

SURF FISHING WORKSHOP

Hosted by
Fisherman Editor,
Surf Fishing
Columnist,
Tutor and Guide
FRED
GOLOFARO



- Tackle Selection and Modification
- Lure Selection and Techniques
- Baitfishing Techniques
- Making Artificials Work for You
- How to Read a Beach
- Top Surf Spots Around Long Island
- Jetties, Inlets, Sound, Ocean Beaches

★ FREE LITERATURE & MAPS
★ FREE RAFFLE DRAWING WITH LOTS OF CHANCES TO WIN!

Thursday, June 18, 8 - 11 P.M.
Holiday Inn - Hauppauge
(Exit 55 Off The L.I.E. - Junction Motor Parkway & L.I.E.)

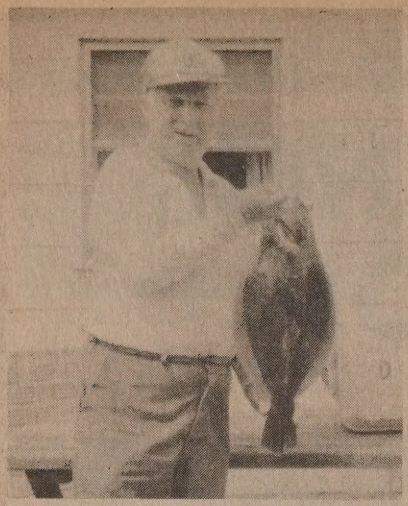
THE Fisherman

Adults $10.00; Children under 16 $5.00;
Senior Citizen Cardholders $5.00

Advance Reservation Suggested - Phone The Fisherman

(516) 725-4200

Proceeds After Expenses Donated to The Fisherman Sportfishing Fund



Outcast Anglers Club member, Art Greenspan caught this 4¾ lb. fluke in Reynolds Channel back on 5-31. It was weighed at Ed's Fishing Station in Point Lookout.

Wantagh. He called the fluking "pretty good" with many customers reporting 9 to 20 keepers per boat, best action to the west on the ebb. Fluke are in the back of Merrick on spearing and killies and in the Merrick flats on bucktails. Small blackfish have shown up at the bridges along with a few sea bass and porgies, primarily at Big M. Some big blues 7 to 15 lbs. in the bay on bunker in the evening. Small blues at the bridges, 3 to 5 lbers., on tins at high water. Blues offshore 40 feet out to Cholera on bait and chum, fish 3 to 10 lbers. while the wrecks are holding lots of ling and a good supply of blackfish, sea bass, a couple of blues, porgies and sea flounder.

Merrick Tackle in Bellmore noted that several of his customers have been a job with diamond jigs with tails on blues from Jones Inlet on out, fish being trolled, jigged and cast to.

Garan's Tackle in Merrick spoke of good flounder action at the Big W and at Swift Creek off the houses. The T Wreck has been holding a lot of blackfish with scuba divers seeing a lot of jumbos 4 to 6 lbs.

Out of Freeport, the **Starstream II** which is still fishing wrecks and hot pieces of bottom has been getting excellent catches of mixed ling, sea bass, blues, blacks and also a few cod. Fares are getting a lot of fish said the skipper, very good mixed bags. Action has been strong all week and weekend. It's usually an 8 to 10 lb. blue that wins the daily pool. The boat will start night bluefishing daily on Wednesday, June 17th.

Captain Pat of the **Lady J Fleet** said that his charters mainly fished fluke during the week, catching best with the lighter boat traffic, with more keepers. The weekend saw a dip in the keeper ratio due to the heavier boat traffic. Pool fluke have been running 3½ to 5 lbs. and fish are hitting sand eels, spearing and squid. Saturday's flounder trip was good, with fish holding up nicely, though getting a little smaller, said the skipper, in the 1/2 to 3/4 lb. range. The boat sailed trips this week for: Lumber Headquarters, Joel Hanan group, N. Levittown Lanes, Bank Liumi, Mel Farrell, Henry's Bar, Garden City and Doug McAward party.

Captain Sy of the **Blue Fin Fleet** sailed flounder, fluke and bluefish trips this week. Sunday's group had over 100 blues on bait and chum, including a 15 lber. for Ed Schramm. Lou Esposito was high hook with 22 blues, with fish averaging 8 lbs. It was flatfishing during the week, with an increased keeper ratio on the fluke. Al Bernstein bagged a 4 lb. fluke, while Joe Lee of Brooklyn Union Gas decked a 3 lber. Mark Solomon and Donna Catapana, youngster from West End School, Lynbrook each had 2 plus lb. fluke fishing Swift Creek. Flounder catches were very good during the week working State channel and the CG Station on worms with a group from Manufacturers Hanover doing especially well.

Aboard the **Jennifer B,** skipper Frank Rizzo said catches this week on worms ranged from fair to excellent on flounder. Please note that the boat is also bluefishing nightly now. Mon. am Pete Papia had a 2½ lb. pool flounder. In the PM, Johnny B was high hook with 21 and Mike Shrew had a 2 plus lb. pool fish. Tuesday AM Lorraine Lorne socked it to a 4½ lb. flounder. A 5 lb. black took the pool for Pete Papia again who also had high hook honors with 16 flounder. On the PM trip, Rich Mann had a 2 plus lb. pool flattie. High hook was Jerry Cohen with 14. Wednesday AM, 76 yr. old Miss Peggy bagged a 3 lb. 8 oz. pool flounder while Walt Pawluk was high hook with 15. In the PM, seven fares had 115 flounder with John Laguda high hook with 27 and regular Doris taking the pool wiht a 2 plus pounder. Thursday AM Papia returned again and was high hook with 22, with Joe Fader taking a 3 lb. pool flounder. On the PM trip for the crew, 11 crew hoisted over 400 flounder with the captain getting 56. The pool hit 3 lbs. 8 oz. Friday AM, Julio Gomez had a 3 lb. 2 oz. pool winner and Spencer Thomas was high hook with 15. On the PM trip Ken Wessel bagged a 3 lber. while Jerry Cohen was high hook with 14. SAturday AM John Smith took the pool with a 2 lber. and a 2¼ lber. in the afternoon. Jimmy Phillips was high hook with 14. Sunday AM Sal Gervino bagged a 2¼ lber and in the PM Jimmy Phillips was high hook again with 17.

Captain Mike of the charter boat **Apus III** on a shark trip Saturday loaded up on jumbo blues 8 to 15 lbs. instead. A trip Sunday for Dom Ferrentino saw Dom all by himself take nearly 100 flounder. Mike expects the first mako to be boated this coming week as the water temperatures are just right.

Word from the **Miss Freeport II** is that the flounder fishing continues to be strong with high hooks in the 30s. Pete Martin had 35 on Tuesday and 40 on Wednesday. Please note that the boat has started its night bluefishing for the season, sailing from 7PM to 1AM every night.

Word from the **Capt. Lou Fleet** is of excellent floundering this past week. On the full day boat, Monday saw regular Young Kim with 86. Fares totaled roughly 1,000 fish that day. Tuesday regular Rod had 65 flounder. On Wednesday Mr. Reiver had 53 and Mr. Moscowitz 43. Thursday Ed Oden had 40 and on Friday John Masqusetz had 48. On Sunday Frank Costa had a 2½ lb. pool fish. High hooks have generally been in the 30s. On the half day boat, Sunday AM had roughly 200 flounder and over 500 on the PM trip. Frank Rolandgiani bagged a 2 lb. 8 oz. specimen. Gary Joseph had a 2½ lber. and Don Roberts a 2 lb. 10 oz. flattie. Over 300 fish were taken Sunday PM. Zippy had 20 and Bill Buttcher 25.

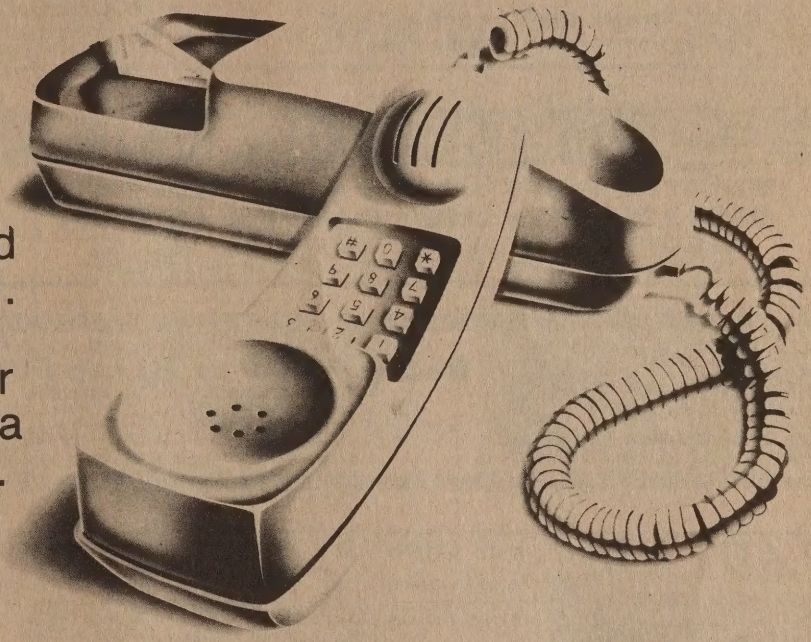
Ron Feuring at **Sea Isle Sports** told of Bob Ferno's tuna caught on his boat Rebel trolling artificials at the Texas Tower. Ron also knew of plenty of flounder being caught locally and a few keeper fluke.

Bunzie Bauer at **Hudson Point Fishing Station** weighed in the aforementioned tuna at 55 lbs. He also noted that lots of tuna were sighted out there, 53 miles SE of Jones Inlet. He noted the flounder continue stron and the fluking continues good. Loads of blues all over the place, he said. Blackfish excellent at the inshore wrecks. Action all over is generally hot. Lots of stripers around with, of course, plenty of babies. Don't forget the Hudson Anglers Shark Tournament coming up June 20th, Captains meeting June 19th. Big money and lots of tackle prizes.

Steven and Michael Barmore loaded up on mackerel during a recent trip on the Sheepshead Bay based open boat, "Betty W."

YOUR NUMBER TO BETTER FISHING

The Fisherman's 800 Number For Subscriptions 1-800-826-3727



Phones manned 9 A.M. to 4 P.M. weekdays, you can be billed or charge it to Visa or MasterCard.

VISA MasterCard

What Could Be Easier?

Note: The operator at these numbers can only take subscriptions. All other business must go through the Fisherman's regular number, (516) 725-4200.

TO SUBSCRIBE BY MAIL

Please enter my subscription to The Fisherman

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

☐ 1 Year, 50 Issues $17.50
☐ 2 Years, 100 Issues $33.00
Check One: ☐ New ☐ Renewal ☐ Gift
☐ Payment Enclosed. ☐ Bill Me later.
Charge to my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
Account# _____
Expiration Date _____

Please allow 2-4 weeks for first issue!

Send check or money order to:

THE Fisherman

Long Island Fisherman
P.O.Box 1994, Bridge St.,
Sag Harbor, N.Y. 11963

FREEPORT

CAPT. FRANK RIZZO • 516-867-7758
Sailing from Woodcleft Avenue, Freeport

JENNIFER B

FLOUNDER 2 Trips Daily 8 AM-Noon And 1 P.M. - 5 P.M.

Free: Clams and Mussels

NIGHT BLUES 7 P.M. Daily (Full Night of Fishing)

★ MOONLIGHT CRUISES AVAILABLE ★

All latest fish finding electronics • All brand new rental rods and reels
Full galley • Ladies accommodations • Senior Cit. rates weekdays

---

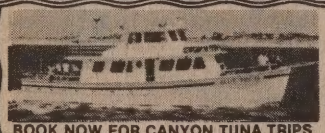
EHLMAN'S FIELD TESTED

STARSTREAM II

FREEPORT'S LARGEST & FASTEST 85' ALUMINUM SUPERCRUISER

BASS • BLACKS • LING • BLUES 6:30 AM DAILY

Comfortable Lounge Seating • Large Sundeck • Snack Bar • Courteous, Efficient Crew
"ON WOODCLEFT CANAL" • CAPT. RICHIE KESSINGER • (516) FR9-2753

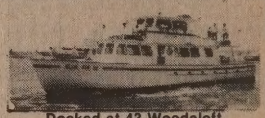


BOOK NOW FOR CANYON TUNA TRIPS

Oct. 1, 1986 - 51 Boated Tuna ★ Oct. 29, 1986 - 62 Boated Tuna

BLUE FIN II & BLUE FIN III

2 BIG COMFORTABLE 65' CHARTER BOATS
ALL FISH IN SEASON - BAY - OCEAN - DAY - NIGHT - CRUISING
Fire and Police Specials, Corporations, Clubs and Camps ★ Schools ★ Y Charters
1/2 Days ★ FREE Tackle, Bait (incl. worms), Ice, Parking
Capt. Sy Karlin • (718) 352-2986 • (516) 352-2986



Docked at 43 Woodcleft

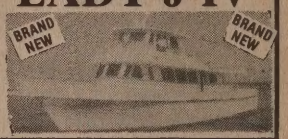
LADY J III

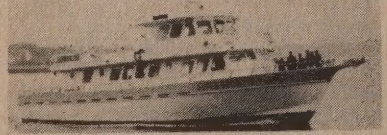
FOR CHARTER • SUPER CANYON TUNA TRIPS!

FISHING ALL SPECIES IN SEASON
FLOUNDER • MACKEREL • FLUKE • PORGIES • SEABASS • BLACKS • DAY & NIGHT BLUES • COD
Lady J Charter Boats - 60' & 65' Fiberglass ★ Fast ★ Comfortable ★ All Bait, Tackle & Ice Furnished ★ Latest Electronics ★ ★ Up to 172 Pass. Cap. ★ Large Group Specialists ★ Moonlight Cruises ★ Twin Diesel Power

★ SAILING FROM FREEPORTS BOATMEN'S ASSOCIATION DOCK, GUY LOMBARDO AVENUE, FREEPORT N.Y. 11520 ★
CAPTAIN PAT (516) 825-5727 ★ CAPTAIN ALLEN (516) 826-6197

LADY J IV





GREAT OCEAN BOTTOM FISHING!

FREEPORT'S NEWEST, LARGEST, MOST COMFORTABLE 90' SUPERCRUISER

SUPER SPRAY II

Sr. Cit. Rates Every Day

FLUKE - 2 TRIPS DAILY, 8 A.M. & 1 P.M.
Sails from Freeport Boatmen's Assoc. Dock-540 Guy Lombardo Ave.
Full Galley•Group Rates•Large Sundeck•Moonlight Sails
Capt. Dick Hall (516) 223-7418 • Capt. Jim (Nite Owl II) (516) 223-2507 • Dock Phone (516) 378-4838

FREEPORT BOATMEN'S ASSN.

540 GUY LOMBARDO AVE. ★ ESTABLISHED 1937

NOW BOOKING '87 TRIPS

18 CHARTER/OPEN

(516) 378-4838

FLOUNDER
8 AM - 2 PM DAILY
Sat. & Sun. 8 AM & 1 PM

★ MISS FREEPORT II ★

Sr. Cit. Rates • Call For Group Rates • Free Bait • 516-868-0241 • 516-783-4855

NIGHT BLUES!
7 PM
EVERY NIGHT

SHARKS, TUNA, BLUES CANYON FISHING — FULLY EQUIPPED 1-6 PASSENGERS

KRISTEN

31' J C SPORTFISHERMAN
CAPT. LAWRENCE FESTA 516-489-2928
BAIT & TACKLE INC. • DIESEL POWER

HUDSON & BLOCK CANYONS

S-VENTURE

TWIN DIESEL—6 MAN LIMIT
SHARK•TUNA•MARLIN
212-687-5556

Offshore-Canyon
Shark • Tuna • Blues

NICKI B

Fast, Fully Equipped Sportfisherman
—All Custom Tackle Furnished—
Capt. Al Bala (212) 793-7920

FREEPORT

BRAND NEW, 75' SUPERFAST SUPERCRUISER

CAPT. LOU FLEET

75' ★ Ultra beamy for stability & comfort ★ Full galley ★ Heated hand rails ★ Large heated cabin
State of the art electronics ★ Large open sundeck ★ Custom built with the fisherman in mind

FLOUNDER
All day on 75' Capt. Lou VI
7:30 AM - 3:30 PM
— Sailing Daily —

FLOUNDER
Two ½ Day Trips on 65' Capt. Lou V
8 AM - 12 PM & 1 PM - 5 PM
— Sailing Daily —

FREE BAIT
SR. CIT. RATES WEEKDAYS
MOONLIGHT CRUISES & NITE CHARTERS AVAIL.

CAPT. MIKE DANON 516-766-5716 • 516-FR8-9598
FROM POOP DECK DOCK, WOODCLEFT CANAL, FREEPORT

FOR CHARTER
BRAND NEW DIESEL POWERED
3 SEA SONS
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTED

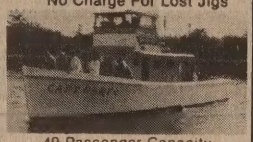
The all new 3-Sea-Sons is a custom Morgan designed 31' diesel sport fisherman, fully equipped for all your fishing needs, from it's fast cruising speed to it's large open cockpit & seating for six.

Reserve Now: Personalized Big Game Fishing Adventures
SHARK ★ TUNA ★ MARLIN ★ BLUES
FLOUNDER ★ FLUKE ★ CODFISH ★ BLACKFISH
Complete Marine Electronics - Accom. for 6
CAPT. SIG SIGNORELLI • CAPT. FRANK SIGNORELLI
(516) 798-9209 (EVES.)

NOW BOOKING 1987 DATES
COMPETITIVE RATES
APUS III
42' DELUXE HATTERAS SPORTFISHERMAN • 6 PASS. LIMIT
ALL CUSTOM TACKLE FURNISHED • FULL ELECTRONICS
BEGINNERS WELCOMED • FULLY AIR CONDITIONED
• FISH IN COMFORT & SAFETY •
SHARK ★ TUNA ★ BLUES ★ BAY ★ CANYON
Capt. Mike Miller (516) 598-1351 Home • (516) 378-9150 Boat

CAPTAIN MAX
CHARTERS
Tackle, Ice, Bait Supplied • Full Electronics
SHARK • BLUES • TUNA
(516) 868-0429

FOR CHARTER — 60' TWIN DIESEL
CAPT. GARY II
No Charge For Lost Jigs
ALL TYPES OF OCEAN & BAY FISHING
•
Day & Nite Blues
Flounder
Wreck Fishing
Seabass, Blacks



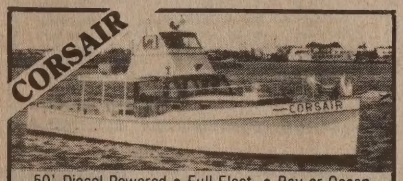
49 Passenger Capacity
Special Weekday & Night Discounts
★ MOONLIGHT CRUISES AVAIL. ★
Free Rods, Tackle, Bait, Ice & Parking
CAPT. GARY (516) 422-2326
CAPT. MIKE G. 718-347-0653 ★ Dock 516-FR8-9598
Poop Deck Dock, Woodcleft Avenue

Fast 31' Bertram Fiberglass Charterboat
Twin Cat Power • Full Electronics
MIRAGE
1 - 6 Passengers

BLUES•SHARK•TUNA
Canyon • Ocean • Bay
All Bait, Tackle, Ice Furnished
Freeport Boatmen's Assoc. 516-378-4838
Capt. Mike Fanning 516-326-7646

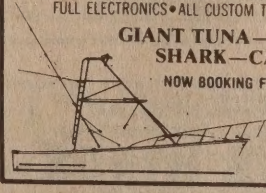
UP TO 34 PASS. **APUS IV** UP TO 34 PASS.
50' WALKAROUND CHARTER BOAT
FULL ELECTRONICS • LATEST ACCOMMODATIONS
★ FISHING FOR ALL SPECIES IN SEASON ★
—MOONLIGHT CRUISES—
CAPT. JOEL (516) 422-1713

CORSAIR



50' Diesel Powered • Full Elect. • Bay or Ocean
Bait & Tackle Provided • Instruction for Beginners
BLUES • FLUKE • WRECK FISHING
Evening Cruises — Choice Dates Available
CAPT. DENNIS • (516) 379-5619

For Charter
6 Pass. Limit
JENNY II
36' NEW CUSTOM "RUNAWAY" • TWIN VOLVO DIESELS
FULL ELECTRONICS • ALL CUSTOM TACKLE PROVIDED
GIANT TUNA—BLUEFISH
SHARK—CANYON
NOW BOOKING FOR 1986 SEASON
CAPT. JIM WOODS
(516) 798-4972



In nearby Point Lookout, skipper Al Lindroth of the **Captain Al** termed Sunday the best day of the year so far. With sea bass starting to be caught strong Saturday afternoon, Sunday turned into a sea bass banquet, with the bass being joined by hordes of ling. The sea bass were big too, he said and the fish just wouldn't stop biting. An absolutely super day. All of the rest of the week that the boat sailed, the fishing was very good with a mixture of cod, pollock, porgies, blues, blacks, ling, sea bass, conger eels. The mid-week storm hurt Saturday somewhat, but the Sunday rebound was worth it. The skipper says the bottom is producing a lot more consistently and is producing better than if you were chasing around after bluefish. Therefore, he will be staying with the bottom fishing until the blue settle down and become consistent.

Captain Dennis of the charter boat **Marie III** on Monday sailed NYPD working Reynolds Channel for fluke, bagging roughly 400 fish with a 25 percent keeper ratio. Friday's trip for the Ron Holmes party had fluke in Reynolds with 75 keepers out of 300 fish caught on sand eels, spearing and squid. Saturday's trip for the Dolphin Pub, Long Beach, had good flounder catches in Swift, Sloop, and at Big M. Sunday's trip for the Double T Fishing Club saw fair floundering. The pool went to Doug Rommeney with a 2 plus lb. flounder. Second place was Phil Delaney with a 2 lber. Both tides caught.

On the two trip a day **Night Hawk** flounder trips were super all week, said the skipper. Monday's high hook was Howie Koehl with 37, folllowed by Harold Frederick with 32. Tuesday's high hook was John Green with 29 and in the PM Lou George with 27. Tom Gynizio took the pool with a 2 plus lber. Wednesday's high hook was John Huryn with 26. Jack, Mark and Ira Mann totaled 75 while Pat McGarry had 21. Worm-mussel combos worked best on both tides in the area of the Big M and Big W. The weekend's charters did well, with Sunday being slowest due to heavy boat traffic. Most fish ran 1 to 1½ lbs. with many doubles. The weekday trips saw light crowds taking good catches.

BAIT & TACKLE

AUGIES CUSTOM TACKLE

OPEN 6A.M. - 7 DAYS

STAND UP TUNA SPECIALISTS

REEL REPAIRS OUR SPECIALITY!
Prompt, Expert Service

SURF FISHING CENTER
Huge Inventory All PENN, DAIWA, MITCHEL PARTS...
Spinning, Conventional, International
★ CUSTOM RODS MADE TO ORDER ★
Canyon-Offshore Specialists!
- FIGHTING CHAIRS BY MURRAY, SCOPINICH,
- RELEASE MARINE
- LEE MARINE PRODUCTS - Fighting Chairs, Outriggers, Rod Holders
- RUPP - MARINE OUTRIGGERS
- SCHNEIDER TROLLING LURES
- SEVENSTRAND LURES & SKIRTS
- ALL BIG GAME HOOKS & TERMINAL TACKLE
GAFFS by RELIABLE-POMPANETTE-WONDER

—We Discount! See Us First!—
450 Fire Island Ave., Babylon, N.Y.
Near Babylon Municipal Dock
(516) MO-9-9837

ISLANDER CANVAS
BAIT & TACKLE

For Quality & Price • Open at 6 A.M. 7 Days
BAIT SPECIALISTS!
We Always Have Bait. • We're Never Out!

All Live and Frozen Baits in Season
— May Specials —

Large Bloodworms	$2.78 doz.
Sand Worms	$2.78 doz.
Clam Chum	$1.49
Skimmer Clams	$1.49
(Red Dyed or Natural)	
Green Crabs	$1.80 doz.
Nite Crawlers	$1.60 doz.

BANK SINKERS 3¢ PER OZ. - No Dealers

SALT & FRESHWATER

CUSTOM LURE BAGS | SPRAYHOOD & BIMINI SPECIALISTS

ROD & REEL COMBO'S WITH LINE, FROM $9.99

257 Carleton Ave., E. Islip
Just South of Sunrise
(516) 277-7883
"L.I.'s Only Custom Canvas & Tackle Shop"

Kevin Melendez and a 16 lb. cod he caught aboard the Sheepshead Bay based, "Ranger" on 3-1-87.

WARREN'S
ARCHERY & FISHING
• ALL SALT & FRESH WATER TACKLE •
• LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • CHUM •
FULL LINE OF ARCHERY SUPPLIES
• P.S.E. • ONEIDA EAGLE • STEMMLER •
• GOLDEN EAGLE • PLUS ALL ACCESSORIES •
FREE INSTRUCTIONS
1245 MIDDLE COUNTRY RD. | SELDEN, N.Y.
(KING BEAR SHOPPING CENTER • BOAT PKG. IN REAR)
OPEN 7 DAYS (516) 736-7222

(516) 599-9724
SKIPPY's
BAIT & TACKLE SHOP
10 Front St. (Off Main St.), E. Rockaway, N.Y.
Live Killies • Blood & Sandworms • Mussels
Skimmers *(Fresh & Dyed)* • Bunker • Bass Eels
Fiddler & Green Crabs • Squid • Spearing *(Fluke & Snapper)* • Bunker Chum • Flounder Chum
Sand Eels • All kinds of Hooks • Penn & Daiwa Reels • Mono Line • Eel Skins
Open Early, Closed Late • Tackle & Custom Rods

Largest Selection of Live & Frozen Bait on the North Shore!
Custom Rods • Rod & Reel Repair
FOUR WINDS
BAIT & TACKLE
1457 New York Ave., Huntington Station
(Just South of Pulaski Rd.) (516) 421-1184

PEPPY'S BAIT & TACKLE
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
FRESH & SALTWATER TACKLE
ALL PENN REEL REPAIRS
117 W. MAIN ST., E. ISLIP
Across from St. Mary's Church (516)277-1029

TROUT & FIELD
★ ANTIQUE FISHING TACKLE ★
A collection of bamboo fly rods, fly reels, & other fishing tackle, creels & lures.
(516) 286-0730

SHOOTERS & ANGLERS
★ SPORT SHOP ★
BIGGEST SELECTION OF
FISHING TACKLE & BAIT
GUNS • AMMO • ARCHERY • LICENSES
61-05 GRAND AVENUE, MASPETH, N.Y.
TONY BRANCO (718) 894-6122

R.O.K. PRO-FISHING AND TACKLE
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • HUGE SELECTION
FRESH & SALTWATER TACKLE
—LICENSES ISSUED—
134-22 Northern Blvd., Flushing, New York
Open 7 Days M-F 8-8, Sat. 5:30-9, Sun. 5:30-6
718-461-9612

FRANK'S SPORT CENTER
(718) 996-6363
Fishing Tackle • Firearms
Ammo • Sports Equipment
Sportmen's Video Library,
Sales & Rental
—F.F.L. #11-3737—
2244 86th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11214
Open Mon.-Sat. 9 A.M.-7:30 P.M.

Aboard the **Miss Point Lookout** this week where the night bluefishing will be starting June 17th, The two trip a day flounder activity has run from good to excellent. Monday AM it was 35 for Mary and Irv and 30 for Mike Murphy. Tuesday the Beckmann family had 25 and Two-Gun Walter from Rosedale 30, Alex R of Syosset 26. Art Baker and Marion of the Bronx totaled 30. Thursday George Nemick bagged 16 and D. Murphy 30. Friday it was 31 for the Theobold family and a 3 lb. 8 oz. fluke for Tony Valani along with 16 flounder to boot. D. Murphy returned for another 35 fish. Saturday Charlie Bauer had 26 including a 2¾ lb. pool fish. Sunday Hal Kahn was high hook with 30 and the pool went to Pat Mccan with a 4 lb. black. On the PM trip Bob Ays had a 2½ lb. pool flattie.

Scotty's Fishing Station reports that their skiffs returned with lots of flounder taken mostly in Swift Creek on worms and chum, both moving tides. Plenty of fluke action in Reynolds channel and also in Swift Creek, with a fair number of keepers.

Word from **Ed's Fishing Station** is of an upswing of the fluking in Reynolds with some keepers but a good number of midgets. Best area has been the golf course and buoy 17. Good floundering off the CG station. Punsie and pal had over 100 off the CG station. Blues being umbrellaed off the south shore beaches.

Over at **Beckmann's Tackle** in Lynbrook, Charlie tells of Dennis Peterson of Valley Stream on his boat My Desire, fishing Big M Friday by himself hoisting 232 flounder, 8 sea bass and one sand porgy in four hours of incoming water using worms. He returned with son Tommy and scooped another 95 flatties. Tuesday Clyde Smith of Jamaica fishing the Big M area by himself, managed only 109 flounder, fish to 3 lbs. The Jones Beach piers were also hot producers this past week. Stripers of 10 and 14 lbs. were taken off Jones on Kast-

BAIT & TACKLE

White Cap Fish Co. Inc.

ATTENTION ATTENTION

Sport Fishermen
★ See Us First ★

We specialize in all your offshore bait needs. Our facilities are fully equipped to supply you with fuel, ice and bait.

We are one of the largest fish packing facilities on the south shore. Highest prices paid for your FRESH TUNA.

130 Montauk Hwy., Islip, New York
Between South Shore Builders & Sea Scape Rest.
(516) 277-6577 (516) 581-0125

CUSTOM RODS
WITH LIFETIME GUARANTEE ON BLANK AGAINST BREAKAGE

SAME DAY ROD OR REEL REPAIRS
NO EXTRA CHARGE
• AVAIL. EVERY DAY

SERVICE & REPAIRS ON ALL DOMESTIC & FOREIGN REELS

Sea Isle SPORTS CENTER, INC.
495 GUY LOMBARDO AVE., FREEPORT, N.Y. 11520

WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR BIG ROD & REEL CATALOG!!!

LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • CHUM

OPEN 7 DAYS
MON.-SAT. 6 A.M. - 8 P.M.;
SUN. 6 A.M - 5 P.M.

ALL TYPES OF SALTWATER FISHING TACKLE FROM INSHORE TO OFFSHORE

Ron Feuring Sr. & Jr.
(516) 868-8855 or 868-8898

REPAIRS
PARTS • RETAIL
SERVICE
WHOLESALE
TROLLING MOTOR

DACO REEL & ROD REPAIR SERVICE
Call for Specific Warranty Service • Shakespeare Parts Distribution Center
Shimano • Garcia • Penn • Shakespeare • Mitchell • Zebco • Quantum • Diawa
Lews • Minkota • Motor Guide
7 Olcott Dr., Manchester, CT 06040 203-649-4200

LARGE SELECTION OF
LAMIGLASS & FENWICK BLANKS
40% OFF LIST
Complete Line of Rod Building Components
Fresh & Frozen Bait
Ande Line • Mustad Hooks
Helly Hansen Foul Weather Gear
Sperry Top Sider Shoes and Boots
Diamond Jigs and Bait Tails
Specially priced by the dozen

On the Waterfront - Sheepshead Bay
MIKE'S TACKLE SHOP
2201 Emmons Ave., Bklyn • (718) NI6-9261
★ Open 7 Days ★

NEW ROCHELLE ★ PARKING ★ OPEN SUNDAYS
JOHN'S GUN & TACKLE
★ *New Location! Our 61st Year* ★
LARGEST TACKLE SELECTION
40% Off on Penn Reels & Fenwick Rods
★ ALL LIVE & FROZEN BAITS ★
Ande Line • Stan Gibbs Plugs • Sekora Rigs
ROD & REEL REPAIRS • NEWELL COMP.
CUSTOM RODS OUR SPECIALTY!
— Full Line of Rod Building Components
10 Maple Ave., New Rochelle
(914) 632-0645

CROSSBAY BAIT & TACKLE
AT THE NORTH & SOUTH CHANNEL BRIDGES
HUGE INVENTORY OF RODS & REELS AT DISCOUNT PRICES
ROD & REEL REPAIRS
Live & Frozen Bait
Expert Custom Rod Building
OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK
(718) 835-1018
164-36 CROSSBAY BLVD., HOWARD BEACH
"Everything For The Fisherman"

CAPTREE BAIT & TACKLE SHOP
BAIT • WHOLESALE & RETAIL
FUEL DOCK OPEN TO THE PUBLIC!
CLOSEST GAS & DIESEL TO F.I. INLET!
Call for our **LOW** pump prices. We had the lowest prices in our area in '86.
All Fresh & Frozen Bait in Season • Tackle
Foul Weather Gear • Ice • On the Dock
Captree State Park
Open 7 Days
516-422-1177

ROCKY POINT FISHING STOP
Open 5 A.M. Weekends. 6 A.M. Weekdays
30 Broadway, Rocky Point, N.Y.
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT•ALL TACKLE
REPAIRS•CUSTOM RODS AND COMPONENTS
"The surf fisherman's home away from home"
516-744-8330

STELLA MARIS TACKLE
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
Wholesale • Retail
GAS & OIL
JINKAI LINE
★ SHEEPSHEAD BAY ★
2702 EMMONS AVENUE ★ (718) 646-9754

Z CRAB BAIT & TACKLE
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • TACKLE
- Used Guns Bought & Sold -
Copaigue • (516) 789-3256
On Merrick Road, opposite Carvel

Reconditioning & Sales
New & Used Propellers
ROD & REEL REPAIRS
A Full Line of Bait & Tackle
Si-Tex Paper 4" & 6" and Cartridges
HUNTINGTON PROP & TACKLE
188 N.Y. AVE., HUNTINGTON
2 BLOCKS SOUTH OF TOWN RAMPS
(516) 427-8774

BLUEFISH BELT BUCKLE
• SOLID METAL BELT BUCKLE
• ANTIQUE PEWTER FINISH
$9.95
• LOOKS GREAT
• SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
SEND CK. OR M.O. TO
P. MILLER
150 BABYLON TPKE.
MERRICK, N.Y. 11566

AT THE DOCK • 50 MAIN ST., NORTHPORT • OPEN 7 DAYS
BOWMAN'S SPORTING GOODS
WE'RE THE CLOSEST BAIT & TACKLE SHOP TO BOTH THE EATON'S NECK TRIANGLE & THE LILCO POWER PLANT.
FULL LINE OF LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
COMPLETE ARRAY OF SALTWATER TACKLE
ESTAB 1946 (516) 261-6611 VISA•MASTERCARD AMER. EXP

J & J SPORTS PATCHOGUE FISHING CENTER
Expert Rod & Reel Repair
Custom Tackle
All Live & Frozen Bait
Live Killies/Eels
Ammo-Hunting Supplies
Hunting & Fishing Licenses
265 W. Main Street,
Patchogue, N.Y. 11772
(516) 654-2311

BOB'S BAIT & TACKLE
"Where Fisherman Meet"
HUNTING & FISHING LICENSES
All Shark Fishing Bait & Tackle
Live & Frozen Bait • Tackle
Rod & Reel Repairs • Official Weigh Sta.
4 WILSON AVE., AMITY HARBOR
Just off Merrick Rd., across from Flower Time
516-842-7573

GREENLAWN SPORTSHOP
Live Bait & Tackle • Hunting & Fishing Licenses
Guns & Ammo • Rod & Reel Repair • Sporting Goods
(516) 261-8079
74 BROADWAY, GREENLAWN, NEW YORK 11740
OPEN 6 A.M. - 7 DAYS A WEEK

BAIT & TACKLE

LINDENHURST B&T MOVED TO
281 E. MONTAUK HWY.
LINDENHURST

Your Best Source For:
- Custom Made Rods-Flea Flicker to Unlimited
- Quality Bait: Inshore/Offshore
- Custom Rigging•Rod & Reel Repair

— Latest Fishing Info —
Call 526-226-9030

Psst!!! Free Bait Plan Plus Super Weekly Specials!

OPEN 5 A.M. - 7 DAYS A WEEK
(516) 785-3223

Causeway
BAIT & TACKLE

All Baits Fresh & Frozen
Surf tackle and equipment our speciality! Custom rods • Penn reels • Penn svc. and repairs
A full line of saltwater tackle
Expanded f/water sect. • Stan Gibbs • Rebel • Cordel • Atom Super Strike • Creek Chub Hopkins • Kastmaster • Etc.
Grunden's Foul Weather Gear
Official L.I.F. Weigh-in-Station

Located ½ block W. of Wantagh Pkwy., On Merrick Rd., Wantagh

Altenkirch & Son
A 50 + Year Long Island Heritage
- Manufacturers and distributors of the Finest Fishing Rods ANYWHERE.
- Our bay, spinning, surf, saltwater fly and offshore trolling rods are world renowned for ruggedness — a result of meticulously hand crafted features including precision reel seats, gun-drilled butts, select cork grips and I.G.F.A. approved blanks
- Full line of the best in offshore gear
- All live and frozen bait

"Your East End Fishing Tackle Center"
Montauk Hwy., Hampton Bays, N.Y. 11946
(516) 728-4110

JACK'S
BAIT & TACKLE

★ CITY ISLAND ★
ON CORNER AT
1st TRAFFIC LITE
(212) 885-2042
SANDWORMS • BLOODWORMS • FIDDLERS
GREEN CRABS • NITE CRAWLERS
WHOLESALE & RETAIL
SKIFF & OUTBOARD RENTALS
OPEN 6 A.M.-8 P.M.-7 DAYS

Creative Fly Fishing, Inc.
Specializing in
Fly Fishing Equipment
Fine Cane Rods — Guns
1480 Montauk Hwy., Oakdale
516-563-4545

GLEN COVE SPORT SHOP
FULL LINE OF
SALTWATER & FRESHWATER FISHING TACKLE!
"The Sportsman's Video Headquarters"
(516) 676-7120
189 Forest Ave., Glen Cove

Manhattan Custom Tackle
- Custom Rods: Ultra-Lite to Unlimited
- Rod Repairs•Custom Tied Flies
- Hand made plugs-stock and made to order
Personalized Service•Convenient to Seaport/Wall St. area

Manhattan's Only Custom Tackle Shop
49 Market St., NY, NY 212-964-1590

CHARLIE's Bait & Tackle
— New Location —
280 East Montauk Highway • Lindenhurst
(516) 225-2666

SPECK'S
BAIT & TACKLE
GUNS • AMMO • ARCHERY
Open 5 AM Daily, 4 AM Sat. • Fri. until 9 PM
1738 N. Hwy., (Rt. 27) Southampton, N.Y.
(516) 283-9870

OPEN 7 DAYS • OPEN 4 A.M.
CAST-A-WAY
FRESH & FROZEN BAIT
SALT & FRESH WATER TACKLE
(516) 565-BAIT
757 HEMPSTEAD TPK.-FRANKLIN SQ.

GEMINI ARMS, LTD
ALL SALTWATER & FRESHWATER TACKLE
★ LIVE & FROZEN BAIT ★
Rod & Reel Repairs • All N.Y. State Licenses
★ FULL LINE GUN & ARCHERY SHOP ★
(516) 921-0134
324 Jackson Avenue, Syosset, N.Y.

Open 7 Days 6—6 | Breakfast Specials
Boat Rentals On Peconic River | Homemade Salads, Hot & Cold Sandwiches

FISHERMAN'S DELI
Largemouth Bass & Pickerel
Fresh & Salt Water • Fishing Tackle & Bait
Nita & George Devlin | 1315 W. Main (Rt. 25)
Ice Cold Beer & Soda | Riverhead, N.Y. 11901
727-4291

Ian Norris, Frank Lozada and Steve Scarcade put 76 flounder into the cockpit of Ian's "Therapy" back on 5-23. They fished Fundy Bay in Freeport. Photo courtesy of Kayser Marine.

masters. Leroy and Mildred Jenkins had 42 flounder fishing off the Jones Beach piers. The joint seems to be alive with flounder. There has also been some decent fluking throughout Reynolds.

Over in Franklin Square, **Cast-A-Way Bait and Tackle** also told of lots of flounder around Big M, Short Beach and Swift Creek, fish to 3 lbs. The store's fluke derby was won Cam Borusso with a 2 lb. 14 oz. fish. Mike Aubel took 15 keeper fluke working Jones Inlet on spearing-squid combos. Best floundering has been on sand worms and heavy clam chum with huge numbers of fish caught. Eight to 12 lb. blues at buoy 4, Debs on butters and chum.

NEW YORK BIGHT

We learn from **Skippy's Tackle** in East Rockaway of some very good flounder action at the CG Station and JB Piers and the ABB area. A skin diver weighted in a genuine 18 lb. blackfish, which he got on the Yankee Wreck Saturday. The diver was Billy Campbell. Stripers at the bridges on bellies and on bucktails. Blues off Atlantic Beach from the inlet on out and inside under the bunker schools. Blue claws showing. Fluke improving from Broad channel to the high school and from Cedarhurst Yacht Club to the Loop Bridge. A few weakfish around with best results around Fire Island.

Over in Howard Beach, **Cross Bay Bait and Tackle** called the fluking very good around the Marine Pkway bridge plus some fluke also on the inside on squid, spearing and sand eels. Small blues a very good item on both moving tides off north and south channel bridges and the Marine Parkway bridge on live, fresh or

POINT LOOKOUT

"The Ultimate in Party Boat Fishing"

THE BRAND NEW
MISS POINT LOOKOUT II

FLOUNDER Two Half Day Trips Daily 7:30 A.M. - Noon & 1 P.M. - 5:30 P.M.

- Plenty of Free Dockside Parking
- Full Galley • Lg. Sun Deck
- Ladies Accomodations

LARGE HEATED CABIN

MOONLIGHT SAILS
SUPERSONIC STEREO SOUND SYSTEM
The Boat with the friendly family atmosphere catering to the beginner as well as the experienced fisherman.

Capt. Walter Specht (516) 546-5568 • Capt. Ron Murry (516) 661-8612
DIRECTIONS: South on Meadowbrook Pkwy., Exit M10 to traffic Light, Make Left turn into Marina

★ ★ ★ FREE: WORM, CLAMS, MUSSELS AND TACKLE ★ ★ ★

NIGHT BLUES — 7 P.M. EVERY NIGHT STARTING WED., JUNE 17
FEATURING CAPT. BOB "BLOOD & GUTTS" NAGY

ISLAND PARK

Fluke - Flounder - Blacks - Blues - Light Tackle Shark Experts
CAPT. PETE MIKOLESKI — REGINA M CHARTERS
Fast, Comfortable, Fully Equipped 22' Sportfisherman
Latest Electronics - All Bait and Custom Tackle Provided
5 Minutes to the Finest Fishing on the South Shore
Coast Guard Licensed 1-3 Passengers
Located in Island Park, New York
INQUIRE ABOUT SPECIAL MONTAUK TRIPS!
Days (212) 306-3729 • Nights (718) 478-4133
TAKE A KID FISHING & GET 15% OFF!

CAPT. STEVE (516) 795-9683
CAPT. DENNIS (516) 481-2841
Directions:
South on Meadowbrook Pkwy,
Exit M10 to traffic light,
make left turn into marina

Fishing is Best when you leave before the rest, on Point Lookout's all New 60' Open boat!

NIGHT HAWK

FLOUNDER
2 Trips Daily 7 A.M.-12:30 P.M.
and 1:30 P.M.- 5:30 P.M.

FREE: WORMS, MUSSELS, RODS, TACKLE

Full Electronics - Large Sundeck, Full Galley, Courteous, Efficient Crew
Day Or Night Charter Available • Group Discounts
Senior Citizen Discounts Everyday

ATLANTIC BEACH

FLUKE • BASS
WEAKS
BLUES • SHARK
GIANT TUNA (JULY - MONTAUK, FALL - NJ MUDHOLE)
KIM
EDELMAN'S
FAST 32' DIESEL SPORTFISHERMAN
State-of-the-Art Electronics & Safety Equipment
- 38 Years of Successful Fishing L.I. & N.J. Waters -
CAPT. RON LEPPER (516)239-9112 After 7 PM (516)371-2417 Boat Phone

43 YEARS EXPERIENCE AT THE HELM

CAPT. AL

Closest Boat to the Fishing Grounds
Sails from Point Lookout Marina

Bass - Blackfish - Ling
6:30 A.M. Daily
Capt. Al Lindroth
(516) MA-3-2248 • (516) 798-7905
Exit M10 Meadowbrook Pkwy. - One Exit Past Freeport

"If your last trip was a bust... a trip on the Capt. Al is a must!
Nothing's as Strong and Safe as Steel

Senior Citizen and Group Rates
Convenient Dockside Parking

ROCKAWAY BEACH

REBOUND
1987 40' Fully Equipped Luhrs
6 Pass. Limit - Full Electronics
All Bait, Tackle & Ice Provided
INSHORE/OFFSHORE DAYS/NIGHTS
CAPT. BUDDY GREANEY (718) 318-1743 ASK FOR SEAN

YOU FISHED WITH THE REST, NOW FISH WITH THE BEST
ALL NEW, FAST COMFORTABLE, ULTRA-MODERN
MARIE III

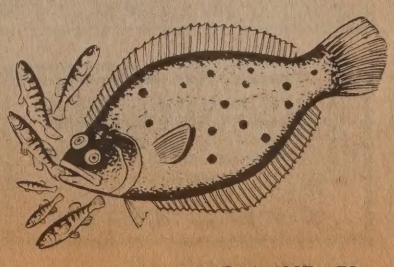
Capt. Dennis (516) 481-2841 Extra Low Weekday Rates
FLOUNDER • FLUKE • DAY/NITE BLUES
MOONLIGHT SAILS
Free Tackle, Bait, Ice, Jigs • 1 to 77 Passenger Capacity Charterboat

chunk bunker, fish to 10 lbs. Lots of small stripers around but be sure return anything below 33 inches. Artie weighed in a 19 lb. 11 oz. striper taken at Fort Tilden on a live eel for George Dailey. Nine fluke to 5½ lbs. on spearing and squid Wednesday at the Marine Parkway bridge for John, Larry and Uncle Harry. Some blackfish at the bridges on fiddlers and greens.

Over in Sheepshead Bay we learn from the **Pilot II** that plenty of ling are being caught along with some hot flurries of sea bass and blacks fishing Capt. Tom's favorite Jersey haunts. Just a few 1 to 1½ lb. porgies also mixed in. The boat is sailing Friday and Saturday nights at 11PM for bluefish and has been having good catches at 17 Fathoms on bait and chum.

The **America** and **America II** have now both switched over to fluking. Fish have been had up to 4½ lbs. at the Tin Can Grounds.

The **America II** is bluefishing Friday and Saturday nights from 5PM to 9PM, chumming and baiting fish 3 to 8 lbs. in many local hotspots.



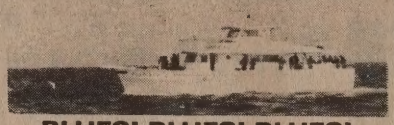
SHEEPSHEAD BAY

We Spare No Effort to Make Your Day Out the Very Best!

Flamingo III

NEW • FAST • CLEAN • COMFORTABLE
SR., JR., & GROUP RATES

Fish on an exceptionally clean boat with a very courteous crew!



BLUES! BLUES! BLUES!
6:30 A.M. DAILY

— OWNED AND RUN BY THE WIEGAND FAMILY —
3 Generations (over 40 yrs.) satisfying the fishing public!

CAPT. WALTER.
BOB. STEVE

718-RN3-8745 *(Plenty of Free Parking)*

Knapp Street Exit.
Belt Parkway.
Turn in at Lobster House

BIG 90' CAPT. GEORGE'S BIG 90'

AMERICA
FLUKE

2 Trips Daily ★ 7 A.M. & 12 Noon

Sheepshead Bay's Largest and most comfortable half day boat. Specializing in relaxed, family fishing.
PIER 7

FLUKE - FLUKE

AMERICA II

Fast, Modern 75' Fiberglass Fishing Yacht

8 A.M. DAILY

Blues! Fri. & Sat. Nites
5 P.M. - 9 P.M. **PIER 8**

Free Bait • Rods • Parking • Galleys • Clean Rest Rooms • Ladies Accommodations • Group Rates
Charters Available • Senior Citizen Rates Every Day

718-646-1907 • 718-763-7073 • 716-332-2423

FLUKE ★ FLUKE ★ FLUKE

BIG 70'

ELSIE K III

FLUKE - FLUKE • 7 AM DAILY

- Free Custom Rods & Parking
- Color Fish Scope for Pass. Viewing
- Sr. Citizen's Rates Every Day

Sailing from Tamaqua Fishing Station, Belt PKWY. to Knapp Str. Exit & Follow Signs

BROOKLYN'S NEWEST, LARGEST CHARTERBOAT

65' MISS MOORE

— Now Booking For '87 Season —

SPECIALIZING IN JUMBO FLOUNDER & FLUKE CHARTERS
— Choice Dates Now Available —
Statue of Liberty Cruises Avail. Every Nite

718-444-9391 CAPT. TOM PALADINO

BLACKFISH ★ 6 A.M. DAILY

Green Crabs & Clams Aboard

BIGGER & BETTER THAN EVER

PILOT II

BLUES
7 P.M.
Fri. & Sat. Nites
(All Night)

Special Senior Citizen's Rates

Please Call CAPT. TOM

(516) 599-0700

FREE RODS

SHEEPSHEAD BAY • PIER 1

ZEPHYR FLUKE

FREE BAIT & RODS • FULL GALLEY
FAMILY ATMOSPHERE • SR. CIT. RATES

7 A.M. DAILY

Capt. Butch (718) 743-6170 after 6PM

PIER 6•SHEEPSHEAD BAY•65' TWIN DIESEL
OPEN BOAT ★ 1/2 DAY SPECIALISTS

Pastime II

FLOUNDER 2 TRIPS EVERY DAY! 8 A.M. & 1 P.M.

FREE BAIT • CUSTOM RODS • NITE CHTRS. AVAIL.
GALLEY • UP TO 70 PASS. • LADIES ACCOM.

CAPTAIN
GEO. RICHFORD **718-252-4398**

C & E MARINE SERVICES

BRAND NEW 31' AQUASPORT
Fishing Charters • All Types of
Private Charters • Scuba • 6 Person Limit
Excursions around Manhattan Island and Statue of Liberty
• **We Specialize in Family Fishing** •
Beginners welcome at discount rate

Capt. Chuck 212-677-4325
718-438-9240

Fluke•Flounder•Blues•Macks•Blacks

WHITEWATER

Super Fast Fishing Machine
1 - 4 Passengers•Bait & Tackle Included
Licensed 100 Ton Captain Running Some of the Finest Party Boats in Sheepshead Bay

Capt. Larry 718-743-1988

For Charter **TUNA II** Pier 4 Sheepshead Bay

Inshore ★ Offshore ★ Wreck Fishing
38' ★ Diesel Power ★ Full Electronics
Free Bait, Rods, & Tackle ★ 15 Pass. Capacity
HALF DAY $250. FULL DAY $400.
"25 Years At the Helm"-Capt. George 718-934-2063

"25 Years at the Helm"
Capt. George 718-934-2063

North Shore REPORT

with Marty Garrell

Bluefish to the east, bluefish to the west and mixed bag fishing in-between. That was pretty much the story over the weekend, except for some rough seas for small boats on Saturday and generally good weather for the remainder. There were a few sprinkles to chase the Sunday crowds, but that was to be expected on the day of the Huntington Anglers' picnic.

WESTERN SOUND

Bass and blues provided lots of action for reports from **John's Gun** in New Rochelle. There were choppers from 3 to 12 lbs. in Hempstead and New Rochelle Harbors as well as off Execution Light. John Palmieri had a great night plugging on Tuesday, and the **Klondike VIII** had a couple of leap jobs on jigs as well.

Augusto D'Agustino had four weakfish on bunker from the Hempstead area and weighed a 14 pounder at **Jack's Bait** on City Island. Meanwhile, there were tautog off hen and Chiken, Pea Island and Gangway Rock.

Pete and Betty Anderson trolled a couple of dozen bass with worms and kept one 38 incher. Betty took that fish. Pete also explained that the **North Star** was still working shallow spots off the Norwalk Islands for large flounder with a scattering of scup and some tautog as well. Party boat concentration on porgies is only a couple of weeks away.

John Cacciola at **Glen Cove Sport** told us that the Fishermen's Defense Fund had some good results on the current title search, but could use more contributions to pay legal fees. Artie Miller had a 20 lb. linesider, while Meat Johnson released 15 bass to 12 lbs. off Matinecock.

NORTH SHORE MID-ISLAND

George Valentine at **Four Winds** in Huntington said that blues were up on top early Sunday morning off Eaton's and Caumsett. The largest blues were showing in harbor mouths and Larry Chancey managed the biggest fish of the season so far, 15¼ lb. slammer. Also, fishing with Pete Farrell, Chancey teamed for bass of 33 and 34 inches. Eileen Fleischmann said that Rich Wurster weighed a 5½ lb. weakfish at **Greenlawn Sport** and that

there were tautog to 7 lbs. near the beach at Makamah.

Tom Bowman at **Bowman's** in Northport felt that many of his customers were already jaded with the blues. There were a few fluke now off Crab Meadow Golf Course and Sand City. Mike McEnerney had a 27 lb. 10 oz. bass on a live bunker in Cold Spring Harbor while tautog numbers fell off around Eatons, Lloyds, Marshall Field and Center Island.

The **Caraftis Fishing Station** in Port Jeff weighed 3 weaks from Crane's with the largest a tiderunner of 12 lbs. There were a lot of small bluefish off Mount Misery Shoal and off White Beach at daybreak. One 12 pounder was taken by Jeff Raynor a mile off Crane's. Flack's pond was a good bet for fluke and there were a few large scup off Oldfield and Mount Sinai.

Ralph Davenport at **Ralph's Fishing Station** said there were now some flueke out front, from the pink house down, keepers to 4 lbs. Oldfield, Cranes and the pipeline were cited by the **Complete Angler** as the spots for numbers of tautog in declining sizes. From **Rocky Point Fishing Stop**, Bill spoke of blues in the 2 to 4 lb. range early and late in the day in local waters. Tautog at the pipeline.

Roy Cash of the **Port Jeff Ace** said that the day was decent on scup on Sunday after the fish scattered on Saturday. A half dozen porgies per specialist was the rule. Tautog were declining in numbers, but not in size. Tom Gould had an 8 lb. 7 oz. bulldog early in the week. Sea bass anywhere from pins to bass of 2 lbs. plus a few flounder were added to each catch.

Fred Mildner of the **Hawkeye** called to detail a nice catch for a party of six from the A.C. Clem Company, headed by George Halpin. The group had two dozen tautog to 8½ lbs. plus a few blues. The 'tog came from Mildner's special area in 40 feet of water on Saturday. John Alberda of **Sound Charters TJ** was happy about three charters last week. Bill Hare's family had more than three dozen blues and so did Andy Fromia's and Don Goodman's parties. The fish were anywhere from 3 to 8 lbs.; the first party took their choppers casting while the others used diamond jigs.

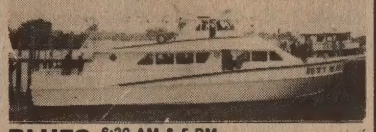
Anglers on the Port Jeff based charter boat, **Morning Star**, Mike Porciello and Dennis Galankis, enjoyed a great blackfish trip on Saturday in tough anchoring conditions. Captain Anthony claimed that green and fiddler crabs worked equally well. While over 50 blacks were caught, 29 weighing from 4 to 9 lbs. were kept. Captain Anthony has a few choice dates open for blues, porgy, blackfish and fluke. Call for information.

NORTH FORK

Capt. Marty's in **New Suffolk** was happy with weakfish scattered from Jessups to the South Race. Several skiffs had four weaks with catches

SHEEPSHEAD BAY

Catch More Blues on the Bluefish Bullet!
BETTY W IV FASTEST SUPERCRUISER
Free bait & rods • Unmatched galley • Color TV
Beginners Welcome • Heated Cabin



BLUES 6:30 AM & 5 PM EVERYDAY
SUPER POLLOCK, SEABASS & COD WRECK TRIPS
Call for dates & reserv.
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTED
CAPT. AL COLEY • PIER 1 • (718) 769-9815

HELEN H 100' All Aluminum Fast. Supercruiser
BLUES 6 A.M. DAILY
Chumming Night Blues
7 P.M. Fri. & Sat. Nights

Large Sun Deck
Free Parking ★ Color T.V.
Restaurant
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTED
CAPT. JOE HUCK • (718) 646-7030

6 Pass. Charterboat
New! 32' J.C.
DAYBREAKER III
Light Tackle To Big Game
Fully Equipped • Pier 1
Capt. Mike • (718) 945-2663

BLUES•BASS•BLACKS
—Catch Trophy Stripers on Jinkai Line—
AVATAR
Center Console • 1-4 Pass. • Full Elect.
"Catch'em with the Experienced Nice Guys"
CAPT. FRED *(718) 638-2678*

★ BOOK NOW FOR BEST '87 DATES ★
6 PASSENGER LIMIT
DAD'S DREAM
FLOUNDER•MACKS•FLUKE•BLUES
½ DAY BLUE & WEAK SPECIALISTS
TROLLING OR JIGGING
Capt. Tom Farrell (718) 258-5601

FLUSHING

RELIABLE Big, Fast, Comfortable 65' Open Boat
FLOUNDER & BLACKS 7:30 A.M. DAILY
Latest Elect.•Full Galley•Tackle Avail.
Also booking night fishing trips, moonlight sails.
Statue of Liberty Trips and trips around New York City.
World's Fair Marina, Pier 1, Flushing, NY
Across from Shea Stadium
Capt. Carl Giangrande 718-672-0725

Come Fishing on the
EAST WIND
Free Tackle and Bait
(718) **891-1747**

HOWARD BEACH

CAPT. MIKE III
FLUKE 8 A.M. Daily
- 65' Twin Diesel Boat
- Friendly Atmosphere
- Free Bait, Tackle & Rods
- Snack Bar

Senior Citizen, Child and Group Rates
Yellow Shed Dock, 162-01 Cross Bay Blvd.
Howard Beach, NY For Info 718-848-9161

ALSO
4 Hour Aft. Fluke Charters Avail.
4 P.M. to 8 P.M. Sunset Fishing: Book Now!

—Advertise In—
THE FISHERMAN!
ONLY FISHERMEN READ OUR MAGAZINE

FAST - COMFORTABLE
THERMOCLINE
SHARK • TUNA • WEAKS • BLUES
— ALL INSHORE & OFFSHORE FISHING —
FULLY EQUIPPED • 10 MAN LIMIT
CAPT JOHN (718) 326-0835

CITY ISLAND

NORTH STAR II
Flounder & Blackfish
Daily 7:30 AM from City Island
80' Open Boat • Complete Electronics
★ RESTAURANT ★
(Located at 1st traffic light near Jack's Bait)
(212) 822-0945

Alvin Aponte caught this bulldog black at the Northville Pipeline near Mattituck on 5-17. It weighed 9½ lbs.

APACHE ★ BOTTOM FISHING AT ITS BEST! ★

BAIT • TACKLE • RESTAURANT
DAILY 7:30 A.M.
212-885-0843
LADIES ACCOMMODATED
FLOUNDER SPECIAL
SEA SHORE RESTAURANT
FREE PARKING

CHARTER BOAT
"MOONTIDE"
33' CUSTOM BUILT LANG
Fast & Comfortable•Safe Diesel Power
Latest Electronics • Free Bait, Tackle, Ice
Parking Behind Sea Shore Restaurant
6 PERSON LIMIT
We Specialize in All Types of Fishing In Season
Scuba Diving Lessons•Special Night Dives
Tues., Wed. & Thurs. Call For Reservation
CAPT. JOE SOMERS (212) 885-1074

STAMFORD

Luxury Sportfishing
Now Booking 1987 Season
HURRICANE
45' HATTERAS — LOADED!
All Latest Elect. & Custom Tackle
6 Passenger Limit
FISHING L.I. SOUND & OFFSHORE
CAPT.TONY Days 914-948-7349
Eves 914-835-2157

—Advertise In—
THE FISHERMAN!
ONLY FISHERMEN READ OUR MAGAZINE

STATEN ISLAND

"Golden Fleece"
53' SPORTFISHERMAN
— Twin Diesels —
Equipped for all Inshore and Offshore Fishing
— NOW BOOKING FOR 1987 SEASON —
Capt. Ted & Jim (718) 981-4300
(718) 447-2374 Eves. & Weekends

NEW ROCHELLE

7 A.M. BLUEFISH
Klondike VIII
SAILS 8 A.M. DAILY
CAPT. PETE PEARSON (914) 738-4593
END OF FORT SLOCUM ROAD
OFF OF PELHAM RD., NEW ROCHELLE

taken on high hook squid or jelly worms. Mike Golobek and Carmen Ferraro managed a couple of blues and one fluke as well, while drifting from Bouy 26 east. Their best tiderunner went 12½ pounds. Pete MacFarlane had 8 porgies from Buoy 30, but the size of a couple of the scup was eye-popping. The biggest weighed 3 pounds, 12 ounces!

Ace Cottral at **Pleasures of the Sea** said that bluefish were at Jessups every evening last week; these are cocktails to 4 pounds. Tony Loperfido's **Fishalot** had one catch of 6 fluke from Hortons Point on strip baits. Two of the summer flounder weighed 6 and 12½ pounds. One private boat weighed a 14 pounder from the Ruins after gutting their catch!

Bill Stamatis at **Warren's Tackle Center** in **Aquebogue** felt that blues could be scattered anywhere in the bay and that tautog were still the best bet from many Sound Beaches. Liz Caraftis at the **Mattituck Fishing Station** said that the tautog were still coming in in good numbers from the motel area, from the firing range and from the pipe. There is also a showing of fluke around Mattituck Inlet. Ron Petersen logged a catch of 2 dozen fluke to 3½ pounds at the **Mattituck Inlet Fishing Station** for Jack Tonneson. Neither the school blues nor the scattered scup were predictable.

The **AP White Bait Shop** in **Greenport** liked the steady action on bluefish in the Gut, but mentioned a fine catch of ten fluke on the Lady K. Five of the summer flounder were over 6 pounds! Richie Jensen of the **Nancy Ann** had a couple of dozen fluke from Hortons last week with 4 between 5 and 7 pounds. On Saturday, Jensen took a couple of drifts off Gardiner's and had 10 summer flounder to 4 pounds. He told us that the bait on flood water is incredible, and the result is a stack of blues and bass in the Gut. Trolling a bucktail produced one keeper of 35 inches and 20 pounds along with 10 releases of linesiders to 15 pounds. There were plenty of blues to 15 pounds mixed with smaller choppers, especially on Friday.

Larry Ciccotto expects to mix some fluke and flounder fishing this week for fares on the **Prime Time III**. Some days still produce ten flounder per fare with winter flounder to 18 inches taken last week. Dave Brennan had some good innings on the flatties last week while working on scup. The porgy fishing for the **Peconic Star** died off a bit over the weekend when you had to get away from the boat and fish with worms, bu the crowd was very happy with the haul of flounder.

John Rainis informed us that there are only a couple of hours more work that needs to be done on the Sea Star to fit the linkages on the new engines that have been installed on the boat. He expects to be sailing once more late this week.

Sunday's trip on the **Boanne II**, a combination "busman's holiday" and family outing was an outstanding success. Capt. Tony Lo usually on the "Fishalot", and Lorry Mangan joined Capt. Pete Izzo, Mike Heffernan and Joe and Ronnie Gunn for an exploratory half day trip for Southold Bay fluke. A couple of fluke caught while the video camera was rolling would have been enough to ask for, but the "fishing gods" smiled on us. With Capt. Pete and Capt. Tony giving the expert fishing instruction on the Boanne Ii, the camera focused on over a dozen fluke, nine over 4 pounds, the largest 7½ pounds, caught in a short time. Video tape of this trip will be featured on L.I. Fishing with Lorry Mangan this week. Tune in to Channel 55 on Friday at 7PM or Saturday 9:30.

Rosemary Fedorco called to report

High Tide Tables

How to use tide tables: To compute the high tide for the area you wish to fish, simply find the closest area on the conversion table. Add or subtract the hours and minutes as indicated from that area station above. Example: Shinnecock Inlet . . . −0 50 is listed under "On SANDY HOOK." −0 50 means you subtract 50 minutes from the times given for the SANDY HOOK STATION for the day you are going fishing. This is the approximate time for the high tide in the area. For low tide, add 6½ hours to this figure.

DAY	SANDY HOOK AM	SANDY HOOK PM	BREAKWATER HARBOR AM	BREAKWATER HARBOR PM	NEW YORK AM	NEW YORK PM	NEW LONDON AM	NEW LONDON PM	WILLETS POINT AM	WILLETS POINT PM	BRIDGEPORT AM	BRIDGEPORT PM	NEWPORT AM	NEWPORT PM	DATE
THURS.	8:00	8:20	8:40	9:05	8:30	8:50	9:30	9:40	11:25	11:30	11:20	11:35	7:55	8:15	6/11
FRI.	8:50	9:10	9:35	10:00	9:25	9:40	10:20	10:30	—	12:15	—	12:15	8:45	9:10	6/12
SAT.	9:45	10:05	10:30	10:55	10:25	10:40	11:15	11:25	12:25	1:15	12:30	1:10	9:40	10:00	6/13
SUN.	10:40	11:00	11:25	11:45	11:25	11:40	—	12:10	1:20	2:10	1:25	2:05	10:30	10:55	6/14
MON.	11:40	11:55	—	12:20	—	12:30	12:20	1:10	2:20	3:15	2:20	3:00	11:30	11:50	6/15
TUES.	—	12:40	12:45	1:20	12:40	1:25	1:20	2:10	3:25	4:25	3:20	4:00	—	12:25	6/16
WED.	12:55	1:35	1:40	2:20	1:35	2:20	2:25	3:15	4:40	5:35	4:20	5:00	12:50	1:25	6/17
THURS.	1:50	2:30	2:40	3:25	2:35	3:15	3:35	4:15	6:05	6:40	5:25	6:00	1:50	2:25	6/18

On Sandy Hook

STATEN ISLAND	+0 27
ATLANTIC HIGHLANDS	−0 01
Red Bank, Navesink River	+1 48
Long Branch	−0 34
SHARK RIVER INLET	−0 18
Shark River Basin	+0 27
MANASQUAN INLET	−0 12
Seaside Park	−0 33
Mantoloking bridge	+5 34
TOMS RIVER	+4 37
Waretown	+2 33
BARNEGAT LIGHT	−0 20
Manahawkin Bridge	+2 33
Beach Haven	+1 47
LITTLE EGG INLET	−0 01
Seven Islands	+0 12
Graveling Point	+1 05
Mullica River	+1 55
Grassy Bay	+1 08
ABSECON INLET	+0 14
Atlantic City Pier	−0 26
Great Egg Harbor Inlet	+0 12
GREAT EGG HARBOR	+0 44
CORSON INLET	+0 09
TOWNSENDS INLET	+0 06
HEREFORD INLET	+0 02
Grassy Sound Bridge	+0 45
Cape May Harbor	−0 02
Rehobeth Beach	−0 07
INDIAN RIVER INLET	+0 41
SHINNECOCK INLET	−0 50
Shinnecock Bay	+1 25
East Quogue	+2 45
Shinnecock Canal	+1 18
Indian Reservation	+3 05
MORICHES INLET	−0 56
Smith's Point	+3 28
Hart's Cove	+1 30
Pontunk Point	+3 35
Mastic Beach	+3 28
FIRE ISLAND INLET	−0 38
Democrat Point	−0 38
Coast Guard Station	−0 19
Fire Island Light	+0 47
GREAT SOUTH BAY	
Sayville (Brown Creek)	+3 39
Heckscher State Park	+3 20
Bay Shore	+2 23
Babylon	+2 12
Amityville	+2 21
JONES INLET	−0 19
Zachs Bay	+1 25
Seaford Harbor	+2 05
Freeport Creek	+0 34
E. ROCKAWAY INLET	−0 06
Long Beach Bridge	+0 19
ROCKAWAY INLET	0 00
Beach Channel Bridge	+0 38
J.F.K. Airport	+0 26

On Bridgeport

Lloyd Point	+0 08
Cold Spring Harbor	+0 08
Bayville Bridge	+0 13
Eatons Neck Point	+0 03
Northport Bay	+0 03
Norwalk Islands	+0 10
Smithtown Bay	+0 08
Cranes Neck Point	+0 05
Port Jefferson Hbr. entrance	+0 03
New Haven Harbor	+0 08
Mount Sinai Harbor	+0 05
Herod Point	−0 07
Mattituck Inlet	+0 05
Horton Point	−0 20
Truman Beach	−0 42
Falkner Island	−0 13
Sachem Head	−0 10
Branford Harbor	−0 07
New Haven Harbor entrance	−0 08
Milford Harbor	−0 07
Stratford, Housatonic River	+0 27
Shelton, Housatonic River	+1 36
Black Rock Harbor entrance	−0 03
Saugatuck River entrance	−0 01
South Norwalk	+0 10
Greens Ledge	−0 01
Stamford	+0 04
Cos Cob Harbor	+0 06
Greenwich	+0 02

On New London

Orient	+0 36
Little Gull Is. (Race)	+0 12
Greenport	+1 04
Southold	+1 43
New Suffolk	+2 26
South Jamesport	+2 32
Shinnecock Canal	+2 33
Noyack Bay	+2 05
Sag Harbor	+0 59
Three Mi. Hbr., Gardiners Bay	+0 21
Promised Land, Napeague Bay	−0 14
Montauk Inlet	−0 25
Montauk Point, north side	−1 13
Niantic	+1 20
Stonington, Fishers Is. Sound	−0 33
Noank, Mystic River ent.	−0 23
THAMES RIVER	
Smith Cove entrance	−0 01
Norwich	+0 12
CONNECTICUT RIVER	
Saybrook Jetty	+1 10
Lyme, highway bridge	+1 24
Essex	+1 38
East Haddam	+2 41
Higganum Creek	+2 54

On Willets Point

Little Neck Bay	−0 10
Execution Light	0 06
Manhasset Bay	−0 01
Hempstead Harbor	−0 11
City Island	−0 03
Rye Beach	−0 28
Port Chester	−0 09
Mamaroneck	−0 08
New Rochelle	−0 24
Davids Island	−0 02

On Breakwater Harbor

CAPE MAY POINT	−0 10
Miami Beach	+0 17
East Pt., Maurice River Cove	+0 53
Egg Island Point	+0 33
Cape Henlopen	−0 05
ROOSEVELT INLET	+0 09
Mispillion River entrance	+0 33

On New York

Jersey City	+0 07
George Washington Bridge	+0 46
Spuyten Duyvil, W/RR bridge	+0 58
Ossining	+1 53
Peekskill	+2 24
West Point	+3 16
Newburgh	+3 42

On Newport

Sakonnet	−1 10
Tiverton (between bridges)	+0 21
Beavertail Point	−0 02
Prudence Is., Sandy Point	+1 10
Bristol	+1 10
Warren	+0 21
Nayatt Point	+0 12
Pawtucket, Seekonk River	+0 21
East Greenwich	+0 16
Wickford	+0 12
Narragansett Pier	−0 08
Point Judith Hbr. of Refuge	−0 07
BLOCK ISLAND	
Great Salt Pond	+0 05
Block Island (Old Harbor)	−0 14
Watch Hill Point	+0 44

Sunrise/Sunset

DAY / DATE:	RISE:	SET:
THU. 6/11	5:24	8:36
FRI. 6/12	5:24	8:36
SAT. 6/13	5:24	8:36
SUN. 6/14	5:24	8:37
MON. 6/15	5:24	8:37
TUE. 6/16	5:24	8:37
WED. 6/17	5:24	8:37

Moonrise/Moonset

DAY / DATE:	RISE:	SET:
THU. 6/11	8:55PM	4:35AM
FRI. 6/12	10:00PM	5:35AM
SAT. 6/13	10:55PM	6:45AM
SUN. 6/14	11:40PM	8:05AM
MON. 6/15	—	9:25AM
TUE. 6/16	12:10AM	10:45AM
WED. 6/17	12:40AM	11:55AM

Moon Phases

NEW	1st Qtr.	FULL	Last Qtr.
6/26	7/4	6/11	6/18

The Original Knight SOLUNAR TABLES

The schedule of solunar periods below will help plan your day so that you will be fishing good areas during the time when the fish should be most active. The tables are not a guarantee you will catch fish, however.

The major periods begin at the time shown and last for 1½ to 2 hours thereafter, and are in the bold typeface. The minor periods are shorter in duration and the lighter typeface.

	AM		PM	
	Minor	Major	Minor	Major
Thurs.	4:50	**11:05**	5:15	**11:35**
Fri.	5:50	—	6:25	**12:15**
Sat.	7:05	**12:50**	7:40	**1:25**
Sun.	8:15	**2:05**	8:50	**2:35**
Mon.	9:20	**3:10**	9:50	**3:30**
Tues.	10:20	**4:10**	10:50	**4:35**
Wed.	11:15	**5:05**	11:45	**5:30**
Thurs.	—	**5:55**	12:05	**6:20**

PORT JEFFERSON

PORT JEFF ACE

8 A.M. PORGIES • BLACKFISH
SEA BASS • FLOUNDER

4:30 P.M. DAILY "SUNSET SPECIAL"
STARTS FRIDAY, JUNE 12

TOPS IN NORTH SHORE FISHING!

CAPT. ROY CASH (516) 744-1626 ★ SPECIAL SENIOR & CHILD RATES ★ RESTAURANT & TACKLE ABOARD ★ SUPER CLEAN & COMFORTABLE FAMILY BOAT ★

55' CHARTER BOAT

PROWLER

Now Booking for Large North Shore
FLOUNDER & BLACKS
Capt. Bruce Cash (516) 821-9699

Morning Star Sportfishing Charters

• Light Tackle Provided
• 1 - 4 Anglers • Full Electronics
April - May: Snowshoe Flounders, Blacks
June - Oct.: Blues, Weaks, Fluke, Porgies, Bass
Capt. Anthony 516-689-9344

MOUNT SINAI

28' TOPAZ TWIN DIESEL SPORTFISHERMAN

HAWKEYE

1-6 Persons • Full Electronics • All Tackle Provided
BASS - BLUES - WEAKS - MACKS
PORGIES - BLACKS - FLUKE - FLOUNDER
Full Day • Half Day • Moonlight Cruises
CAPT. FRED MILDNER Mt. Sinai (516) 744-5508

HUNTINGTON

FAST, COMFORTABLE 23' SEACRAFT

SOUND CHARTERS

1-4 Man Charters • Full Elec. • All Tackle Provided
FLD R•PORGIES•BASS•BLUES•WEAKS•FLUKE•BLACKS
Full Day • Half Day • Dia. Jigging Our Specialty
WEEKDAY OPEN BOAT TRIPS - CALL FOR INFO
Capt. John Alberda — Huntington — (516) 626-6796

MATTITUCK

★CAPT. BOB★

55' Charterboat—44 Passengers
Book Now For:
HORTON'S PT. FLUKE &
PIPELINE BLACKFISHING
June & July Best Bet
Charters Avail. Fri., Sat., Sun., Mon.

SPECIAL OPEN BOAT TRIPS
Tues., Wed. & Thurs. 8 AM
GIANT FLUKE - HORTON'S PT.

Pipeline Blackfishing 30 min. from dock
Horton's Pt. Fluking 30 min. from dock
CAPT. BOB CEGLOWSKI
516-924-9256

MY YACHT II

CUSTOM SPORT FISHERMAN

BIG - FAST - COMFORTABLE
1 - 12 Passengers
Full Electronics ★ All Bait,
Tackle & Ice Furnished

SPECIAL OPEN BOAT 8 A.M.
Every Mon. & Wed.
Naugles Dr., Near Inlet

• FLUKE
• WEAKS
• BLUES

Book Early for Best '87 Dates
CAPT. FRANK
(516) 331-1205

MISCELLANEOUS

RETIRE & FISH

YOU CAN
WITH A PROPERLY DESIGNED
PENSION PLAN FOR YOU OR
YOUR EMPLOYER
—CALL OR WRITE—NO OBLIGATION—
THE RETIREMENT PLAN CO. OF L.I.
198 DOGWOOD LN., MANHASSET,
NEW YORK 11030
(516)627-5569 OR "THE OFFICE" CHANNEL 16 or 68

FIRE ISLAND - OCEAN BEACH
ON THE BAY
DELUXE CONDOS FOR SALE

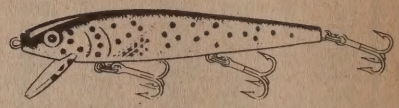
FULLY FURNISHED
BOAT SLIP AVAILABLE

2 Story Townhouses, Complete Kitchen, Large Livingroom, Screens, Carpet, Blinds, Wash-Dry, Heat, Deck.

1 BEDROOM, 2 BATH $175,000.
2 BEDROOMS, 2 BATH $195,000.

Principals Only. Call Weekdays For App't.
(718) 468-7460, (718) 464-4545

a thrilling day aboard the **Mattituck** based **Capt. Bob**. The day began with a nice pick of blacks to 8 pounds at the Northville Pipeline. Later, the skipper concentrated his efforts on Horton's Point where there was a good showing of fluke from 3 to 6 pounds. The day was made for Rosemary when a 10.8 pound fluke grabbed her Charlie Nappi fluke rig which was spiced with squid and sandeels. The big doormat is the current leader in the season long Charlie Nappi Fluke Derby. The Capt. Bob is sailing as an open boat on Tuesdays, Wednesdays and Thursdays. It will remain available for charters the rest of the week.



Surf REPORT

with Fred Golofaro

A few items need touching on before we get into this week's report. First on the agenda, our apologies for omitting the weight of Walt Kowal's big striper reported here last week. The cow weighed in at 46 pounds.

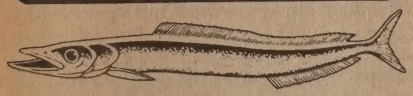
Also, we were notified by the Long Island State Park commission that the Town of Babylon will not be meeting its commitment to cover a shift at the entrance to engineer's road. As a result, the park commission will do its best to try and cover this opening. If anyone out there is looking for full time work during the summer months, you can contact Mike Asheroff at 516-669-1000, ext. 235. The work entails nighttime hours and a full 8 hour shift.

A big thanks from LIBBA president Bob Lucchesi and the Long Island State Park Commission extended to all of those who participated in Beach Work projects the past two weekends at Cedar and Gilgo. The response to the Gilgo project was particularly good and its hoped cooperative projects such as this will benefit us with continued and improved beach access.

On the subject of access, the Fisherman's Defense Fund is currently engaged in an ongoing battle for beach access rights on the north shore. The decision on this case will be a landmark one concerning control of all beaches below the high water mark and could very well effect beaches that we all fish sooner or later. The fund needs to be fattened for this battle to continue. Anything you send will help. Direct your contributions to John Cacciola, c/o Glen

GREENPORT

A.P. WHITE BAIT SHOP
FISHING TACKLE
CHARTERS and OPEN BOATS
Reservations: (516) 477-0008
NOW BOOKING FOR 1987 CHARTERS
Foot of 1st Street, Greenport, L.I.



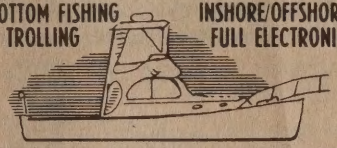
PORGIES!
7 A.M. DAILY
"GARDINER'S ISLAND & BEYOND"
Big, Comfortable 85'
BRAND X
MITCHELL'S DOCK
SR. CITIZEN RATES EVERY DAY
Capts. George & Larry Porter
516-432-6610 • 516-477-2284

CHARTER BOAT
1-30 PASSENGERS
NANCY ANN
20 YRS. LOCAL EXPERIENCE
SPECIALIZING DIA. JIGGING
BLUES • BASS
FLUKE
WEAKS • BLACKS
FISHING HAS ALWAYS BEEN OUR ONLY BUSINESS
CAPTS. RICH JENSEN & JOHN SINNING JR.
(516)477-2337

SOUTHOLD

Pleasures OF THE SEA
complete line of
SALTWATER TACKLE
LIVE AND FROZEN BAIT
CHARTER & OPEN BOATS
now booking for 1987 charters
AT THE PORT OF EGYPT
Main Road, Southold, N.Y.
toll free 950 1007, wait for dial tone, then dial BOAT

35',6 PASS. LIMIT CHARTER BOAT
SUNDOWNER
BOTTOM FISHING TROLLING
INSHORE/OFFSHORE FULL ELECTRONICS



Capt.John Sinning • (516)765-2227

65' of Fishing Comfort
PECONIC STAR
PORGIES - 7:30 A.M. DAILY
(516) 289-6899

38 PASSENGERS
BOANNE II
ORIENT PECONIC GARDINERS
½ DAY OPEN 10 AM MON. - FRI.
CHARTERS SAT. - SUN. EVES.
PORGIES • BLUES
FLOUNDER • WEAKS
FLUKE • BLACKS
Main Road Southold, N.Y.
Capt. Pete Izzo (516) 734-5056

The Fisherman brings you more about sportfishing and boating than any other weekly magazine. You get more features on sportfishing and sportfishermen, more buyers' guide information, to help you get the best boating values!
Subscribe to:
THE Fisherman

BIG EAST END FLOUNDER
SEA★STAR
FAST, COMFORTABLE 50' OPEN BOAT
— SAILING 7 A.M. DAILY —
Full Walkaround Deck • Ladies Accom.
Complete Electronics
FREE BAIT • Tackle Avail. on board.
Sr. Cit. and Children's Rates • Group Rates
★★ Charters Available ★★
Sailing from: Winter Harbor Fishery Dock
Sterling St. & Sterling Ave., Greenport
Capt. John 516-477-9508/Capt. Vince 516-422-0168

ORIENT POINT

TIDERUNNER FAST 23' CUSTOM SEACRAFT
1 - 3 Man Charters • Full Electronics
All Tackle Provided
ALL INSHORE & OFFSHORE FISHING
SPECIALIZING IN TROPHY STRIPERS
Personalized Charters
CAPT. DAVE DARROW • (516) 722-4407

SR. CIT. DISCOUNT EVERY DAY ★★★
FLUKE — FLUKE — FLUKE
PRIME TIME III
Sailing from Orient by the Sea Marina ★★★
8 A.M. DAILY
FAST • FULLY EQP'T. • ALL ELECTRONICS
CLOSEST BOAT TO FISHING GROUNDS
Located 8 mi. past Greenport, one block before New London Ferry
(516) 883-6461
CAPT. LARRY CICCOTTO

Cove Sports Shop, 189 Forest Avenue, Glen Cove, NY 11542.

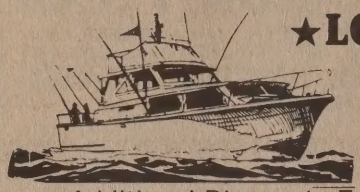
On the fishing front, some nice bass occupying the south shore inlets according to Paul Graniello at **J & J Tackle** in **Patchogue**. Paul was specifically referring to Shinnecock but Moriches is also housing its share of cows for those able to get to the inlet. Paul put a 36 pound striper on the scale for Joseph Marshall on Saturday. The big bass was taken from the rocks on the east side of Shinnecock at 2 in the afternoon on a diamond jig. Other big fish were reported taken on night tides on Bombers and Needlefish. Also some talk of big blues being taken at Shinnecock Inlet. Lots of small blues reported by several customers at Sunken Meadow on the north shore along with a couple of scattered weakfish. Patchogue Fishing Club member Nick Anello clicked with an 11½ pound weakfish taken from the Smithtown Bay shore on Friday night.

While Sunken Meadow did have its share of good innings with bluefish this week, it also had its off times. According to Dave Canale at **J & R Sports Center** in **Oakdale**, Friday evening was one of those off nights. He could also vouch for a slow night on the Cedar Bar which he said produced only one 12 pound blue while he was there.

Backtracking to the Island's east end, a call to Johnny Kronuch at **Johnny's Tackle Shop** in **Montauk**, revealed that action at the Point had slowed through the weekend with some on and off bluefish action at

BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

BOAT INSURANCE
★LOWEST RATES★



All Sizes • All Types
Pleasure • Charter
Extended Navigation

Additional Discounts For Vessels Over $35,000. Value

ISLAND WIDE MARINE AGENCY,INC.
500 Route 25 Middle Island, New York
50 Years Experience • (516) 698-6300

SEA-JAY MARINE
AUTHORIZED SERVICE & WARRANTY FOR: Johnson, OMC, EVINRUDE
SERVICE CENTER FOR: OMC 1-2 Extended PROTECTION PLAN
CUSTOM RIGGING
O.M.C. PARTS AND ACCESSORIES
(516) 691-1268
262 So. Ketchem Ave., Amityville, N.Y.
Where you purchased your new Evinrude or Johnson is your business.....
KEEPING IT NEW - THAT'S OUR'S!

Boat Show Discounts on all 87' Mercury Outboards, 2-220 hp
SPRING SAVINGS ON 50D MERCURY OIL!
New Mercury 220 Lazer XRI in Stock!
Call us for quote on: Fall or Spring Tune-Up! We are the specialists!!
MERCURY OUTBOARDS
Factory Auth. Mercury Sales Service • Parts
Full Service Marina ★ Open all Winter
OCEAN OUTBOARD
2963 Arrowhead Pl., Seaford, N.Y. 11783
(516) 785-0909 - Closed Mondays

SHANE'S MARINE
Free! 1987 MARINE DISCOUNT CATALOG
Send to: Shane's Marine, Dept. 7, 4365 Austin Blvd., Island Park, N.Y. 11558 (516) 431-0399

SHARKS
Cause less damage than running aground. New state of the art photo nav. charts. Your old charts are obsolete. For info. and sample, send $2.00 to Recess Chart, P.O. Box 41, Dept. SF, Jericho, N.Y. 11753

EVINRUDE
ENGINES IN STOCK
FROM 2 H.P.-300 H.P.
CASH AND CARRY PRICES
SALTAIRE MARINA, INC.
76 Front St., E. Rockaway, L.I., N.Y. 11518
— 1 Mile South of Lynbrook — (516) 593-3321

AUDIO SALON
FULL LINE OF CYBERNET RADIOS, SPEAKERS & AMP EQUILIZERS • JENTZEN & MTX100 SPEAKERS • PANASONIC & MITSUBISHI MARINE CELLULAR PHONES
PASSIVE IGNITION SHUTOFFS
We will install your equipment
FOR PRICES CALL (516) 379-7276

FRED CHALL MARINE SUPPLY "EVERYTHING FOR YOUR BOAT"
LOW PRICES • FAST, FRIENDLY, COMPETENT SERVICE
CORNER OF ATLANTIC AVE AND SOUTH MAIN ST FREEPORT
OPEN 7 DAYS
(516) 868-0177

TRAILER REPAIRS
We Replace Any Part or Section of Any Used Boat Trailer & Guarantee It for the Life of the Trailer. Our Replacement Axles Are Completely Sealed, Galvanized & 100% Internally Rust-proofed
FAZIO MFG., INC. 1121-16 Lincoln Avenue, Holbrook, N.Y. 11741 • (516) 563-2263

ANFRANK Metal Fabricating IND.
• Radar Mounts & Masts • S/S Floating Docks from 10ft.-40ft. • Alum. Gas. & Fuel Tanks • S/S Water Tanks • Gin Poles • Exhaust Ports • Mooring Bitts • Cleats & Plates for Fighting Chairs
— Priced Right for the Working Fisherman —
BROOKLYN 718-875-0035

★ MARINE SPECIALISTS ★
REBUILDING
Starters • Alternators • Carburetors
Rebuilt on Premises — Large Inventory
Same Day Service — Free Bench Check
Craftsman
268 Rt. 109, Farmingdale, NY
Across from Republic Airport — 516-752-1259

Ditch Plains and up front. The fishing was nowhere near as consistent as it had been according to Johnny. There were a couple of decent stripers drilled from the Point however. Joey Bragan, Sr. bagged a 25 pounder on Wednesday night. Another caster accounted for a 30 pound fish on Friday night.

At **Speck's Tackle Shop** in **Southampton**, Thom Speckenbach knew of some blues to 13 pounds taken at the inlet jetty this week. A few nice bass also fell to casters. Dave Bennett used a white darter to nail a 28½ pound striper over the weekend.

Moving west again, Tom Healy at **Lindenhurst Bait and Tackle** reported that casters are still finding a pick of blues to 12 pounds on the Cedar Bar with bait. An occasional fish falls to a tin and tube.

From Jimmy Schaefer at **Charlie's Bait and Tackle** came word of a 25 pound striper beached at West End II, Jones Beach, by Eric Jung Saturday morning.

Chester Shew at **Z Crab Tackle** in **Copiague** confirmed a continued pick of blues on mackerel and bunker chunks at Cedar.

Striper Surf Club member Joe Augeri relayed word of a 32 pound striper taken by fellow club member Joe Lomonaco Saturday morning on the Breezey Point jetty. Joe used a bucktail. Small blues and bass continue to be taken at Breezy on tins and plugs early mornings and evenings. A handful of Gateway members treked up to Caumsett State Park on Friday and Saturday nights. They reported lots of action with small blues and bass to 11 pounds on Bombers and Redfins with droppers. Staten Island beaches were alive this week with Joe Augeri accounting for bass of 12, 15 and 20 pounds on pencil poppers at South Beach. Best action has been evenings. Bluefish range from small on up to 14 pounds.

A call from Frank Lallo revealed good bluefish action on Polaris poppers during the daylight hours east of the Breezy Point jetty. The fish are on spearing and range from 2 to 5 pounds. Manhattan Beach continues to hold bigger blues from 8 to 10 pounds. This action is all on bait after dark. Casters looking for action with school bass can head to the front or back side of Riis Park where poppers and swimming plugs are accounting for good action. Frank passed along word that a 49½ pound bass was rumored taken at Sea Gate on Friday night.

Up on the north shore, John Cacciola at **Glen Cove Sport Shop** spoke of some good bass action along local beaches early mornings and evenings. Artie Johnson connected with a 20 pound bass this week. Meat Johnson had 15 bass to 12 pounds at Mattinecock.

Tom Bowman at **Bowman's Tackle Shop** in **Northport** reported that Northport area beaches are loaded with bait and that there are lots of blues around. Jim Malkmus managed

BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

FISH BOXES

STRUX — THE BEST IN RIGID & LIQUID POLYURETHANE FOAM !

•Rigid Sheet Foam - Any Size/Shape...Blocks, Boards, Sheets • Ideal Material For Fish Boxes, Tanks, Boat Floatation, Engine Box & Cabin Sound Insulation • Requires No Special Tools • Can Be Cut, Sawed, Filed, Etc. • Glues Or Bonds Easily • Liquid Kits In 1 Gal. & 5 Gal. Sizes (1 to 1 Mix, Pour, Sets In 4 Minutes To A 10 X Volume • Extremely Bouyant • Closed Cell, Non-Absorbant • Not Effected By Gas Or Diesel Products • Sheet Stock Samples Avail. By Mail •Liquid Product May Be Seen At Our Plant

STRUX 100 E. Montauk Hwy.,Lindenhurst,N.Y. 11757 (516) 957-8000

COMPASSES
NAUTICAL EQUIPMENT
SURVIVAL EQUIPMENT

(516) 757-7169

The Most Complete and Comprehensive Compass Service on Long Island
SALES-CUSTOM INSTALLATION-ADJUSTMENTS-AUTHORIZED REPAIR SERVICE
Jen Jacobs, Compass Adjuster ★ *"Know-How & Service" Makes the Difference*
FREE CATALOG-Nautical Services,220 Rt 25A,Northport,N.Y.11768 Open Mon/Sat 9am-12 & 1PM-5PM

BRINK'S
Marine Supply

- Discount Marine Supplies
- Everything for your
- Boating Needs

PERSONALIZED SERVICE
OPEN 7 DAYS

294 W. Main Street, Sayville
(516) 567-9444

SEE IF YOU QUALIFY

AHOY BOAT OWNERS!

LOW COST BOAT INSURANCE

BOATS OF ALL SIZES
NO LIMIT ON VALUE
BOATS must be 1977 or NEWER

Exceptional rates on
Cruisers valued over $50.000
and on Sailboats of all sizes

ASK FOR ROSE ANN OR MARGARET
FOR MORE INFO. CALL:
★ISU/ROIEL D. CLARK Inc.
NORTHPORT, N.Y.
(516)269-4747•(212)728-7676

VENICE MARINA

BROOKLYN'S LARGEST MARINE SUPPLY STORE

All Charge Cards Accepted
(718) 646-2640
Belt Parkway, Westbound Exit 9
Sheepshead Bay, Brooklyn, NY

NORTHEAST MARINE WOODWORKING, INC.
516-758-4111

Free estimates-Complete interior & exterior restorations-Serving all LI and Tri-State Area

WORK DONE ON LOCATION•RAILWAY AVAIL.
Cruising and Racing Interiors•Swim Platforms and Cockpit Grates•Custom Cabinets and Lockers•Flying Bridges and Towers•Custom Tackle Centers•Teak Decks and Exterior Trim Teak and Holly Cabin Soles•General Repair Work•Painting and Varnishing

---

MARINER OUTBOARDS

SALES • PARTS • SERVICE
2 FULL SERVICE MARINAS
DEALERS FOR
STAMAS ★ MIRROCRAFT EBBTIDE

Seadoor Marina, Inc.
(516) 378-9559
111 Woodcleft Avenue, Freeport, N.Y. 11520

USED & BROKERAGE BOATS
MerCruiser

BOAT INSURANCE

LOW RATES!

Call For A Premium Quotation!
FRANK BRADFORD AGENCY, INC.
294 W. Merrick Rd.,Freeport,N.Y.
(516) FR8-0908

MARINE ELECTRICAL REBUILDING SPECIALISTS

New and rebuilt starters, alternators and generators.
Marine batteries • Outboard motor starters and alternators - For all makes and models
POWER TRIM & TILT MOTORS
FREE BENCH CHECKS
90 Day Warranty on all Rebuilt Units

N.J.B. ELECTRIC MOTOR
1250 St. Louis Ave. Bayshore, N.Y. 11706
Same Day Service **(516) 665 - 4574**

FIBERGLASS SPECIALISTS

Repairs and Customizing
Teak and Mahogany Work • Imron and Polyurethane Spraying
AS BOAT MANUFACTURERS.. WE'RE EXPERTS
SUMNER BOAT CO. Est. 1954
334 S. Bayview Avenue, Amityville, N.Y.
(516) 264-1830

REPLACEMENT BOAT WINDSHIELDS

ALL OTHER CUSTOM LUCITE WORK DONE
Colors Available-Satisfaction Guaranteed
MASTER &TALENT
1139 Foam Place, Far Rockaway
516-239-7719

STRIPED BASS BUCKLE

• SOLID METAL BELT BUCKLE
• ANTIQUE PEWTER FINISH
$9.95
• LOOKS GREAT
• SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

SEND CK. OR M.O. TO
P. MILLER
150 BABYLON TPKE
MERRICK, N.Y. 11566

KAYSEE MARINE
— ON FREEPORT CREEK —

200' FUEL DOCK • ALL OUTBOARD & I/B
REPAIR & SVC. • ALL LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • LIVE KILLIES
FULL TACKLE SHOP • HAULING TO 24' — 100 SLIPS
— FULL SNACK BAR • BEER • SODA • ICE —
★ GULF GAS ★
Hours: Weekdays 7 A.M.-8P.M.;
Sat., Sun & Hol. 6A.M.-9P.M.
(516) 868-3014

ISLAND MOBILE MARINE SERVICE

— COMPLETE BOAT REPAIRS —
"We Come To You"
★ COMPLETE SPRING MAKEREADY
29 W. Sunrise Hwy. (Pine St. Entrance) Freeport, NY
BRUCE HOY **(516) 867-3594**

BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

FREE ESTIMATES • COMPETITIVE RATES
MASTER CRAFT WELDING
★ Custom Work
★ Radar Arches
★ Railings
★ Targa Bars
★ Tuna Towers
PORTABLE — ON SITE
ALL MARINE FABRICATION
(516) 360-0059

ALAN R. MOTT AGENCY, INC.
WE INSURE BOATS ONLY
We Are The True Specialists For Boat Insurance
Pleasure ★ Fishing ★ 6 Man Charter
Agents for 5 Major Companies
— Competitive Rates —
We Know Boats: 40 Yrs. Boating & Fishing Experience ★ Licensed Captain ★ 25 Yrs. In The Marine & Marine Insurance Industries
62 Old Town Lane
Huntington, NY 11743
(516) 549-BOAT

MR. OUTBOARD INC.
246 N. MAIN STREET, SAYVILLE, NEW YORK 11782
L.I.'S LARGEST MERCURY DEALER
— Guaranteed Lowest Prices —
SERVICE IS OUR SPECIALTY
ALL MODELS IN STOCK 2.2 HP — 200 HP
merCruiser STERN DRIVES INBOARDS
QUICKSILVER MARINE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES
MERCURY OUTBOARDS
REPAIRS & SERVICE ON ALL MAKES OF OUTBOARDS & STERN-DRIVES — FACTORY TRAINED "MASTER" MECHANICS
246 N. Main St., Sayville • (516)589-8513

Molnar's Landing INC.
A Complete Small Boat Sportfishing Marine Facility
31 Alanson Lane (Off Penny Lane)
Hampton Bays, New York 11946 - 728-1860

BERGEN PT. YACHT BASIN
140 Slips ★ Rack Service
All Engine & Outdrive repairs • Wet Sandblasting
Open End Lift • Mobile Service • Ins. Estimates
—FIBERGLASS REPAIR—
• Gelcoating • Imron • Fiberglass Fabrication
• Dock Boxes • Hard Tops
EXPERT CARPENTRY, PAINTING, & MECHANICAL WORK
— CALL FOR DETAILS (516)669-3990 —
601 BERGEN, W. BABYLON, N.Y.
(S. of Burger King, off Montauk Hwy.)

FULL SERVICE MARINA · SUMMER DOCKAGE
283-7359
Sherry & Joe CORR'S BEST boat works
74 Little Neck Rd., SOUTHAMPTON

MARINE SURVEYING & APPRAISING
Insurance Surveys... Our Specialty!
MARIFAX
Accepted by Financial & Insurance Institutions
VERY REASONABLE RATES • (516) 654-3300

FORCE OUTBOARDS US MARINE
Sales • Service • Parts • Warranty
ALL O/B & I/O REPAIRS•DRY LAND MARINA
SHELTER POINT
417 Woodcleft Ave., Freeport, NY • (516) 623-6599

CAPTAIN'S COURSE

CAPTAINS COURSE
MODERN MARINERS TRAINING SERVICES • EARN EXTRA INCOME — BECOME A CHARTER BOAT CAPTAIN
We specialize in professional personalized instruction for obtaining Coast Guard Licence to carry pass. for hire. My copyright 152 page manual included. Continuous classes. We are dedicated to your success. References on request.
WE'RE THE BEST AND WE HAVE PROVED IT!
$200 Absolutely no other charges $200
Your choice of Tues., Wed. or Thurs. Eve 7:30 P.M. to 10:00 P.M.
HOME STUDY COURSE AVAILABLE.
Call Capt. Irv. Levine (Oakdale)
516-589-8204 or 516-567-4181

CHARTERBOAT
CAPTAIN IN 2 WEEKENDS
PASS THE COAST GUARD EXAM
OUR PACE PUTS YOU IN 1ST PLACE
WE GUARANTEE IT!
RIVERHEAD, LI
June 13 & 14
STATEN ISLAND, NY
June 20 & 21 and June 27 & 28
SEASCHOOL THE LEAD SCHOOL OF THE SEA (212)-866-3
TOLL FREE 1-800-BEST-ONE NATION WIDE

a quick dozen on Hopkins.

From Stan Hentschel at **Rocky Point Fishing Stop** we got wind of a 7½ pound weak taken Sunday night by John Pinger along Smithtown Bay. Stan added that Hallock and Hagerman's Landing east to Wading River have been producing lots of 2 to 4 pound blues early and late in the day. Pencil poppers have been working well on the fish. John Paduano used a Chicken Scratch Bomber to take a 23 pound striper. It was imported from the Shinnecock area.

Freshwater REPORT
with Tom Schlichter

The opening of black bass season on Saturday greeted local anglers with sunny skies and solid action. Most of the bass taken were in the small to medium size range but a couple of lunkers also found their way onto the scales. Pickerel, catfish and panfishing remain consistent while trout fishing could be labeled excellent in most locations. Carp, still spawning, have been reluctant to pick up any baits.

No names to pass on this week but plenty of consistent action in Grant Park, Smith's Pond and Hempstead Lake is the word from Bill Beckman of **Beckman's Tackle, Lynbrook.** Anglers have been taking bass on worms and plugs.

From Mike Nicolletti of **Causeway Bait and Tackle, Wantagh,** we learned of a 7 pound lunker bigmouth caught and released on a nightcrawler bait in South Twin Lake. This location also produced numerous catches of small to medium sized bass throughout the week with shop regulars taking three or four legal sized fish each night. Plastic worms or small plugs seem to be producing the most action. Catfishing has been good here too. Out east in the salty section of the Connetquot River, John Wiengarten and his dad worked nightcrawler baits over the weekend to the tune of eighteen trout to 18 inches in length.

At **Lindenhurst Bait and Tackle,** Tom Healy told us that bass fishing in his neck of the woods was pretty good over the weekend. On Saturday, Richie Dunlap used a live killie bait to take a 15 inch largemouth from a Babylon Pond. Rich also caught and released 20 other smaller fish. On Sunday, Bill Bernisia dunked a live killie in Southard's Pond and was rewarded with a bass of 2.6 pounds.

The crew at **Augie's Bait and Tackle, Babylon,** reported a slow week on the freshwater side but did know that the carp in Argyle Lake were presently spawning. No bass or trout checked

in this week.

Fred Laager of **Edelman's Sportsman's Center, Centereach**, knew of some good action with bass and trout on the Carman's River. On Saturday, Eric Monsen used a purple plastic worm to entice a 19 inch largemouth at Hard's Lake. At the small pond west of the "check in" booth at the same location, Fred himself used a fly rod and grey devil bug to nail two bass in the 2 pound range. Over on Lower Lake, Creston Laager clicked with a brown and 3 rainbow trout between 10 and 13 inches long. These fish fell for an Adam's fly.

Mary Gallo, who works at Southhaven Park, told us that a few brown trout were taken at Hard's Lake on Saturday while Friday saw solid action with largemouth bass. Paul Coraggio took a 14" bass on Friday.

AT **J & R Sports Center, Oakdale**, trout has been the name of the game. Phill Briggs reported good fishing inside the park with site number 12 particularly productive for Tom Luciano who picked up 3 browns to 3.1 pounds there on nymphs this weekend. On Sunday, 12 year old Ken Collis culled a 4.5 pound brown trout from amongst a school of smaller fish in Rattlesnake Creek.

I had a chance to speak with Bill Miller this week and he confirmed the fast fishing for trout on the Connetquot. In fact, Bill himself even caught a 5 pound rainbow on Wednesday.

Paul Graniello of **J & J Bait and Tackle** in **Patchogue** reports Eric Schoenfield crawled a plastic worm in Cannon Lake and was rewarded for his efforts by a 4 pound bass. Charlie Mosely also checked in this week, placing a 3 pound pickerel on the scales. Trout fishing continues strong for those working flies in West Lake but bass fishing in the Mill Pond has quieted down.

From Mrs. Devlin at the **Fisherman's, Riverhead**, we hear that bass and panfishing continue to be hot and a few larger fish mixed into the catches this week. Chris Reis of Ridge connected with a bass weighing 4.5 pounds on Saturday while Sunday witnessed Cris Wrobleski taking three pickerel and several bass and sunfish. On Friday, Jedd Sevel used broken-back Rebels to nail several big pickerel and a few medium sized bass right behind the shop.

A cool front passing through helped snap the Scholari Creek trout back to life this weekend according to Ken Josephson of Crazy Chief Ski and Sport in Hunter Mountain. On Sunday, Albert Seemayer used a worm to catch a 17 inch brown trout.

According to Capt. Bill Johnson of **Odyssey Charters, Rochester**, those Lake Ontario trout and salmon have been a little off the feed the past few days. Still, anglers are taking a few fish. Most of these are salmon and lakers and the best action has been in water 100'-150' deep at the 75' level. Silver or green spoons, worked close behind the boat, seem to be working best right now.

BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

Freeport Bay Marina - A Full Service Marina
499 S. Main St., Freeport, N.Y. — 505 S. Main St., Freeport, N.Y.

ALLCRAFT
FIBERGLASS REPAIR
Work done 12 months a year in our large heated and insulated building.
Specializing in: Gelcoating and expert color Matching • Imron • Awlgrip • Non-Skid surfacing • Accident repairs • Insurance estimates • Mobile Unit
(516) 222-1955 • (718) 326-9032

FBM Marine Services
• Custom Carpentry • Hard Tops
• Cabin Renovations • Flybridges
• Wing Doors
• 20' and 30' Ton Hoists
• Expert Gas and Diesel Mechanics
• Electronics Repaired and Installed
Winter Storage • Summer Dockage
Work Slips Avail. For All Service
(516) 623-0394

R.J. MALONEY AGENCY, INC.
(516)938-9090
MARINE INSURANCE
COMMERCIAL DRAGGERS
PARTY BOATS CHARTER BOATS
333 JERICHO TPKE., JERICHO, N.Y. 11753

LENCO™
A DIV OF L. SARAGA, INC.
REPLACEMENT HEAT EXCHANGERS / OIL COOLERS
FRESH WATER KITS FOR V-8s
ELECTRIC TRIM TABS
121-26 Dupont St., Plainview, NY
516-349-7121

BUCKO'S PARTS & SERVICE CENTER
We Carry Parts For:
Daiwa • Olympic • Newell • Penn
Ryobi • Zebco • Mitchell • Abu-Garcia • Shimano • Browning
REELS REPAIRED ALSO!
Call or Write to Order
191 Stafford Rd. P.O. Box 87 Fall River, MA 02724 (617) 674-7900

CUSTOM TANKS
ALL SHAPES ★ ALL SIZES
Aluminum Gas Tanks • Steel Diesel Tanks
Stainless Steel Water Tanks
Portable Welding • Heli-Arc Welding
CALLAHAN WELDING & FABRICATION
90 Jefferson Ave., St. James, NY 11780
(516) 584-6186

Marine Manifold CORP.
Manufacturers of complete wet or dry exhaust systems • stainless, copper or nickel • cast iron replacement manifolds & elbows also available.
134 VERDI ST. E. FARMINGDALE 516-694-0714

BOAT TRAILERS
★★★ FROM $199. ★★★
SAVE UP TO 50%
— Over 500 Trailer Hitches in Stock —
THRIFT MART MARINE • (516)732-8608
456 Middle Country Road, SELDEN

MORTY
THE KNIFE MAN
— COME TO OUR —
WAREHOUSE OUTLET STORE
Call for directions:
60 OTIS ST. (UNIT C) WEST BABYLON (516) 491-5764

LIGHTHOUSE Marine Transport INC
BOAT MOVERS
Local & Interstate
Licensed & Insured
Professional, Personalized Service
29 Shore Dr. West, Copiague, N.Y. • (516) 842-7072

Boat Lettering
METAL & PLASTIC SIGN FABRICATION
Paterson Signs 516-378-4347
245 S. Main St. Freeport, N.Y. 11520

ON PARSONAGE CREEK AT THE BRIDGE
THE MOORING Est. 35 Yrs.
AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR OVER 30 YRS. OF
EVINRUDE • OMC • MERCRUISER
Factory Trained Mechanics • Parts for Evinrude, Johnson, Mercruiser • Huge Inventory • Fiberglass Hull Repair
Brower & Moreland Aves. OCEANSIDE, N.Y. (516) 766-0080

The Fisherman's CLASSIFIED

Rates are 50 cents per word with a 15 word ($7.50) minimum, subscriber rates (non-commercial) are 25 cents per word with a 15 word ($3.75) minimum. Include the number off the subscription label. Discounts for extended runs: 12 times, 5%; 35 times, 10%; 50 times, 15%. Photo classifieds: Add $15 per insert, subscribers add $7.50 per insert.

Send classified ad exactly as you wish it to read along with check or money order to: The Fisherman, Post Office Box 1994, Sag Harbor, N.Y. 11963. Call (516) 725-4200 for further info, no phone orders accepted.

BOATS & MOTORS

EVINRUDE

NEW 1986 EVINRUDES 1986 2-$298; 4-$480; 6-$612; 8-$712; 9.9-$960; 15-$1100; 25-$1288; 30-$1388; 40-$1600; 60-$2350; 70-$2600; 90-$2750; 110-$3260; 120-$4000; 140-$4300; 150-$4400; 175-$4700; 200-$4900; 225-$5000; 275-$5600. ELECTRA MARINE INC., 610 Merrick Rd., Lynbrook, NY 11563. Scott & McCulloch parts. FOB/H. WI. 516-599-3003. We ship anywhere. MERCURY OUTBOARDS. New 1985. Phone quotes. Full service shop.

80 EVINRUDE 15 hp s/shaft. Good cond. Low hrs. $600. Michael, Days: 718-445-6100. Eves: 718-939-6024.

1984 17' PROLINE center console, 70 hp Yamaha. Galv. trailer. All in mint cond. $6800. Eves after 6PM: 516-589-6599.

USED & RE-MANUFACTURED Parts & motors. Lower units, power packs, starters, powerheads, props. KELLY'S OUTBOARD WORLD, 516-567-3417.

1982 AQUASPORT Family Fisherman, 1984 200 Mercury, 1982 trailer. Electronics, canvas. Extras. $15,500. Eves: 516-747-5370.

1984 GAMBLER 17' center console w/trailer. 60 hp Johnson w/brand new lower unit & power head. Warranty. Ideal for skiing & fishing. $3600. 516-589-7005.

MFG 18' Chrysler 105 hp. Excl. running cond. Holsclaw tandem trailer, new seats. $2800/B.O. Lv. Message: 516-242-9300.

EVINRUDE 1978 70 hp O/B, controls, cables. Low hrs. $800. 914-664-9769 Any time. Lv. Message, Neil.

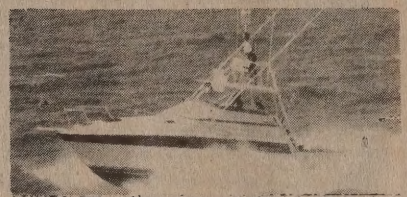
EGG HARBOR 33' Sportfisherman 1972, repowered, glass hull & bridge. Glass over wood deck. Generator, outriggers, electronics. Many extras. 914-769-4349.

1971 COLUMBIA Fiberglass S/F, Palmer Int'l 225s, FWC. Fully loaded. $10,500. Eves after 6PM: 281-0235.

1986 23' SEYLER cuddy, 175 Evinrude on Armstrong bracket, hydraulic steering, 76 gal. fuel. Sleeps 2. Head, Bimini w/full canvas, SW washdown. Live baitwell, fishbox. Full instrumentation, compass. Showroom Cond. 10-yr. hull, 3-yr. engine warranty. Fast, stable, Low, 40 hrs. $23,000. Wkdys: 789-5215. Eves: 234-0886.

TIARA 2500 Pursuit I/O Mercruiser, 225 hrs. SiTex recorder, VHF, digital w/temp, DF & speed. Teak pulpit w/free drop windlass, SW washdown. Custom canvas, head & more. Incl. summer dockage in Freeport. $19,500. Eves: 718-843-5625.

SUZUKI OUTBOARDS. First w/oil injection. 2-200 hp. LEE MARINE Sayville, 516-567-3313.



LUHRS 340—offers more standard features than any other Sprtfisherman in her class, incl. the welded aluminum tower, compl. w/console. In stock along w/290 & 342. Also dealers for Sportcraft, Chris Craft, OMC Sea Drive; OMC Stern Drive; Johnson; Mercruiser. SPELLMAN'S MARINE, 1708 North Hwy, Southampton, NY 11968; 516-283-7907.

1979 GRADY WHITE Sprint 17' 70 hp Evinrude. Trailer & full canvas. $3750. 718-225-4043.

EVINRUDE

WE'LL BEAT ANY DEALER'S advertised price—and service it, too! AL GROVER'S, Freeport, 516-378-0510.

SEA RAY Amberjack 82, 25.5 Fam. Fisherman, 330 hp I.OB Merc. Loaded! Lo hrs. 541-5753.

REDUCED THOUSANDS**25' 1982 Black Fin Fisherman w/cuddy. 1983 454 Crusader, 8 GPH cruise. Leaning post w/rocket launchers. New Bimini & drop curtains, new cushions & canvas. Outriggers, downriggers, Epirb, CB, VHF, X-16, Dytek, Loran, AM/FM stereo cassette w/4 waterproof speakers. SW washdown, dual batt., spare prop & carburetor, bow pulpit. Many extras. Absolutely mint. Must see. $29,500. 516-231-3668 or 516-661-5829.

SHAMROCK KEEL DRIVE I/Bs 17', 20' & 26'. Rampage Sportfisherman 24'-28'-31' I/B. SOUTH SHORE BOATS, 516-288-2400; 516-378-3200.

BLACKFIN 86 32' SF, twin 350 Crusaders, FWC, heat & a/c, instant hot water, teak coverboards aft, full teak pulpit w/SS rails, free drop windlass. Full teak swim platform, Pompanette SF 130 fight chair. Rupp outriggers, raw/fresh washdown. Bimini w/full enclosure. Northstar 800X Loran, Furuno FCV 501, digital DF, Icom VHF. Loaded for fish or cruise. Mint. Low hrs. Lists over $150,000. Best offer. 516-599-6543/867-4660.

1980 SEA RAY 224 Cuddy, 228 Mercruiser, DF, VHF, Halon, SS prop & spare. $11,500. 718-738-2844.

CRUISER 1985 Villa Vee, A/C heat. Sleeps 4. Bimini top, dual screw, stereo sys., flybridge. 12 hrs. Fully loaded. Mint cond. Head. $60,000 Neg. Days: 516-579-2020. Nites: 516-921-7738.

LIKE NEW

33' CONCORDE Custom refinished & updated in '83. Only thing original is her hull. Compl. rigged for serious fisherman or cruising. Work & equip too numerous to list. Call for details. $58,000. Days: 516-744-1707. Eves: 516-587-4029.

35' MAINE COASTER SF & TD, 235 hp, low hrs. Sleeps 6. Full galley, head/shower. Fish center/sink. Salt & freshwater washdown. Insul. fish box, tuna door, color fish finder, radar, 2 VHF, temp. gauge, North Star 800. Much more. Mint cond. Prices to sell. 203-434-2576.

CONCORDE 27' hard top Express. All fiberglass, huge cockpit, head, galley. Sleeps 4/5. New trim tabs, auto anchor, swim platform, AC/DC refrig., canvas. SW washdown, VHF, DF, rebuilt flagship V8 FWC. Low hrs. Ask: $9000. Eves: 516-379-3281 or days: 516-221-9818. Joe.

BERTRAM 20' Bahia Mar. New Mercruiser, 10 hr. VHF, CB, depth finder, compass. New top. Teak trim. 516-798-7531.

14' STARCRAFT 1985 Aluminum w/trailer & 15 hp Evinrude 1984. Excl. bay fishing boat. $2275 incl. extras. Gary: 201-262-6800/488-8197.

WELLCRAFT 20' 150 Evinrude. Excl. shape. Loran, recorder, VHF, CB. Bimini top; outriggers. $7250. 516-354-8941.

BERTRAM 25' Flybridge, new T/275 hp dual hydraulic steering. Full inst. FWC. Must sell. 212-486-9570.

16' MIRROCRAFT, 40 hp Evinrude, Galv. trailer. Rigged to fish. Ask: $2500. After 5PM: 516-273-0485.

MAKO 19', Evinrude 85 hp, twin batt. system, 1986 electronics: Loran, paper graph, VHF. Sealion trailer. Mako classic in excl. cond. $6000. Ed, Days: 201-540-4068. Eves: 212-475-7481.

Alura 30

SPORTFISH Cruiser 30' by Hunter Marine. Full keel design. 6' 4" cabin w/galley & head. Huge cockpit. Introductory special $39,895 w/270 hp. FOB. SOUTH SHORE BOATS, 516-288-2400; 516-378-3200.

WANTED: Used boats; complete marine service brokerage; surveys, inspections, evaluations performed. Maintenance contracts. PALMER'S MARINE, 516-623-2972.

1983 MAKO 25 CC; Rainbow Runner II, 1984 twin 150 hp Merc V6 O/Bs, 1983 Shoreline EZ Loader trailer, T-Top, rocket launcher, gin pole, outriggers. Full electronics. Rigged to the hilt. The ultimate fishing machine. $29,500. Eves : Wkdns: 516-277-4426.

VERITY SKIFF 28' Wood, 145 hp Chris Craft FWC. Excl. work boat for serious fisherman. Mint cond. Ready for launching. $2000. After 6PM: 516-749-8898.

MIDLAND 1985 19' "Fishing Machine" center console, removable fiberglass cuddy cabin. Live well, recorder, radio. Shoreline galv. trailer, power winch. Extras. Mint. $11,000. 516-796-5450.

WANTED: Johnson Evinrude O/Bs. Any condition. Will pick up. Used parts avail. 516-981-6487.

29' TOPAZ 1983 T/Volvo TAMD-40 B. Hard top, full electronics, chair. Loaded. Mint cond. $79,900. 516-681-2517.

MAKO EGG HARBOR FORMULA
★WHOLESALE ★ RETAIL ★ EXPORT ★ WHOLESALE ★ RETAIL
AL GROVER'S MAKO BOATS • (516) 379-7100 MAJESTIC MARINE • (516) 546-BOAT

SUZUKI®

Super Sale! 150 & 200 hp V6s w/SS Props. First w/ oil injection. 2 to 200 hps. Also in stock. JENSEN MARINE, 516-226-9739.

USED GRADY WHITE BOATS

1978 Grady White 205 Gulfstream 1986 OMC 120 hp I/O, repower-$12,950

1986 Grady White 24' Hardtop Walkaround cuddy, dual tank, pulpit, outriggers, 275 hp V8 Johnson. Total electronics. Must sell-$39,000.

1977 Grady White 205 Gulfstream 20' 4'' walk-around cuddy, 170 Merc I/O. Brand new drive. clean. Inquire.

19' Winner 1973, 1983 150 hp Evinrude, 82 Dilly trailer

1983 Invader 17', 80 hp Merc. CB-$8050.

USED PRIVATEER BOATS

1984 18' Closed bow, 1985 70 hp Johnson. New custom acrylic top, bowrail, custom side rails-$7995

New 18' Privateer Bay Prowler BMW I/O FWC. Navy top, prototype new $9900. Add $1100 for new TeeNee trailer

1979 20' Privateer center console, 200 hp Evinrude 1976-$8135

1983 Privateer 21' 6'' center console Volvo I/O. Demo boat-$11,500

OTHER USED BOATS

1979 19' Aristocraft I/O OMC 120 hp w/trailer-$6900

1983 Dell Quay Dory 13'. Unsinkable Tri, 1983 Johnson 35 hp. Low hrs. Custom canvas-$3500

1986 Winner 18', 175 hp Merc O/B, Sealion trailer. Loaded-$16,900

1977 Eastward Ho Sailboat 24'. Live-aboard conveniences, Volvo diesel-$24,500

1983 Glassport 17' Bowrider. Excl. ski boat. Loaded w/140 hp Johnson 1984-$10,995

1986 Bayliner 17' Bass Boat, 85 hp US Force O/B & elec. trolling motor. Loaded boat w/trailer-$6995

1982 Sportcraft 17' center console, 1983 70 hp. Low hrs.-$6400

1965 Chris Craft 15' Bowrider, 1974 40 hp Johnson-$1650

1975 Cruisers Inc., 19' cuddy, 1975 Johnson 135 hp. Newly rebuilt powerhead. New top. Compass; mint-$6450

1984 Proline 21' OMC V6 I/O walkaround cuddy-$12,900.

Many used V4 & V6 engines. Many smaller used engines. Full line of Cox trailers in stock! Super buys, so come celebrate our 50th Anniversary & save!

At the foot of the Atlantic Beach Bridge on the mainland side.

EDDIE'S MARINE SERVICE CORP., 210 Bch. 2nd St., Lawrence. NY 11691; 718-327-3168.

23' FORMULA cuddy, 225 Merc I/O, deep V. Full canvas. Extras. Very good cond. $5000. After 6PM: 718-347-1317/229-1996.

51' PARTY Boat "Dixie." 48 cap., 671. Excl. cond. Ready to go. Must sell! 516-541-4538.

DEALER CLOSEOUT SALE

Mariner Outboards; Dell Quay boats, Metzeler inflatables. NASSAU CYCLE CENTER, 516-931-7180.

EVINRUDE

NEW 1985, 1986, 1987 NEW

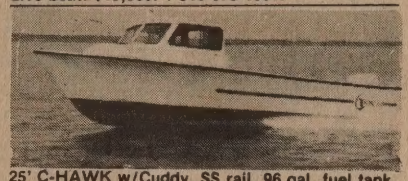
6-$598; 8-$698; 9.9-$948; 28-$1498; 40-$1598; 50-$1998; 88-$2698; 110-$3298; 225-$4998. SEALAND MARINE, 48 Merrick Rd., Amity Harbor, NY 11701; 516-842-1242. FOB/WI. Ship anywhere.

AVON 6-man life raft in fiberglass canister w/ survival equip. Incl. teak mounting brackets. $1650 Firm. 516-248-5649 after 6:30.

---

34 HATTERAS S.F., twin Cat 3208 diesels, generator, air, ice maker, microwave. Teak deck; recent Imron. Tackle center, radar, Loran. Custom chair, new interior. Canyon ready. $67,500. 516-295-4229 or boat 516-239-5569.

1976 SPORTCRAFT Cuddy cabin, 1985 FWC 330 hp Mercruiser, TR outdrive, 150 gal. fuel. Power steering, Loran, VHD, digital depth, chart recorder, CB. Electric anchor, outriggers, trim tabs, dive platforms, SW wash, sea water temp, Mercathode sys. Large cockpit area. Excl. fish; dive boat. $15,500. 1-516-678-1361.



25' C-HAWK w/Cuddy, SS rail, 96 gal. fuel tank, 1987 150 hp Suzuki, SS prop. Windshield wipers, bilge pump, 4 rod holders. CG Pkg. FOB. $18,500. Financing avail. 17'-25' Center Console also avail. JENSEN MARINE, Copiague, NY; 516-226-9739.

1986 SEARS Gamefisher 1¾ hp O/B. A bass fisherman's dream, Brand new. In box. $250. Eric: 516-842-1640.

FOR SALE: 2 - 225 hp Crusader w/trans. Repowered boat. Must sell. Sacrifice $1500 for both. Larry: 516-878-1160.

MAKO 23 1979, 235 hp Evunride 1981, VHF, 2 recorders. Compass, stereo. Many extras. Mint. $12,500. 516-334-3453.

1981 MIDLAND

19' Center Console, removable cuddy cabin, 115 hp Merc. w/PTT & SS Prop. Low hrs. Built-in gas tank, CB, depth recorder. Fully equip for day or eve fishing & pleasure. $7995. Eves: 666-3915.

1975 46' Bertram SF
1979 40' Viking SF
1979 40' Viking SF
1984 36' Topaz, cats, tower
1975 30' Chris Craft, tower
1981 27' Phoenix, 470 Mercs turbo
1974 26' Mako, tower, 470 turbo
1975 28' Luhrs, twin 225-280
1980 26' Blue Hill Marine, tower, single diesel
1979 24' 6'' Aquasport cuddy, 1981 235
1967 34' Hatteras, 504 Cummins
*1969 34' Hatteras twin 6-53 tower
1979 31' Silverton convert. 270s
*1978 31' Bertram FBC 330s Merc
1965 32' Motor sailer-ancora. Wood
1980 29' Prarie trawler
1979 26' Sea Ray I/O, newer engine
1975 24 Sea Ray twin I/O Merc, flybridge
1985 12' Mini Hawk-new
1929 22' CC speed boat
1937 17' CC speedboat
40' 1979 Viking
36' 1984 Topaz
27' 1981 Phoenix
26' 1974 Mako
26' 1980 BlueHill Marine
1978 31' Bertram FBC. Full fish equip-$50,000 firm.
1962 31' Egg Harbor, wood
1979 40' Viking 671 w/tower. Must sell. 2-boat owner.
1978 31' Silverton, low V
*Not in our yard.
SEA JAC, 516-728-4220/6627.

26' PACEMAKER 1976 FG, Wahoo. 270 hp Crusader FWC, O/R, tower, N/C, head, SW, fight chair, canvas, electronics. $15,000. Aft. 6PM: 718-446-2255.

SHAMROCK 20' cuddy, 260 Mercruiser repowered 1985 FWC. Trim tabs, dual batt., VHF, recorder, swim plat. CG Equip. Excl. cond. $13,000. 516-581-8079/1797.

23' FORMULA 1974, 188 Merc I/O. Fish equip. Low hrs. Radio, DF. Many extras. 718-276-3123.

26' MARBLEHEAD, wood cabin cruiser. Sleeps 2. Galley. Many extras. Good cond. Low hrs. since compl. engine overhaul. $2000 or B/O. 516-298-4708.

60' CUSTOM BUILT Party Boat, 49 passengers, 100 miles. Can increase. 2 8V71s. Planking 1.5'' Juniper. Excl. cond. Built 1978. New boat coming in June. Reduced for quick sale. $125,000. CAPT. JOHN, 15 First St., Waterford, Ct 06385; 203-443-7259.

27' SPORTCRAFT, 350 I/O 320 hrs. Barr manifolds, dual batt. Compl. rewired; gauges, trim tabs. Hydraulic steering, CB, VHF, Apelco graph, Si-Tex flasher, SW Washdown. Outriggers, Porta-Potti, sink, icebox, SS prop, winch, window glass, cushions. Compl. camper canvas. All new 85/86. $9500 or B/O. 665-6629.

1965 SEA RAY 23'. Good cond. Completely rewired w/new gauges & lights. Outdrive & engine overhauled 2 yrs. ago. $4500. 586-2029.

AQUASPORT 1985, 29' SF. Canyon equip. Twin 350s FWC, 200 hrs. Yard maintained. Tower, Pompanette chair, Lee rigers. Furuno radar & color scope, sea water temp. Northstar 800X Loran, F&S Washdown. Deck bait station, top & bottom controls. Halon sys., windlass. Factory swim platform. Much more. Must be seen. Replacement value $120,000. In water; ready to go! Reduced for quick sale. Call Bob: 516-271-7177. Tom: 516-298-4480.

ONLY $21,595

25' STEIGER CRAFT Chesapeake w/150 hp Mercury. 115 gal. tank, foam, fish well standard. Freight & prep. incl. MARINELAND: Mattituck, 516-298-4020. Long Beach, 516-889-5000. East Moriches, 516-878-4777. Freeport: 165 Atlantic Ave., 516-868-6446. Bklyn: 3260 Flatbush Ave., 718-692-1900.

PAIR FWC 350 C.I. Chris Craft engines w/Paragon 2:1 gears. Excl. running. $2400 pr. Day: 234-4466. Eves: 581-3246.

20' PRIVATEER

PORT OF EGYPT, Southold. 516-765-2445.

1972 PISON 23' Fiberglass w/hard top, cuddy, head, galley, 155 hp Buick V6 OMC outdrive. $3500. 516-842-1316.

GRADY WHITE 19' 1985 Tournament, 1986 120 hp Evinrude. Full canvas, compass, VHF. Must sell; bought larger boat. $12,900. 516-822-6185.

MAKO 23' center console, cuddy. Repowered w/188 I/O 1984. Loran, VHF, digital DF. In water Hampton Bays. Excl. cond. $9250. Wkdns: 516-728-8045.

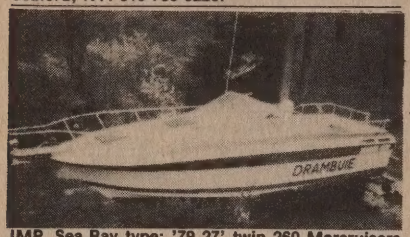
22' SISU 1982, Evinrude 115 hp. Low hrs. Bimini top, side curtains, VHF, flasher. Will Demo. Excl. cond. Ask: $11,000. Eves: 516-698-2326.

28' All Fiberglass PEARSON, T Chryslers. Mint cond. New interior, trim tabs, 4 batt. Dockside power, pressure water, windlass, davits. Airguide compass, Si-Tex recorder, radio, spotlight. Much more. Days: 516-423-1434. Eves: 516-643-7157.

FOR SALE: 1985 Tiara Pursuit 25', 260 Volvo, 155 hrs. 120 gal. gas tank. Loran, Lowrance depth finder, EZ Load trailer. Mint cond. Can be seen at Redwood Boat Basin. $35,000. 516-537-3646.

Continued On Next Page →

21' OFF SOUNDINGS Deep Vee. Built for those who make a living from the sea. Commercial & sports models. COMPASS ROSE BOATWORKS, Seaford, NY. 516-783-3220.



IMP, Sea Ray type; '79 27' twin 260 Mercruisers I/O. Rear berth, full galley, head, shower. Loran, DF, graph recorder, VHF. Good auto anchor, swim platform. Ready to go. Dockage paid. $18,900. 516-757-3112.

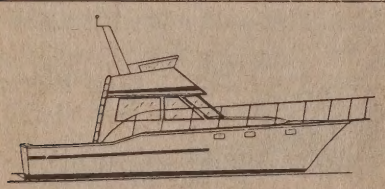
1985 GRADY WHITE 249 center console, 1986 275 hp Johnson w/1+2 warranty, custom T-top, outriggers, hydraulic steering, tilt & trim, dual batt., rocket launcher. $21,995. 516-239-2477.

20' Wood Shoup boat, 75 hp Evinrude. Both for $500. Hampton Bays, 516-728-6023.

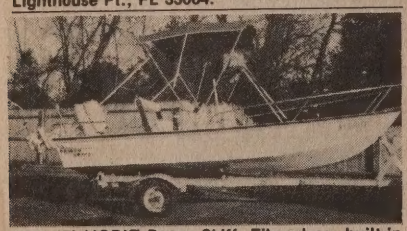
WELLCRAFT 23' 1984 Sportsman OMC Seadrive, 235 hp w/15 aux. Loran, recorder, Sea temp, digital DF, SW wash, VHF, out/down riggers. Hydraulic steering, SS prop. Fight chair, dual batts., HR meter, swim ladder. Prof. maint. 2-boat owner. Must sell. $17,800. 516-798-2379/4696.

CHRIS CRAFT 28' 1969 Cavalier, plywood, repowered, redecorated. New gas tanks. Too many extras to list. Best Offer. 9-5: 515-427-6688.

40' 1968 CHRIS CRAFT Corinthian S/F, mahogany/oak construction, T-300s FWC, 6½ KW, A/C. Low hrs. Professionally maintained. Beautiful boat for cruising/fishing. New survey & extensive equip. list avail. Owner transferred. $40,000. 516-754-6537.



1987 40' SPORTFISHERMAN, twin Caterpillar diesels. Introductory special price: $109,000. Write for details. CAPT. P. PAGET, 4931 NE 28 Av., Lighthouse Pt., FL 33064.



1985 17' HOBIE Power Skiff. Fiberglass, built-in fuel tank, SS rails, Bimini top. Solid teak trim, pulpit, rod holders, modified V hull. Electric start 1985 Johnson 35 hp long shaft. Teleflex steering. EZ Load trailer. $12,000 to replace. A steal at $6600. Tony: 516-286-1340.

Completely new 350 cu. in. 260 hp OMC V8, incl. carburetor, plugs, wires, pump, intake, exhaust & riser manifolds. Never run. Babylon Cove Marine. See J im or Bob. $3750. 516-669-2822.

BERTRAM 25

Professionally refitted & maintained fishing machine. New T-470s FWC, tabs, 35MPH, 6-10 GPH, 300 mi. range. Bristol. Never chartered. $17,795 Firm. Electronics extra. CAPT. RUSS, 516-722-4113.

28' COLUMBIA II—The Ultimate Fishing Boat. A chance to own a fully equip. 28' Sportfisherman. Turn the key & you're ready for sharks or any kind of fishing. The boat features tower w/full instrumentation, teak bow pulpit, teak transom platform & transom door. Powered by a Merc 260 hp FWC I/B w/170 gal. tank. In the deck are 2 big, insulated, flush mounted fish boxes. Accessories incl. Furuno 24 mi. radar, Robertson auto pilot, interphased w/Micrologic Loran. Features 3 Lowrance depth recorders, 2 digital & 1 paper machine w/dual transducer selection, a printing sea water temp, VHF & CB radios. Sports an auto anchor windlass, outriggers, trim tabs, SW washdown, full polyurethane flotation in hull & cannot sink. Built-in tackle boxes, 2 fwd bunks, sink, stove, marine toilet, shore-power hook-up & built-in batt. charger. Stored inside, ready for viewing & water ready. Boat is mint. All this for the low price of $49,990. For appt. to view it, call 516-862-9254.

BLACK FIN 1986, 32' SF. Loaded boat; mint cond. Full electronics. Half tower W/full encl. Fight chair, outriggers, twin 454 Crusaders. Under 100 hrs. $129,000. Days: 516-427-8268. Eves & Wknds: 516-757-5341.

1980 AQUASPORT 22' 2" C.C.P. 175 Mercury, Loran, Si-Tex recorder, 1982 Tandem Cox trailer. $9500. Eves: 516-747-5370.

WELLCRAFT V20 cuddy '79 140 Merc O/B. Full canvas, plus Bimini, front curtain, boot, Lowrance white line, VHF, CB, outriggers, SW washdown & more. Immaculate. $8200. Wknds: 516-728-0194. Wkdys: 201-836-6316.

WELLCRAFT V-20' Cuddy. Fully loaded. 140 Evinrude PT&T. Galv. trailer, power winch. Compl fishing machine. Full electronics. More. $8600. 516-294-3059/421-9362.

1977 DOWNEASTER Lovell design. Sisu 22'. Has 170 hp Volvo FWC, VHF, Si-Tex, white line recorder, Furuno, Loran. Dual batt., dual steering. Can be controlled in cabin & stern end. Work boat. Also used for cruiser boat. Motor clean & excl. cond. $17,500. 516-587-8161.

MAKO 21' 1982 center console, 200 hp 1982 Evinrude. Spray hood, Bimini, VHF, depth finder, etc. PORT OF EGYPT, Southold, 516-765-2445.

LANG 33' FG, SF. All fiberglass, dual controls. Twin 351s FWC. Sleeps 6. Generator, Princess kitchen. Fish equip. Full electronics. Excl. cond. $32,500. 516-826-7008.

GRADY WHITE 19' 1983 Tournament, 1983 115 hp Evinrude, swim platform, canvas, VHF. PORT OF EGYPT, Southold, 516-765-2445.

28' 1978 Topaz Tower, Mercs
30' 1974 Columbia Tower, Perkins
32' 1985 Blackfin, Cats
36' 1984 Runaway, Volvos
37' 1981 Stapleton Canyon GMs
45' 1982 Glass Charter/Dive, GM
46' 1971 Chris Aquahome, Gas
32' 1985 Holland Canyon, Isuzu
31' 1973 Uniflite Chryslers
46' 1985 Oceans 6/92s
KARP MARINE, 516-581-3308.

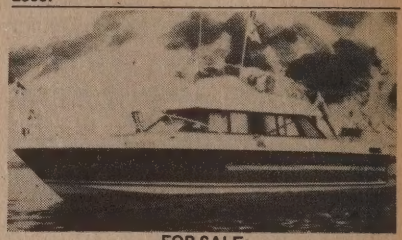
FOR SALE: 2, 318 FWC Chryslers, 225 hp w/manifolds. Not running. $950 for both. Repowered. Dennis: 516-872-9733.

MUST SELL

23' ROBALO 1975 Cuddy, 188 hp I/O. VHF, depth finder, full canvas. Dual batt. Head. Excl. cond. 2-boat owner. $8900. Days: 212-994-6400. Eves & Wknds: 516-783-0412.

1982 GLASTRON 15' Bowrider, 90 hp Merc. compl. w/Trailer, covers, skis. Owner leaving. Motor needs work. Fast sale. $2900 Firm. 516-431-2417.

22' HI-LINER Sportfisherman, deep V, cuddy cabin, 228 hp Mercruiser PT&T. New full canvas & compl. encl. Cabin & cockpit cushions, dual batt. Rod holders, trolling motor mount, trim tabs. Porta-Potti, extra prop, spotlight, auto bilge. Life preservers, fire extinguisher. Runs great; very clean. Fish or ski. Must sell. $6500. 516-883-2563.



FOR SALE:

1980 SILVER LINE 25' Cruiser, 260 Mercruiser I/O. Sleeps 5. Full galley, stand-up head, macerator, dual sta., 2 batt., 2 compass, VHF, CB, depth finder, Halon auto fire control sys., teak swim platform. Dockside power, trim tabs. Full canvas & screens. Interior fin fiberglass & teak. All professionally maintained. Plus more. $15,500 Neg. 6PM-9PM: 516-654-1510.

BOATING EQUIP.

PROP 67-77 OMC I/O, 14X15. Not thru-hub exhaust. $95. 516-979-9684.

CUSTOM MARINE WOODWORK. No job too small: tackle lockers, instrument enclosures, consoles, bow pulpits, etc. Interior & exterior repairs & restorations. CUSTOM MARINE CARPENTRY, 516-623-1639.

RADAR, Loran, autopilots, VHF, SSB, fish recorders. Sales & service most major brands. Custom installations. MARITIME COMMUNICATIONS INC., 377 Woodcleft Av, Freeport, NY; 516-623-4421.

BOAT TRAILERS FOR RENT: Single & Tandem Axle. Daily, weekly, monthly rates. Temporary & permanent hitches for sale or rent. BARN TRAILER SERVICE, 57-05 B'Way, Woodside, NY. 718-426-7039.

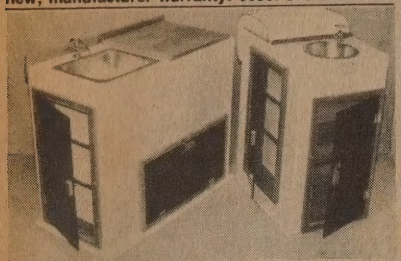
TACKLE LOCKER—teak/plexi, 20H anchor/600' line, life raft. Murray rigging tray, flip-up gimbal, cover, block & tackle & much more. 516-546-1555.

TRAILER HITCHES & Accessories. Expert installation; 4X4, R.V. accessories, CBs. A.D.R. RECREATION & COMMUNICATIONS, Islip. 516-581-6411.

BOAT HAULING. Complete dependable service; certified O/B repairs. Road service work guaranteed. SANA HARBOR MARINE, 516-666-2292.

HIGH QUALITY Savvy Fighting & helm chairs. Man. of highest quality marine components. Dealer inquiries invited. 201-534-2751 or 201-920-0104.

LOWRANCE X-16 Computer sonar, graph recorder graph paper recorder, 1986. Used 3 times. As new, manufacturer warranty. $350. 516-248-7768.



MODELS BPC-Bait Prep Center HSC-Helm seat cabinet, shown w/sink & faucet. Many models. Brochure avail. NAUTICAL DESIGN, INC., 128 Division St. Zelienople, PA 16063; 412-452-8611.

COMPASSES—COMPASSES—COMPASSES
Remember, if it has anything to do with compasses at all, give me a call! Huge inventory of Ritchie compasses. Expert installation & adjustment. Authorized repair service. I also carry a complete line of binoculars, sextants, clocks, barometers. JENS JACOBS NAUTICAL SERVICE, 516-757-7169.

BOAT TRAILERS: EZ loader. All sizes in stock. Immediate del. Priced right. Trailer hitches installed. SEAHORSE TRAILER* Glen Head, NY. 516-676-5313.

FISHING TACKLE

SHARK SPECIALS
S/S cable tail ropes coated, w/7' nylon-$48; Shark rigs 11/0-$2.50. SUFFOLK FISH-N-TACKLE, Box 201, Brightwaters, NY 11718.

LATE! LATE! LATE! It's not too late. EDELMAN'S. See ad Page 2.

FRESHWATER Spinning Lures. Buy your lures now for summer vacation. Save 30-50%. 1 doz. Snapper lures-$7. 735-0223 Levittown.

2 FENWICK Trolling Rods, Fuji guides, Aftco unibutts. $70 ea. 2 - 4/0 Penn Senators w/line. Each $40. 516-798-2025.

MUSTAD HOOKS
and other fine tackle at sensible prices. Free catalog. TERMINAL TACKLE CO., Box 427, Kings Park, NY 11754

MITCHELL 498 Pro Reel skirted spool spinning reel. Manual pick-up, ball bearing large line capacity. Used very little. Fast 4.1-1 gear ratio. $50. Can be seen Fisherman office, Mystic, Ct; 203-572-0564. Can Ship UPS.

FOR SALE: Penn 80W. Used one season. Excl. shape. Price-$400 incl. original carton & instruction manual. Bought newer model. Can be seen Fisherman office, Mystic, Ct. 203-572-0564. Can ship UPS.

CUSTOM Rods & Interntional 12-130 lb. Harnesses, tuna seat, gaffs, offshore lures & equip. 516-546-1555.

CATCH MORE FISH—with superior designed saltwater rigs. Send for free catalog now! HUDSON TACKLE, Dept. I, P.O. Box 437, Kearny, NJ 07032.

MISCELLANEOUS

LICENSE PLATE FRAME says it for you—"I'd Rather Be Fishing." Non-rusting, hi-impact, black polystyrene w/raised white letters. 1-$4.95; 2-$8.95 + $1 p/h. Send ck. or M.O. to: P. MILLER, 150 Babylon Tpke, Merrick, NY 11566. Satisfaction guaranteed.

FREE 12-page Hunting & Fishing Video Tape Catalog. Send $2, refundable w/1st order. FRANK'S SPORT CENTER, 2244 86th St., Brooklyn, NY 11214.

LINE SPLICING: eye splices, back splices, 3-strand, or double braided. 516-725-9311. Ask for Doug.

ILLUSIONS BOAT POLISHING
Fishermen & pleasure boaters, have your boat professionally cleaned & polished in time for the spring & summer seasons. Quality results. Free estimates. Chuck, 516-665-2271.

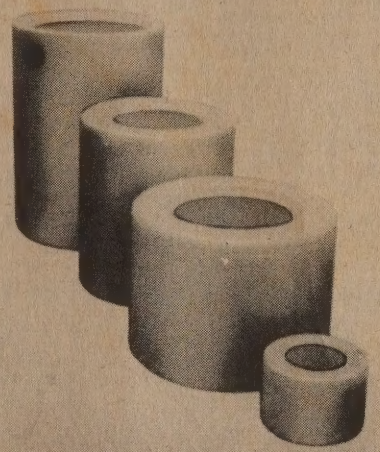
WINTER STORAGE & '87 Summer Dockage avail. in Seaford. COMPASS ROSE BOATWORKS, 516-783-3220.

VIDEOS

The most exciting Bluewater Videos ever produced! Free listing & price list. Write: BRAID PRODUCTS, Box 1305 FM, Woodland, CA 91364.

HELP WANTED: Experienced marine diesel mechanic. Full time, year-round position. Full benefits. Call Jim Humphry, Mgr., CAPTS. COVE MARINA, Montauk, 516-668-5995.

Experienced Captain part-time flexible hrs. to operate 34' Silverton out of Sheepshead Bay. Contact Diana, 718-236-8765.



LIVE BAIT WELLS, pumps & accessories. For free brochure, send $.25 p/h. THE CADDY CO., 57 Bayonne Av, Dept. E, Central Islip, NY 11722; 516-234-0144.

WANTED: Fishermen to share expenses. Boat in Montauk. Flounder, cod, weaks, porgies, tuna. Eves: 516-671-7690.

BOAT CLEANING: Washing, waxing, interior & exterior cleaning. All types of cleaning service. Weekly, monthly, seasonal rates. Special spring open-up service. Call for free estimates. LIKE NEW BOAT CLEANING, Richie: 516-826-3699.

OUTBOARD & STERNDRIVE SERVICE
Spring tune-ups & repairs. OMC, Mercruiser, Johnson, Evinrude, Mercury. Service calls. Reasonable rates. 516-334-3453.

SAND BLAST Boat Bottoms: fiberglass, wood, steel. No job too big or too small. 516-226-2041.

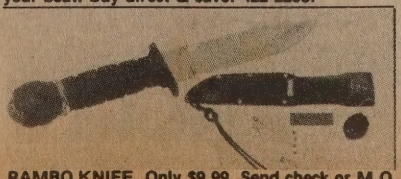
BOAT LETTERING
Customize your boat w/hand lettering, stripes or computer cut vinyl graphics. Creative, quality workmanship. Call Now! Richie, 516-981-8353.

PENSION PLANS: Get the right one and fish for the rest of your life. THE RETIREMENT PLAN CO. OF L.I. 516-627-5569.

FULLY LICENSED CAPTAIN: Available for water deliveries, boat/navigation instruction; charts & trips. 516-795-4498.

ATTENTION FISHING CLUBS & Enthusiasts: back issues of The Long Island Fisherman 1968-1973. One set only available to first acceptable offer. 718-680-9202.

DIESEL FUEL—Premium diesel fuel delivered to your boat. Buy direct & save. 422-2258.



RAMBO KNIFE. Only $9.99. Send check or M.O. $2 shipping. Add NY sales tax. SURVIVAL GEAR WAREHOUSE, P.O. Box 687, Centereach, NY 11720.

WHERE is Lindenhurst Bait & Tackle? We moved to 281 E. Montauk Hwy, Lindenhurst, NY; 226-9030. Don't miss out. Price—service—convenience & weekly bait specials.

MERCRUISER Sterndrives repaired & overhauled. Rebuilt outdrives for sale. Trim cylinders rebuilt. HIGHLAND MARINE, 516-587-7567.

Boats Professionally Tuned-Up. Mechanical & fiberglass repairs. Bottom paint, waxing. MOBILE MARINE SERVICE, 581-4246.

HOUSE PAINTING: Interior & Exterior by Jack "The Painter" Murray. Let us paint while you fish. 516-273-0960.

INSURANCE: Boat, home, auto. Low rates. All Risk. ROYAL BROKERAGE, Hauppauge, Jericho, W. Islip. 516-435-1666.

Bunker Chum, Clam Bellies, skimmer clams, surf clams in shell or shucked. 727-8487.

BOAT FOR HIRE: Fluke, flounder. Special $199. Blues $250. New 27' Jones Inlet. Capt. John, Eves: 516-541-2088.

BOAT SLIP FOR RENT at Minnifords on City Island. 28'. 516-627-5569.

RECORDER PAPER at substantial savings. Prices for 6 rolls: Si-Tex 4"-$23. Lowrance X15-$24. King 6"-$29. Lowrance lined 1510-$29. All others avail. p/h $2.50 addt'l. NJ res. add 6% sales tax. Send check or M.O. to: JP PAPER CO., P.O. Box 149, Pompton Lakes, NJ 07442; 201-838-9324.

NEED A SCUBA DIVER? Call DOUG'S DIVE SERVICE, 516-725-9311.

SURF FISHING GUIDE & TUTOR
Personalized Surf Fishing Instruction with LIF Editor & Surf Fishing columnist, Fred Golofaro. North & South Shores; Montauk. One or two anglers—day & night trips. All tackle supplied. 516-581-0077.

BROTHERS BOAT CLEANING SERVICE
Washing, waxing, interior, exterior. Weekly, monthly, seasonal. Spring service. Bottom painting. Brothers Boat Cleaning is now offering a special deal for spring service. Anyone who gets a wash & wax will get a free washing betw. April 15-June 15. Free estimates. Tom or Phil: 516-265-0265

REAL ESTATE

MONTAUK: Heart of the Harbor. Walk to fishing boats. Waterfront 2BR cottages, apartments, studios. Cottages accommodate up to 6 persons. Montauk Soundview, 516-668-2771/668-9152.

MONTAUK—Sell 500' waterfront w/1 large & 11 small houses. Can divide. Rent individually this summer. Secluded; beautiful. 516-668-2273.

RENT Farmhouse—230 acres. Walk trout streams, reservoir. Reasonable. Sleeps 4. Equipped. Lower Catskills. 516-431-8021.

MONTAUK: Beautiful Cottages for rent on the cliffs overlooking Ft. Pond Bay. In-between Harbor & town. Daily, weekly. 516-668-2071.

RENT FLORIDA KEYS Condo, Duck Key. 2BR, 2Bth. Fully equip. Week or month. Bus: 516-264-2202. Home: 516-422-3492.

MONTAUK—THE LANDINGS
1BR Co-Op on Lake Montauk, "New England Village setting" w/pool, sauna & pvt. boat slip. Fully furn. Harbor view & more. Good income investment. Be ready for season! $85,000. Call now! Patti: 516-668-2211.

BEACH BUGGIES

The Ultimate Beach Buggy: Aluminum step van camper, w/refrigerator, freezer, bath, 45 gal. FW, stereo, CB. Must sell. $3850. 516-728-2797.

TOW Vehicle with heavy duty suspension & hitch. Good rubber. $500 or best offer. 516-668-2129.

Lon Wanser's BAIT & TACKLE

"Serving Long Island Fishermen since 1928"

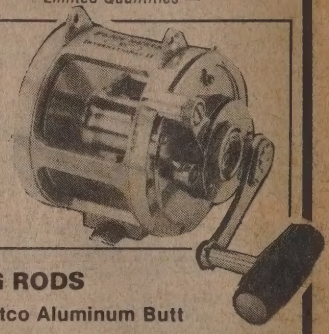
★ ★ ★ This Weeks Super Savers are: ★ ★ ★

BERKLEY BIG GAME MONO
"THE HOTTEST LINE ON LONG ISLAND"
We will fill any Big Game Reel with Berkley Big Game Trilene Line...
2¢ per yard, up to 50 lb. test
4¢ per yard, 80 lb. test and up
SEE IT SPOOLED ON BY OUR BRAND NEW BIG GAME REEL LINE WINDING MACHINE, JUST IN FROM BERKLEY!

SABRE *"STROKER" ROD*
Stand-Up Tuna Rod - "Pro Series"
All Aftco Roller Guides & Tip • 5½' #PR1658-AR • 40 - 100 lb. test
Now $109.95
— Limited Quantities —

SURF ROD
DAIWA APPOLLO GOLD SERIES #1921H
Reg. Low Price $49.99
• 11', 2 piece
• For 12 - 30 lb. test line
• Handles 1 - 4 oz. lures
$28.88

New!
PENN 30TW INTERNATIONAL
Holds 850 yds. of 30 lb. mono
PENN REELS **$235.00**
Below Wholesale!



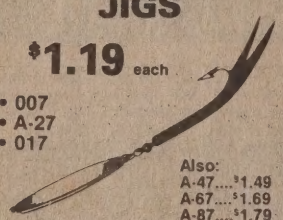
Daiwa
DAIWA SPECIAL TOURNAMENT SERIES TROLLING RODS
With Aftco Guides, Aftco Aluminum Butt

I.G.F.A. - spec. TOURNAMENT SERIES RODS TOURNAMENT regulation graphite composite trolling rods UNIBUTT

	REG.	SALE
Model 9093-80	Reg. $249.00	$179.99
Model 9093-50H	Reg. $199.95	$159.99
Model 9093-30	Reg. $189.95	$136.85

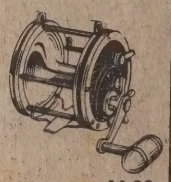
Daiwa Unibutt models

DIAMOND JIGS
$1.19 each
• 007
• A-27
• 017



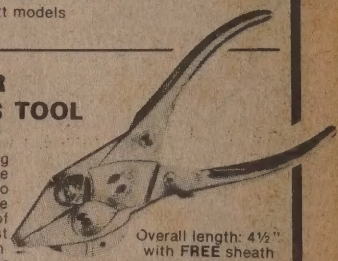
Also:
A-47....$1.49
A-67....$1.69
A-87....$1.79

PENN REELS
PENN "SENATOR" TROLLING REELS!



112L	44.80
113H	$54.95
114H	69.99
114HL	$74.99
115L	$79.40

G96 BRAND
MARINER SPORTSMAN'S TOOL
MODEL NO. 2095



A unique parallel jaw action fishing tool that meets the needs of the serious fisherman. The perfect tool to perform reel repairs in the field since its parallel jaw action does the job of both a wrench and a vise...the finest hook disgorger...great for straightening hooks...crimping sinkers or sleeves. It features a unique powerful cutting jaw that will cut through thick wire and hooks with ease...ideal first aid tool for hook removal. DEEP CHROME PLATED to insure long life and superior performance.

Overall length: 4½" with FREE sheath

$8.88

COMPLETE LINE OF **AFTCO**
GAFFS ★ BOAT GAFFS FLYING GAFFS
10% OFF
OUR REGULAR LOW PRICES WITH THIS AD!

Just Arrived! **1000'S OF HOOKS FROM MUSTAD**
MANY SIZES AND PATTERNS
20% OFF W/THIS AD!
BUY'EM BY THE BOX & SAVE!

SHARK FISHERMEN!
WE HAVE IN STOCK:
• BUNKER CHUM
• MACKEREL
• BUNKER
• FLYING GAFFS
• TAIL ROPES
• HOOKS
• SWIVELS
• CRIMPS & LEADERS

"THE HOTTEST BELT FOR STAND-UP FISHING!
BRAID
30200 ONE SIZE FITS ALL FISHING BELT
$34.99
30550 STANDARD HARNESS
$38.88
30500 LARGE HARNESS
$38.88

— COMPLETE SELECTION OF OUR FAMOUS CUSTOM RODS —

• COMPLETE SELECTION OF FRESH AND FROZEN BAIT • ALL MERCHANDISE GUARANTEED • • SERVING ANGLERS FOR 4 GENERATIONS • NO DEALERS PLEASE • NO CREDIT CARDS ON SALE ITEMS • WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO LIMIT QUANTITIES • SALE GOOD THRU JUNE 17, 1987

"LON WANSER'S MEANS EXPERT, FRIENDLY, PERSONAL SERVICE"

LON WANSER BAIT & TACKLE

3818 MERRICK ROAD, SEAFORD, NEW YORK ★ (516) SU-5-1138

JUST EAST OF THE SEAFORD-OYSTER BAY EXPRESSWAY